

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20549**

**FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

**Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**  
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017

OR

**Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**  
For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

Commission File Number 1-6028

**LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION**  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Indiana  
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

35-1140070  
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

150 N. Radnor Chester Road, Suite A305, Radnor, Pennsylvania  
(Address of principal executive offices)

19087  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (484) 583-1400

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock	New York
Warrants, each to purchase one share of common stock	New York

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)  Smaller reporting company  Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the shares of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates (based upon the closing price of these shares on the New York Stock Exchange) as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter was \$13.3 billion. Shares of common stock held by each executive officer and director and each entity that owns 10% or more of the outstanding common stock have been excluded in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. The determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

As of February 16, 2018, 218,257,548 shares of common stock of the registrant were outstanding.

**Documents Incorporated by Reference:**

Selected portions of the Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders, scheduled for May 25, 2018, have been incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

Lincoln National Corporation

Table of Contents

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b>PART I</b>	
1. <a href="#">Business</a>	1
<a href="#">Overview</a>	1
<a href="#">Business Segments and Other Operations</a>	2
<a href="#">Annuities</a>	2
<a href="#">Retirement Plan Services</a>	4
<a href="#">Life Insurance</a>	5
<a href="#">Group Protection</a>	7
<a href="#">Other Operations</a>	9
<a href="#">Reinsurance</a>	9
<a href="#">Reserves</a>	9
<a href="#">Investments</a>	10
<a href="#">Financial Strength Ratings</a>	10
<a href="#">Regulatory</a>	11
<a href="#">Employees</a>	16
<a href="#">Available Information</a>	16
1A. <a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	16
1B. <a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	31
2. <a href="#">Properties</a>	31
3. <a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	31
4. <a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	31
<a href="#">Executive Officers of the Registrant</a>	32
<b>PART II</b>	
5. <a href="#">Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	33
6. <a href="#">Selected Financial Data</a>	34
7. <a href="#">Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	35
<a href="#">Forward-Looking Statements – Cautionary Language</a>	35
<a href="#">Introduction</a>	36
<a href="#">Executive Summary</a>	36
<a href="#">Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates</a>	40
<a href="#">Acquisitions and Dispositions</a>	49
<a href="#">Results of Consolidated Operations</a>	50
<a href="#">Results of Annuities</a>	52
<a href="#">Results of Retirement Plan Services</a>	57
<a href="#">Results of Life Insurance</a>	62
<a href="#">Results of Group Protection</a>	67
<a href="#">Results of Other Operations</a>	70
<a href="#">Realized Gain (Loss) and Benefit Ratio Unlocking</a>	72
<a href="#">Consolidated Investments</a>	75
<a href="#">Reinsurance</a>	87
<a href="#">Review of Consolidated Financial Condition</a>	88
<a href="#">Liquidity and Capital Resources</a>	88

---

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
7A. <a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	95
8. <a href="#">Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	102
9. <a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	183
9A. <a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	183
9B. <a href="#">Other Information</a>	183
<b>PART III</b>	
10. <a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	183
11. <a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	183
12. <a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	184
13. <a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	185
14. <a href="#">Principal Accounting Fees and Services</a>	185
<b>PART IV</b>	
15. <a href="#">Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</a>	185
<a href="#">Index to Exhibits</a>	186
<a href="#">Signatures</a>	190
<a href="#">Index to Financial Statement Schedules</a>	FS-1

---

## PART I

The “Business” section and other parts of this Form 10-K contain forward-looking statements that involve inherent risks and uncertainties. Statements that are not historical facts, including statements about our beliefs and expectations, and containing words such as “believes,” “estimates,” “anticipates,” “expects” or similar words are forward-looking statements. Our actual results may differ materially from the projected results discussed in the forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause such differences include, but are not limited to, those discussed in “Item 1A. Risk Factors” and in the “Forward-Looking Statements – Cautionary Language” in “Part II – Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” (“MD&A”) of the Form 10-K. Our consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements (“Notes”) are presented in “Part II – Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.”

### **Item 1. Business**

#### OVERVIEW

Lincoln National Corporation (“LNC,” which also may be referred to as “Lincoln,” “we,” “our” or “us”) is a holding company, which operates multiple insurance and retirement businesses through subsidiary companies. Through our business segments, we sell a wide range of wealth protection, accumulation and retirement income products and solutions. LNC was organized under the laws of the state of Indiana in 1968. We currently maintain our principal executive offices in Radnor, Pennsylvania. “Lincoln Financial Group” is the marketing name for LNC and its subsidiary companies. As of December 31, 2017, LNC had consolidated assets of \$281.8 billion and consolidated stockholders’ equity of \$17.3 billion.

We provide products and services and report results through four segments as follows:

#### **Business Segments**

Annuities

Retirement Plan Services

Life Insurance

Group Protection

We also have Other Operations, which includes the financial data for operations that are not directly related to the business segments.

The results of Lincoln Financial Network (“LFN”) and Lincoln Financial Distributors (“LFD”), our retail and wholesale distributors, respectively, are included in the segments for which they distribute products. LFD distributes our individual products and services, retirement plans and corporate-owned universal life insurance and variable universal life insurance (“COLI”) and bank-owned universal life insurance and variable universal life insurance (“BOLI”) products and services. The distribution occurs primarily through consultants, brokers, planners, agents, financial advisors, third-party administrators (“TPAs”) and other intermediaries. Group Protection distributes its products and services primarily through employee benefit brokers, TPAs and other employee benefit firms. As of December 31, 2017, LFD had approximately 525 internal and external wholesalers (including sales and relationship managers). As of December 31, 2017, LFN offered LNC and non-proprietary products and advisory services through a national network of approximately 8,925 active producers who placed business with us within the last 12 months.

Financial information in the tables that follow is presented in accordance with United States of America generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”), unless otherwise indicated. We provide revenues, income (loss) from operations and assets attributable to each of our business segments and Other Operations in Note 21.

#### **Acquisitions and Dispositions**

On July 16, 2015, we closed on the sale of Lincoln Financial Media Company with Entercom Communications Corp. (“Entercom Parent”) and Entercom Radio, LLC. We received \$75 million in cash, net of transaction expenses, and \$28 million face amount of perpetual cumulative convertible preferred stock of Entercom Parent.

For further information about acquisitions and divestitures, see Notes 3 and 24.

## BUSINESS SEGMENTS AND OTHER OPERATIONS

### ANNUITIES

#### Overview

The Annuities segment provides tax-deferred investment growth and lifetime income opportunities for its clients by offering fixed (including indexed) and variable annuities. The “fixed” and “variable” classifications describe whether we or the contract holders bear the investment risk of the assets supporting the contract. This also determines the manner in which we earn investment margin profits from these products, either as investment spreads for fixed products or as asset-based fees charged to variable products.

Annuities have several features that are attractive to customers. Annuities are unique in that contract holders can select a variety of payout alternatives to provide an income flow for life. Many annuity contracts also include guarantee features (living and death benefits) that are not found in any other investment vehicle and, we believe, make annuities attractive especially in times of economic uncertainty. In addition, growth on the underlying principal in certain annuities is granted tax-deferred treatment, thereby deferring the tax consequences of the growth in value until withdrawals are made from the accumulation values, often at lower tax rates occurring during retirement.

#### Products

In general, an annuity is a contract between an insurance company and an individual or group in which the insurance company, after receipt of one or more premium payments, agrees to pay an amount of money either in one lump sum or on a periodic basis (i.e., annually, semi-annually, quarterly or monthly), beginning on a certain date and continuing for a period of time as specified in the contract or as requested. Periodic payments can begin within 12 months after the premium is received (referred to as an immediate annuity) or at a future date in time (referred to as a deferred annuity). This retirement vehicle helps protect an individual from outliving his or her money.

#### *Variable Annuities*

A variable annuity provides the contract holder the ability to direct the investment of premium deposits into one or more variable sub-accounts (“variable funds”) offered through the product (“variable portion”) and, for a specified period, into a fixed account with a guaranteed return (“fixed portion”). The value of the variable portion of the contract holder’s account varies with the performance of the underlying variable funds chosen by the contract holder.

Our variable funds include the Managed Risk Strategies fund options, a series of funds that embed volatility risk management and, with some funds, capital protection strategies, inside the funds themselves. These funds seek to reduce equity market volatility risk for both the contract holder and us. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Managed Risk Strategies funds totaled \$39.2 billion and \$34.9 billion, or 33% of total variable annuity account values, respectively.

We charge mortality and expense assessments and administrative fees on variable annuity accounts to cover insurance and administrative expenses. These assessments are built into accumulation unit values, which when multiplied by the number of units owned for any variable fund equals the contract holder’s account value for that variable fund. In addition, for some contracts, we impose surrender charges, which are typically applicable during the early years of the annuity contract, with a declining level of surrender charges over time.

We offer guaranteed benefit riders with certain of our variable annuity products, such as a guaranteed death benefit (“GDB”), a guaranteed withdrawal benefit (“GWB”), a guaranteed income benefit (“GIB”) and a combination of such benefits. In 2017, 35% of our variable annuity deposits were on products without guaranteed living benefit (“GLB”) riders, compared to 30% and 28% in 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The GDB features offered in 2017 included those where we contractually guarantee to the contract holder that upon death, depending on the particular product, we will return no less than: the current contract value; the total deposits made to the contract, adjusted to reflect any partial withdrawals; the highest contract value on a specified anniversary date adjusted to reflect any partial withdrawals following the contract anniversary.

In 2017, we offered product riders including the *Lincoln Lifetime Income*<sup>SM</sup> Advantage 2.0 (Managed Risk) and *Lincoln Market Select*<sup>SM</sup> Advantage riders, which are hybrid benefit riders combining aspects of GWB and GIB. These benefit riders allow the contract holder the ability to take income at a maximum rate of up to 5.85% for *Lincoln Lifetime Income*<sup>SM</sup> Advantage 2.0 (Managed Risk) and 5% for *Lincoln Market Select*<sup>SM</sup> Advantage of the guaranteed amount when they are above the lifetime income age or income through *iLIFE*<sup>®</sup> Advantage with the GIB. *Lincoln Lifetime Income* Advantage 2.0 (Managed Risk) and *Lincoln Market Select* Advantage riders provide higher income if the contract holder delays withdrawals. *Lincoln Lifetime Income* Advantage 2.0 (Managed Risk) includes both a 5% enhancement to the guaranteed amount each year a withdrawal is not taken for a specified period of time and an annual step-up of the guaranteed amount to the current contract value. *Lincoln Market Select* Advantage provides a guaranteed lifetime income based off an income base that grows annually at the greater of 5% compounded or account value growth. Contract holders under *Lincoln Lifetime Income* Advantage 2.0 (Managed Risk) are subject to the allocation of their account value to our Managed Risk Strategies fund options and certain fixed-income options. Contract holders under *Lincoln Market Select* Advantage are subject to restrictions on the allocation of their account value within the various investment choices. We also offered *Lincoln Max 6 Select*<sup>SM</sup> Advantage as an optional living benefit rider that

provides investors an income base that grows annually at either the greater of 6% simple or account value growth with 6% income at age 65 and 3% guaranteed income if the account value falls to zero. Contract holders under Lincoln Max 6 Select<sup>SM</sup> Advantage are subject to restrictions on the allocation of their account value within the various investment choices.

We also offered the *iLIFE*® Advantage, *iLIFE*® Advantage Guaranteed Income Benefit (Managed Risk) and *iLIFE*® Advantage Guaranteed Income Benefit riders. These riders, which are covered by U.S. patents, allow variable annuity contract holders access and control during a portion of the income distribution phase of their contract. This added flexibility allows the contract holder to access the account value for transfers, additional withdrawals and other service features like portfolio rebalancing. In general, GIB is an optional feature available with *iLIFE* Advantage and a non-optional feature on *iLIFE* Advantage Guaranteed Income Benefit (Managed Risk) and *iLIFE* Advantage Select Guaranteed Income Benefit that guarantees regular income payments will not fall below the greater of a minimum income floor set at benefit issue and 75% of the highest income payment on a specified anniversary date (reduced for any subsequent withdrawals). Contract holders under *iLIFE* Advantage Guaranteed Income Benefit (Managed Risk) are subject to the allocation of their account value to our Managed Risk Strategies fund options and certain fixed-income options. Contract holders under *iLIFE* Advantage Guaranteed Income Benefit are subject to restrictions on the allocation of their account value within the various investment choices.

We also offered the 4LATER® Advantage (Managed Risk) rider. This rider provides a minimum income base used to determine the GIB floor when a client begins income payments under *iLIFE* Advantage Guaranteed Income Benefit (Managed Risk). 4LATER Advantage (Managed Risk) rider provides growth during the accumulation phase through both a 5% enhancement to the income base each year a withdrawal is not taken for a specified period of time and an annual step-up of the income base to the current contract value. Contract holders under the 4LATER Advantage (Managed Risk) rider are subject to the allocation of their account value to our Managed Risk Strategies fund options and certain fixed-income options.

We design and actively manage the features and structure of our guaranteed benefit riders to maintain a competitive suite of products consistent with profitability and risk management goals. To mitigate the increased risks associated with guaranteed benefits, we developed a dynamic hedging program. The customized dynamic hedging program uses equity, interest rate and currency futures positions, interest rate and total return swaps and equity-based options depending upon the risks underlying the guarantees. For more information on our hedging program, see “Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – Derivatives” and “Realized Gain (Loss) and Benefit Ratio Unlocking” in the MD&A. For information regarding risks related to guaranteed benefits, see “Item 1A. Risk Factors – Market Conditions – Changes in the equity markets, interest rates and/or volatility affect the profitability of our products with guaranteed benefits; therefore, such changes may have a material adverse effect on our business and profitability.”

Although we do not have any significant concentration of customers, our American Legacy Variable Annuity (“ALVA”) product is significant to this segment. The ALVA product accounted for 14%, 21% and 18% of our variable annuity product deposits in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and represented 40%, 41% and 42% of the segment’s total variable annuity product account values as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. In addition, fund choices for certain of our other variable annuity products offered include American Fund Insurance Series<sup>SM</sup> (“AFIS”) funds. AFIS funds accounted for 20%, 23% and 20% of variable annuity product deposits in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and represented 47%, 47% and 48% of the segment’s total variable annuity product account values as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

#### *Fixed Annuities*

A fixed annuity preserves the principal value of the contract while guaranteeing a minimum interest rate to be credited to the accumulation value. Our fixed annuity product offerings as of December 31, 2017, consisted of traditional fixed-rate and fixed indexed deferred annuities, as well as fixed-rate immediate and deferred income annuities with various payment options, including lifetime incomes. Fixed annuity contracts are general account obligations. We bear the investment risk for fixed annuity contracts. To protect from premature withdrawals, we impose surrender charges. Surrender charges are typically applicable during the early years of the annuity contract, with a declining level of surrender charges over time. We expect to earn a spread between what we earn on the underlying general account investments supporting the fixed annuity product line and what we credit to our fixed annuity contract holders’ accounts.

We offer single and flexible premium fixed deferred annuities. Single premium fixed deferred annuities are contracts that allow only a single premium to be paid. Flexible premium fixed deferred annuities are contracts that allow multiple premium payments on either a scheduled or non-scheduled basis.

Our fixed indexed annuities allow the contract holder to choose between a fixed interest crediting rate and an indexed interest crediting rate, which is based on the performance of the Standard & Poor’s (“S&P”) 500 Index® (“S&P 500”) or the S&P 500 Daily Risk Control 5%<sup>TM</sup> Index. The indexed interest credit is guaranteed never to be less than zero. Available with certain of our fixed indexed annuities, *Lincoln Lifetime Income*<sup>SM</sup> Edge provides the contract holder a guaranteed lifetime withdrawal benefit. We use derivatives to hedge the equity market risk associated with our fixed indexed annuity products. For more information on our hedging program, see “Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – Derivatives” and “Realized Gain (Loss) and Benefit Ratio Unlocking” in the MD&A.

## Distribution

The Annuities segment distributes its individual fixed and variable annuity products through LFD. LFD's distribution channels give the Annuities segment access to its target markets. LFD distributes the segment's products to a large number of financial intermediaries, including LFN. The financial intermediaries include wire/regional firms, independent financial planners, financial institutions and managing general agents.

## Competition

The annuities market is very competitive and consists of many companies, with no one company dominating the market for all products. The Annuities segment competes with numerous other financial services companies. The main factors upon which entities in this market compete are distribution channel access and the quality of wholesalers, investment performance, cost, product features, speed to market, brand recognition, financial strength ratings, crediting rates and client service.

## RETIREMENT PLAN SERVICES

### Overview

The Retirement Plan Services segment provides employers with retirement plan products and services, primarily in the defined contribution retirement plan marketplace. Defined contribution plans are a popular employee benefit offered by employers large and small across a wide spectrum of industries. While our focus is employer-sponsored defined contribution plans, we also serve the defined benefit plan and individual retirement account ("IRA") markets on a limited basis. We provide a variety of plan investment vehicles, including individual and group variable annuities, group fixed annuities and mutual fund-based programs. We also offer a broad array of plan services including plan recordkeeping, compliance testing, participant education and trust and custodial services through our affiliated trust company, the Lincoln Financial Group Trust Company.

### Products and Services

The Retirement Plan Services segment currently brings three primary offerings to the employer-sponsored market: LINCOLN DIRECTOR<sup>SM</sup> group variable annuity, LINCOLN ALLIANCE<sup>®</sup> program and Multi-Fund<sup>®</sup> variable annuity.

LINCOLN DIRECTOR group variable annuity is a 401(k) defined contribution retirement plan solution available to small businesses, typically those with plans having less than \$10 million in account values. The LINCOLN DIRECTOR product offers participants a broad array of investment options from several fund families and a fixed account. In 2017, several enhancements were introduced to the DIRECTOR product offering including more fund choices, enhanced services and additional pricing options. The Retirement Plan Services segment earns revenue through asset charges and/or separate account charges, which are used to pay our fees for recordkeeping services. We also receive fees from the underlying mutual fund companies for the services we provide, and we earn investment margins on assets in the fixed account.

LINCOLN DIRECTOR and Multi-Fund products are variable annuities. The LINCOLN ALLIANCE program is a mutual fund-based record-keeping platform. These offerings primarily cover the 403(b), 401(k) and 457 plan marketplace. The 403(b) plans are available to educational institutions, not-for-profit healthcare organizations and certain other not-for-profit entities; 401(k) plans are generally available to for-profit entities; and 457 plans are available to not-for-profit entities and state and local government entities. The investment options for our annuities encompass the spectrum of asset classes with varying levels of risk and include both equity and fixed-income.

The LINCOLN ALLIANCE program is a defined contribution retirement plan solution aimed at small, mid and large market employers, typically those that have defined contribution plans with \$10 million or more in account value. The target market is primarily healthcare providers, public sector employers, corporations and educational institutions. The program bundles our traditional fixed annuity products with the employer's choice of mutual funds, along with recordkeeping, plan compliance services and customized employee education services. The program allows the use of any mutual fund. We earn fees for our recordkeeping and educational services and other services that we provide to plan sponsors and participants. We also earn investment margins on fixed annuities.

Multi-Fund variable annuity is a defined contribution retirement plan solution with full-bundled administrative services and investment choices for small- to mid-sized healthcare, education, governmental and not-for-profit employers sponsoring 403(b), 457(b) and 401(a)/(k) plans. The product is available to the employer through the Multi-Fund group variable annuity contract or directly to the individual participant through the Multi-Fund Select variable annuity contract. We earn mortality and expense charges, investment income on the fixed account and surrender charges from this product. We also receive fees for services that we provide to funds in the underlying separate accounts.

Additionally, we offer other products and services that complement our primary offerings:

- The Lincoln Next Step<sup>®</sup> series of products is a suite of mutual fund-based IRAs available exclusively for participants in Lincoln-serviced retirement plans and their spouses. The products can accept rollovers and transfers from other providers as well as ongoing contributions. The Lincoln Next Step<sup>®</sup> IRA product has no annual account charges and offers an array of mutual fund investment options provided by 20 fund families all offered at net asset value. The Lincoln Next Step Select<sup>®</sup> IRA has an annual record keeping

charge and offers an even wider array of mutual fund investment options from over 20 families, all at net asset value. We earn 12b-1 and service fees on the mutual funds within the product.

- The Lincoln *Secured Retirement Income*<sup>SM</sup> product is a GWB made available through a group variable annuity contract. This product is intended to fulfill future needs of retirement security. By offering a GWB inside a retirement plan, we provide plan sponsors a solution that gives participants the ability to participate in the market and receive guaranteed income for life while still maintaining access to their plan account balance.
- Through a group annuity contract, we offer fixed annuity products to retirement plans where we do not provide plan recordkeeping services. The fixed annuity is used within small, mid-large and large market employers covering the 403(b), 401(a)/(k) and 457 plan marketplaces. The annuity provides a conservative investment option for those plan participants seeking stability. In some cases, we earn investment margins on assets in the fixed account, and in other product versions we earn a fee on assets in the underlying custodial account.

#### **Distribution**

Retirement Plan Services products are primarily distributed in two ways: through our Institutional Retirement Distribution team and by LFD. Wholesalers distribute these products through advisors, consultants, banks, wirehouses, TPAs and individual planners. We remain focused on wholesaler productivity, increasing relationship management expertise and growing the number of broker-dealer relationships.

The *Multi-Fund*<sup>®</sup> program is sold primarily by affiliated advisors. The *LINCOLN ALLIANCE*<sup>®</sup> program is sold primarily through consultants, registered independent advisors and both affiliated and non-affiliated financial advisors, planners and wirehouses. *LINCOLN DIRECTOR*<sup>SM</sup> group variable annuity is sold in the small marketplace by intermediaries, including financial advisors, TPAs and planners.

#### **Competition**

The retirement plan marketplace is very competitive and is comprised of many providers with no one company dominating the market for all products. As stated above, we compete with numerous other financial services corporations in the small, mid and large employer markets. The main factors upon which entities in this market compete are product strength, technology, service model delivery, participant education models, quality wholesale distribution access to intermediary firms and comprehensive marketing efforts to create brand recognition. Our key differentiator is our high-touch, high-tech service model, which is proven to drive positive outcomes for plan sponsors and participants.

### ***LIFE INSURANCE***

#### **Overview**

The Life Insurance segment focuses on the creation and protection of wealth for its clients by providing life insurance products, including term insurance, both single (including COLI and BOLI) and survivorship versions of universal life insurance ("UL"), variable universal life insurance ("VUL") and indexed universal life insurance ("IUL") products, a linked-benefit product (which is UL with riders providing for long-term care costs) and a critical illness rider, which can be attached to UL, VUL or IUL policies. Some of our products include secondary guarantees, which are discussed more fully below. Generally, this segment has higher sales during the second half of the year with the fourth quarter being the strongest. Mortality margins, morbidity margins, investment margins, expense margins and surrender fees drive life insurance profits.

Similar to the annuity product classifications described above, life products can be classified as "fixed" (including indexed) or "variable" contracts. This classification describes whether we or the contract holders bear the investment risk of the assets supporting the policy. This also determines the manner in which we earn investment margin profits from these products, either as investment spreads for fixed products or as asset-based fees charged to variable products.

#### **Products**

We offer four categories of life insurance products consisting of:

##### *UL*

UL insurance products provide life insurance with account values that earn rates of return based on company-declared interest rates. Contract holder account values are invested in our general account investment portfolio, so we bear the risk of investment performance. We offer a variety of UL products, such as *Lincoln Life Guarantee*<sup>®</sup> UL, *Lincoln Life Current*<sup>®</sup> UL and *Lincoln Life Reserve*<sup>®</sup> UL.

In a UL contract, contract holders typically have flexibility in the timing and amount of premium payments and the amount of death benefit, provided there is sufficient account value to cover all policy charges for cost of insurance and expenses for the coming period. Under certain contract holder options and market conditions, the death benefit amount may increase or decrease. Premiums received on a UL product, net of expense loads and charges, are added to the contract holder's account value and accrued with interest. The client has access to their account value (or a portion thereof), less surrender charges and policy loan payoffs, through contractual liquidity features such as loans, partial withdrawals and full surrenders. Loans and withdrawals reduce the death benefit amount payable and are limited to certain contractual maximums (some of which are required under state law), and interest is charged on all loans. Our UL

contracts assess surrender charges against the policies' account values for full or partial surrenders and certain policy changes that occur during the contractual surrender charge period. Depending on the product selected, surrender charge periods can range from 0 to 25 years.

We also offer fixed IUL products that function similarly to a traditional UL policy, with the added flexibility of allowing contract holders to have portions of their account values earn credits based on the performance of indexes such as the S&P 500. These products include *Lincoln Wealth Advantage*® IUL and *Lincoln Life Reserve*® IUL Accumulator.

As mentioned previously, we offer survivorship versions of our individual UL and IUL products. These products insure two lives with a single policy and pay death benefits upon the second death. These products include *Lincoln Life Guarantee*® SUL and *Lincoln Wealth Preserve*® Survivorship IUL.

A UL policy with a lifetime secondary guarantee can stay in force, even if the base policy cash value is zero, as long as secondary guarantee requirements have been met. These products include *Lincoln Life Guarantee*® UL and *Lincoln Life Guarantee*® SUL. The secondary guarantee requirement is based on the payment of a required minimum premium or on the evaluation of a reference value within the policy, calculated in a manner similar to the base policy account value, but using different expense charges, cost of insurance charges and credited interest rates. The parameters for the secondary guarantee requirement are listed in the contract. As long as the contract holder pays the minimum premium or funds the policy to a level that keeps this calculated reference value positive, the policy is guaranteed to stay in force. The reference value has no actual monetary value to the contract holder; it is only a calculated value used to determine whether or not the policy will lapse should the base policy cash value be less than zero.

Our secondary guarantee benefits maintain the flexibility of a traditional UL policy, which allows a contract holder to take loans or withdrawals. Although loans and withdrawals are likely to shorten the time period of the secondary guarantee, the guarantee is not automatically or completely forfeited. The length of the guarantee may be increased at any time through additional excess premium deposits. Reserves on UL products with secondary guarantees represented approximately 26% and 30% of total life reserves for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

#### VUL

VUL products are UL products that provide a return on account values linked to an underlying investment portfolio of variable funds offered through the product. The value of the variable portion of the contract holder's account is driven by the performance of the underlying variable funds chosen by the contract holder. As the return on the investment portfolio increases or decreases, the account value of the VUL policy will increase or decrease. In addition, VUL products offer a fixed account option that is managed by us. As with fixed UL products, contract holders have access, within contractual maximums, to account values through loans, withdrawals and surrenders. Surrender charges are assessed during the surrender charge period, ranging from 0 to 20 years depending on the product. Our single life VUL products include *Lincoln Asset Edge*® VUL and *Lincoln VUL ONE*®. Our COLI products are also VUL-type products.

We also offer survivorship versions of our individual VUL products, *Lincoln SVUL ONE*® and *Lincoln Preservation Edge*® SVUL. These products insure two lives with a single policy and pay death benefits upon the second death.

We offer lifetime guaranteed benefit riders with certain of our VUL products, *Lincoln VUL ONE*® and *Lincoln SVUL ONE*®. The *ONE*® rider features contractually guarantee to the contract holder that upon death, as long as secondary guarantee requirements have been met, the death benefit will be payable even if the account value equals zero.

#### Linked-Benefit Life Products and Products with Critical Illness Riders

Our linked-benefit life product, *Lincoln Money Guard*®, combines UL with long-term care insurance through the use of riders. One type of rider allows the contract holder to accelerate death benefits on a tax-free basis in the event of a qualified long-term care need, reducing the remaining death benefit. Another rider extends the long-term care insurance benefits for an additional limited period of time if the death benefit is fully accelerated. Certain policies also provide a reduced death benefit to the contract holder's beneficiary if the death benefit has been fully accelerated as long-term care benefits during the contract holder's life.

Some life products provide for critical illness insurance by the use of riders attached to UL, VUL or IUL policies. These riders allow the contract holder to accelerate death benefits on a tax-free basis in the event of a qualified critical illness condition.

#### Term Life Insurance

Term life insurance provides a fixed death benefit for a scheduled period of time. Some of our term life insurance products give the policyholder the option to reduce the death benefit at a future time. Scheduled policy premiums are required to be paid at least annually. These products include *Lincoln Term Accelerate*® Level Term and *Lincoln Life Elements*® Level Term.

## **Distribution**

The Life Insurance segment's products are sold through LFD. LFD provides the Life Insurance segment with access to financial intermediaries in the following primary distribution channels: wire/regional firms; independent planner firms (including LFN); financial institutions; and managing general agents/independent marketing organizations. LFD distributes COLI products and services to small- to mid-sized banks and mid- to large-sized corporations, primarily through intermediaries who specialize in one or both of these markets and who are serviced through a network of internal and external LFD sales professionals.

## **Competition**

The life insurance market is very competitive and consists of many companies with no one company dominating the market for all products. Principal competitive factors include product features, price, underwriting and issue process, customer service and insurers' financial strength. With our broad distribution network, we compete in the three primary needs of life insurance: death benefit protection, accumulation and linked benefits (*MoneyGuard*<sup>®</sup>). In addition, we use automated underwriting within a defined criteria as well as *LineXpress*<sup>®</sup>, a simplified issue process, both of which are seen as marketplace competitive advantages.

## **Underwriting**

In the context of life insurance, underwriting is the process of evaluating medical and non-medical information about an individual and determining the effect these factors statistically have on mortality. This process of evaluation is often referred to as risk classification. Of course, no one can accurately predict how long any individual will live, but certain risk factors can affect life expectancy and are evaluated during the underwriting process.

## **Claims Administration**

Claims service is handled primarily in-house, and claims examiners are assigned to each claim notification based on coverage amount, type of claim and the experience of the examiner. Claims meeting certain criteria are referred to senior claims examiners. A formal quality assurance program is carried out to ensure the consistency and effectiveness of claims examining activities. A network of in-house legal counsel, compliance officers, medical personnel and an anti-fraud investigative unit also support claims examiners. A special team of claims examiners, in conjunction with claims management, focus on more complex claims matters such as claims incurred during the contestable period, beneficiary disputes and litigated claims.

## ***GROUP PROTECTION***

### **Overview**

The Group Protection segment offers group non-medical insurance products, including term life, disability, dental, vision and accident and critical illness benefits and services to the employer marketplace through various forms of employee-paid and employer-paid plans. Although we sell to employer groups of all sizes, our target market is to employers with at least 100 employees and fewer than 5,000 employees.

### **Products**

#### *Life Insurance*

We offer employer-sponsored group term life insurance products including basic, optional and voluntary term life insurance to employees and their dependents. Additional benefits may be provided in the event of a covered individual's accidental death or dismemberment.

#### *Disability Insurance*

We offer short- and long-term employer-sponsored group disability insurance, which protects an employee against loss of wages due to illness or injury. Short-term disability generally provides weekly benefits for up to 26 weeks following a short waiting period, ranging from 1 to 30 days. Long-term disability provides benefits following a longer waiting period, usually between 90 and 180 days and provides benefits for a longer period, at least 2 years and typically extending to normal (Social Security) retirement age. The monthly benefits provided are subject to reduction when Social Security benefits are also paid.

#### *Absence Management*

We offer to manage employers' family medical and company leave in conjunction with our disability coverage. The service provides a simple, compliant way to report and manage both leave and disability through a single source with integrated intake, claims management, communications and reporting, along with state of the art self-service capabilities via a mobile application and web portal.

### *Dental and Vision*

We offer a variety of employer-sponsored group dental insurance plans, which cover a portion of the cost of eligible dental procedures for employees and their dependents. Products offered include indemnity coverage, which does not distinguish benefits based on a dental provider's participation in a network arrangement, a Preferred Provider Organization ("PPO") product that does reflect the dental provider's participation in the PPO network arrangement, including an agreement with network fee schedules, and a Dental Health Maintenance Organization product that limits benefit coverage to a closed panel of network providers.

We offer comprehensive employer-sponsored fully-insured vision plans with a wide range of benefits for protecting employees' and their covered dependents' sight and vision health. All plans provide access to a national network of providers, with in and out-of-network benefits.

### *Accident and Critical Illness Insurance*

We offer employer-sponsored group accident insurance products for employees and their covered dependents. This product is predominantly purchased on an employee-paid basis. Accident insurance provides scheduled benefits for over 30 types of benefit triggers related to accidental causes, and it is available for non-occupational accidents exclusively or on a 24-hour coverage basis.

We offer employer-sponsored group critical illness insurance to employees and their covered dependents. This product is predominantly purchased on an employee-paid basis. The coverage provides for lump sum payouts upon the occurrence of one of the specified critical illness benefit triggers covered within a critical illness insurance policy. This product also includes *Lincoln CareCompass*®, a package of benefits and services that assists employees and their family members in prevention, early detection and treatment of critical illness events.

### **Distribution**

The segment's products are marketed primarily through a national distribution system. The managers and marketing representatives develop business through employee benefit brokers, consultants, TPAs and other employee benefit firms that work with employers to provide access to our products.

### **Competition**

The group protection marketplace is very competitive. Principal competitive factors include particular product features, price, quality of customer service and claims management, technological capabilities, quality and efficiency of distribution and financial strength ratings. In this market, the Group Protection segment competes with a number of major companies and regionally with other companies offering all or some of the products within our product set. In addition, there is competition in attracting brokers to actively market our products and attracting and retaining sales representatives to sell our products. Key competitive factors in attracting brokers and sales representatives include product offerings and features, financial strength, support services and compensation.

### **Underwriting**

The Group Protection segment's underwriters evaluate the risk characteristics of each employer group. Generally, the relevant characteristics evaluated include employee census information (such as age, gender, income and occupation), employer industry classification, geographic location, benefit design elements and other factors. The segment employs detailed underwriting policies, guidelines and procedures designed to assist the underwriter to properly assess and quantify risks. The segment uses technology to efficiently review, price and issue smaller cases, utilizing its underwriting staff on larger, more complex cases. Individual underwriting techniques (including evaluation of individual medical history information) may be used on certain covered individuals selecting larger benefit amounts. For voluntary and other forms of employee paid coverages, minimum participation requirements are used to obtain a better spread of risk and minimize the risk of anti-selection.

### **Claims Administration**

Claims for the Group Protection segment are managed by in-house claim specialists and outsourced third-party resources. Claims are evaluated for eligibility and payment of benefits pursuant to the group insurance contract and in compliance with federal and state regulations. Disability claims management is especially important to segment results, as results depend on both the incidence and the length of approved disability claims. The segment employs a variety of clinical experts, including internal and external medical professionals and rehabilitation specialists, to evaluate medically supported functional capabilities, assess employability and develop return to work plans. The accuracy and speed of life claims are important customer service and risk management factors. Some life policies provide for the waiver of premium coverage in the event of the insured's disability where our disability claims management expertise is utilized. Dental claims management focuses on assisting plan administrators and members with the rising costs of insurance by utilizing tools to optimize dental claims payment accuracy through advanced claims review and validation, improved data analysis, enhanced clinical review of claims and provider utilization monitoring.

## OTHER OPERATIONS

Other Operations includes the financial data for operations that are not directly related to the business segments. Other Operations includes investments related to the excess capital in our insurance subsidiaries; corporate investments; benefit plan net liability; the unamortized deferred gain on indemnity reinsurance related to the sale to Swiss Re Life & Health America, Inc. ("Swiss Re") in 2001; the results of certain disability income business; our run-off Institutional Pension business in the form of group annuity and insured funding-type of contracts; debt; and strategic digitization expense. Other Operations also included our investment in media properties that were sold in July 2015, as described above. For more information on our strategic digitization initiative, see "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Introduction – Executive Summary – Significant Operational Matters."

## REINSURANCE

Our reinsurance strategy is designed to protect our insurance subsidiaries against the severity of losses on individual claims and unusually serious occurrences in which a number of claims produce an aggregate extraordinary loss. Although reinsurance does not discharge the insurance subsidiaries from their primary liabilities to their contract holders for losses insured under the insurance policies, it does make the assuming reinsurer liable to the insurance subsidiaries for the reinsured portion of the risk. Because we bear the risk of nonpayment by one or more of our reinsurers, we primarily cede reinsurance to well-capitalized, highly rated unaffiliated reinsurers. We also utilize inter-company reinsurance agreements to manage our statutory capital position as well as our hedge program for variable annuity guarantees. These inter-company agreements do not have an effect on our consolidated financial statements.

As of December 31, 2017, the policy for our reinsurance program was to retain up to \$20 million on a single insured life. As the amount we retain varies by policy, we reinsured approximately 25% of the mortality risk on newly issued life insurance contracts in 2017. As of December 31, 2017, approximately 38% of our total individual life in-force amount was reinsured.

Some portions of our deferred annuity business have been reinsured on either a coinsurance or a modified coinsurance ("Modco") basis with other companies to limit our exposure associated with fixed and variable annuities. In a coinsurance program, the reinsurer shares proportionally in all financial terms of the reinsured policies (i.e., premiums, expenses, claims, etc) based on their respective percentage of the risk. In a Modco program, we as the ceding company retain the reserves, as well as the assets backing those reserves, and the reinsurer shares proportionally in all financial terms of the reinsured policies based on their respective percentage of the risk.

In addition, we acquire other reinsurance to cover products other than as discussed above with retentions and limits that management believes are appropriate for the circumstances. For example, we use reinsurance to cover larger life and disability claims in our Group Protection business.

We obtain reinsurance from a diverse group of reinsurers, and we monitor concentration and financial strength ratings of our principal reinsurers. Swiss Re represents our largest reinsurance exposure. The amounts recoverable from reinsurers were \$4.9 billion and \$5.3 billion as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, of which \$1.8 billion and \$2.1 billion were recoverable from Swiss Re related to the sale of our reinsurance business to Swiss Re for the respective periods.

For more information regarding reinsurance, see "Reinsurance" in the MD&A and Note 9. For risks involving reinsurance, see "Item 1A. Risk Factors – Operational Matters – We face risks of non-collectability of reinsurance and increased reinsurance rates, which could materially affect our results of operations."

## RESERVES

The applicable insurance laws under which insurance companies operate require that they report, as liabilities, policy reserves to meet future obligations on their outstanding policies. These reserves are the amounts that, with the additional premiums to be received and interest thereon compounded annually at certain assumed rates, are calculated to be sufficient to meet the various policy and contract obligations as they mature. These laws specify that the reserves shall not be less than reserves calculated using certain specified mortality and morbidity tables, interest rates and methods of valuation. For more information on reserves, see "Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – Derivatives – GLB" and "Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – Future Contract Benefits and Other Contract Holder Obligations" in the MD&A.

See "Regulatory" below for information on permitted practices and proposed regulations that may impact the amount of statutory reserves necessary to support our current insurance liabilities.

For risks related to reserves, see "Item 1A. Risk Factors – Market Conditions – Changes in interest rates and sustained low interest rates may cause interest rate spreads to decrease and changes in interest rates may also result in increased contract withdrawals," "Item 1A. Risk Factors – Legislative, Regulatory and Tax – Attempts to mitigate the impact of Regulation XXX and Actuarial Guideline 38 may fail in whole or in part resulting in an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations" and "Item 1A. Risk Factors – Operational Matters – We face risks of non-collectability of reinsurance and increased reinsurance rates, which could materially affect our results of operations."

## INVESTMENTS

An important component of our financial results is the return on invested assets. Our investment strategy is to balance the need for current income with prudent risk management, with an emphasis on generating sufficient current income to meet our obligations. This approach requires the evaluation of risk and expected return of each asset class utilized, while still meeting our income objectives. This approach also permits us to be more effective in our asset-liability management because decisions can be made based upon both the economic and current investment income considerations affecting assets and liabilities. Investments by our insurance subsidiaries must comply with the insurance laws and regulations of the states of domicile.

Derivatives are used primarily for hedging purposes and, to a lesser extent, income generation. Hedging strategies are employed for a number of reasons including, but not limited to, hedging certain portions of our exposure to changes in our GDB, GWB and GIB liabilities, interest rate fluctuations, the widening of bond yield spreads over comparable maturity U.S. government obligations and credit, foreign exchange and equity risks. Income generation strategies include credit default swaps through replication synthetic asset transactions. These derivatives synthetically create exposure in the general account to corporate debt, similar to investing in the credit markets.

For additional information on our investments, including carrying values by category, quality ratings and net investment income, see “Consolidated Investments” in the MD&A, as well as Notes 1 and 5.

## FINANCIAL STRENGTH RATINGS

The Nationally Recognized Statistical Ratings Organizations rate the financial strength of our principal insurance subsidiaries.

Rating agencies rate insurance companies based on financial strength and the ability to pay claims, factors more relevant to contract holders than investors. We believe that the ratings assigned by nationally recognized, independent rating agencies are material to our operations. There may be other rating agencies that also rate our insurance companies, which we do not disclose in our reports.

### Insurer Financial Strength Ratings

The insurer financial strength rating scales of A.M. Best, Fitch Ratings (“Fitch”), Moody’s Investors Service (“Moody’s”) and S&P are characterized as follows:

- A.M. Best – A++ to S
- Fitch – AAA to C
- Moody’s – Aaa to C
- S&P – AAA to D

As of February 16, 2018, the financial strength ratings of our principal insurance subsidiaries, as published by the principal rating agencies that rate us, were as follows:

	<u>A.M. Best</u>	<u>Fitch</u>	<u>Moody's</u>	<u>S&amp;P</u>
<b>Insurer Financial Strength Ratings</b>				
The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company (“LNL”)	A+ (2nd of 16)	A+ (5th of 19)	A1 (5th of 21)	AA- (4th of 21)
Lincoln Life & Annuity Company of New York (“LLANY”)	A+ (2nd of 16)	A+ (5th of 19)	A1 (5th of 21)	AA- (4th of 21)
First Penn-Pacific Life Insurance Company (“FPP”)	A (3rd of 16)	A+ (5th of 19)	A1 (5th of 21)	A- (7th of 21)

A downgrade of the financial strength rating of one of our principal insurance subsidiaries could affect our competitive position in the insurance industry and make it more difficult for us to market our products, as potential customers may select companies with higher financial strength ratings. Ratings are not recommendations to buy our securities.

All of our financial strength ratings are on outlook stable, except for Fitch’s ratings, which are on outlook positive. All of our ratings are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agencies, and therefore, no assurance can be given that our principal insurance subsidiaries can maintain these ratings. Each rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating. See “Review of Consolidated Financial Condition – Liquidity and Capital Resources – Sources of Liquidity and Cash Flow” in the MD&A for a discussion of our credit ratings.

## REGULATORY

### Insurance Regulation

Our insurance subsidiaries, like other insurance companies, are subject to regulation and supervision by the states, territories and countries in which they are licensed to do business. The extent of such regulation varies, but generally has its source in statutes that delegate regulatory, supervisory and administrative authority to supervisory agencies. In the U.S., this power is vested in state insurance departments.

In supervising and regulating insurance companies, state insurance departments, charged primarily with protecting contract holders and the public rather than investors, enjoy broad authority and discretion in applying applicable insurance laws and regulation for that purpose. Our principal insurance subsidiaries, LNL, LLANY and FPP, are domiciled in the states of Indiana, New York and Indiana, respectively.

The insurance departments of the domiciliary states exercise principal regulatory jurisdiction over our insurance subsidiaries. The extent of regulation by the states varies, but in general, most jurisdictions have laws and regulations governing standards of solvency, adequacy of reserves, reinsurance, capital adequacy, licensing of companies and agents to transact business, prescribing and approving policy forms, regulating premium rates for some lines of business, prescribing the form and content of financial statements and reports, regulating the type and amount of investments permitted and standards of business conduct. Insurance company regulation is discussed further under “Insurance Holding Company Regulation” and “Restrictions on Subsidiaries’ Dividends and Other Payments.”

As part of their regulatory oversight process, state insurance departments conduct periodic, generally once every three to five years, examinations of the books, records, accounts and business practices of insurers domiciled in their states. Examinations are generally carried out in cooperation with the insurance regulators of other states under guidelines promulgated by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (“NAIC”). State and federal insurance and securities regulatory authorities and other state law enforcement agencies and Attorneys General also, from time to time, make inquiries and conduct examinations or investigations regarding the compliance by our company, as well as other companies in our industry, with, among other things, insurance laws and securities laws. Our captive reinsurance and reinsurance subsidiaries are subject to periodic financial examinations by their respective domiciliary state insurance regulators. We have not received any material adverse findings resulting from state insurance department examinations of our insurance, reinsurance and captive reinsurance subsidiaries conducted during the three-year period ended December 31, 2017.

State insurance laws and regulations require our U.S. insurance companies to file financial statements with state insurance departments everywhere they do business, and the operations of our U.S. insurance companies and accounts are subject to examination by those departments at any time. Our U.S. insurance companies prepare statutory financial statements in accordance with accounting practices and procedures prescribed or permitted by these departments. The NAIC has approved a series of statutory accounting principles that have been adopted, in some cases with minor modifications, by virtually all state insurance departments. Changes in these statutory accounting principles can significantly affect our capital and surplus. For more information, see “Item 1A. Risk Factors – Legislative, Regulatory and Tax – Attempts to mitigate the impact of Regulation XXX and Actuarial Guideline 38 may fail in whole or in part resulting in an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.”

The NAIC’s adoption of the new Valuation Manual that defines a principles-based reserving framework for newly issued life insurance policies was effective January 1, 2017. Principles-based reserving places a greater weight on our past experience and anticipated future experience as well as considers current economic conditions in calculating life insurance product reserves in accordance with statutory accounting principles. We adopted the new framework for primarily our newly issued term business in 2017 and will phase in the framework prior to January 1, 2020, for all other newly issued life insurance products. We believe that these changes may reduce our future use of captive reinsurance and reinsurance subsidiaries for reserve financing transactions for our life insurance business. Additionally, the NAIC through its various committees, task forces and working groups has been evaluating the adequacy of existing NAIC model regulations with a focus on targeted improvements to the statutory reserving and accounting framework for variable annuities. For more information, see “Item 1A. Risk Factors – Legislative, Regulatory and Tax – Changes in accounting standards issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board or other standard-setting bodies may adversely affect our financial statements.”

For more information on statutory reserving and our use of captive reinsurance structures, see “Review of Consolidated Financial Condition – Liquidity and Capital Resources – Sources of Liquidity and Cash Flow – Insurance Subsidiaries’ Statutory Capital and Surplus” in the MD&A.

### *Insurance Holding Company Regulation*

LNC and its primary insurance subsidiaries are subject to regulation pursuant to the insurance holding company laws of the states of Indiana and New York. These insurance holding company laws generally require an insurance holding company and insurers that are members of such insurance holding company’s system to register with the insurance department authorities, to file with it certain reports disclosing information, including their capital structure, ownership, management, financial condition and certain inter-company transactions, including material transfers of assets and inter-company business agreements and to report material changes in that information. These laws also require that inter-company transactions be fair and reasonable and, under certain circumstances, prior approval of the insurance departments must be received before entering into an inter-company transaction. Further, these laws require that an insurer’s contract holders’ surplus following any dividends or distributions to shareholder affiliates is reasonable in relation to the insurer’s outstanding liabilities and adequate for its financial needs.

In general, under state holding company regulations, no person may acquire, directly or indirectly, a controlling interest in our capital stock unless such person, corporation or other entity has obtained prior approval from the applicable insurance commissioner for such acquisition of control. Pursuant to such laws, in general, any person acquiring, controlling or holding the power to vote, directly or indirectly, 10% or more of the voting securities of an insurance company, is presumed to have “control” of such company. This presumption may be rebutted by a showing that control does not exist in fact. The insurance commissioner, however, may find that “control” exists in circumstances in which a person owns or controls a smaller amount of voting securities. To obtain approval from the insurance commissioner of any acquisition of control of an insurance company, the proposed acquirer must file with the applicable commissioner an application containing information regarding: the identity and background of the acquirer and its affiliates; the nature, source and amount of funds to be used to carry out the acquisition; the financial statements of the acquirer and its affiliates; any potential plans for disposition of the securities or business of the insurer; the number and type of securities to be acquired; any contracts with respect to the securities to be acquired; any agreements with broker-dealers; and other matters.

Other jurisdictions in which our insurance subsidiaries are licensed to transact business may have similar or additional requirements for prior approval of any acquisition of control of an insurance or reinsurance company licensed or authorized to transact business in those jurisdictions. Additional requirements in those jurisdictions may include re-licensing or subsequent approval for renewal of existing licenses upon an acquisition of control. As further described below, laws that govern the holding company structure also govern payment of dividends to us by our insurance subsidiaries.

*Restrictions on Subsidiaries’ Dividends and Other Payments*

We are a holding company that transacts substantially all of our business directly and indirectly through subsidiaries. Our primary assets are the stock of our operating subsidiaries. Our ability to meet our obligations on our outstanding debt and to pay dividends and our general and administrative expenses depends on the surplus and earnings of our subsidiaries and the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends or to advance or repay funds to us.

Our insurance subsidiaries are subject to certain insurance department regulatory restrictions as to the transfer of funds and payment of dividends to the holding company. Under Indiana laws and regulations, our Indiana insurance subsidiaries, including our primary insurance subsidiary, LNL, may pay dividends to us without prior approval of the Indiana Insurance Commissioner (the “Commissioner”), only from unassigned surplus or must receive prior approval of the Commissioner to pay a dividend if such dividend, along with all other dividends paid within the preceding 12 consecutive months, would exceed the statutory limitation. The current statutory limitation is the greater of 10% of the insurer’s contract holders’ surplus, as shown on its last annual statement on file with the Commissioner or the insurer’s statutory net gain from operations for the previous 12 months, but in no event to exceed statutory unassigned surplus. Indiana law gives the Commissioner broad discretion to disapprove requests for dividends in excess of these limits. LNL’s subsidiary, LLANY, a New York-domiciled insurance company, is bound by similar restrictions under New York law, with the applicable statutory limitation on dividends equal to the lesser of 10% of surplus to contract holders as of the immediately preceding calendar year or net gain from operations for the immediately preceding calendar year, not including realized capital gains.

Indiana law also provides that following the payment of any dividend, the insurer’s contract holders’ surplus must be reasonable in relation to its outstanding liabilities and adequate for its financial needs, and permits the Commissioner to bring an action to rescind a dividend that violates these standards. In the event the Commissioner determines that the contract holders’ surplus of one subsidiary is inadequate, the Commissioner could use his or her broad discretionary authority to seek to require us to apply payments received from another subsidiary for the benefit of that insurance subsidiary. For information regarding dividends paid to us during 2017 from our insurance subsidiaries, see “Review of Consolidated Financial Condition – Liquidity and Capital Resources – Sources of Liquidity and Cash Flow” in the MD&A.

*Risk-Based Capital*

The NAIC has adopted risk-based capital (“RBC”) requirements for life insurance companies to evaluate the adequacy of statutory capital and surplus in relation to investment and insurance risks. The requirements provide a means of measuring the minimum amount of statutory surplus appropriate for an insurance company to support its overall business operations based on its size and risk profile. There are five major risks involved in determining the requirements:

<b>Category</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
Asset risk – affiliates	C-0	Risk of assets' default for certain affiliated investments
Asset risk – others	C-1	Risk of assets' default of principal and interest or fluctuation in fair value
Insurance risk	C-2	Risk of underestimating liabilities from business already written or inadequately pricing business to be written in the future
Interest rate risk, health credit risk and market risk	C-3	Risk of losses due to changes in interest rate levels, risk that health benefits prepaid to providers become the obligation of the health insurer once again and risk of loss due to changes in market levels associated with variable products with guarantees
Business risk	C-4	Risk of general business

A company’s risk-based statutory surplus is calculated by applying factors and performing calculations relating to various asset, premium, claim, expense and reserve items. Regulators can then measure adequacy of a company’s statutory surplus by comparing it to the RBC

determined by the formula. Under RBC requirements, regulatory compliance is determined by the ratio of a company's total adjusted capital, as defined by the NAIC, to its company action level of RBC (known as the RBC ratio), also as defined by the NAIC.

Accordingly, factors that have an impact on the total adjusted capital of our insurance subsidiaries, such as the permitted practices discussed above, will also affect their RBC levels. Four levels of regulatory attention may be triggered if the RBC ratio is insufficient:

- "Company action level" – If the RBC ratio is between 75% and 100%, then the insurer must submit a plan to the regulator detailing corrective action it proposes to undertake;
- "Regulatory action level" – If the RBC ratio is between 50% and 75%, then the insurer must submit a plan, but a regulator may also issue a corrective order requiring the insurer to comply within a specified period;
- "Authorized control level" – If the RBC ratio is between 35% and 50%, then the regulatory response is the same as at the "Regulatory action level," but in addition, the regulator may take action to rehabilitate or liquidate the insurer; and
- "Mandatory control level" – If the RBC ratio is less than 35%, then the regulator must rehabilitate or liquidate the insurer.

As of December 31, 2017, the RBC ratios of LNL, LLANY and FPP reported to their respective states of domicile and the NAIC all exceeded the "company action level." We believe that we will be able to maintain the RBC ratios of our insurance subsidiaries in excess of "company action level" through prudent underwriting, claims handling, investing and capital management. However, no assurances can be given that developments affecting the insurance subsidiaries, many of which could be outside of our control, will not cause the RBC ratios to fall below our targeted levels. These developments may include, but may not be limited to: changes to the manner in which the RBC ratio is calculated; new regulatory requirements for calculating reserves, such as principles-based reserving; economic conditions leading to higher levels of impairments of securities in our insurance subsidiaries' general accounts; and an inability to finance life reserves such as the issuance of letters of credit ("LOCs") supporting inter-company reinsurance structures.

See "Item 1A. Risk Factors – Liquidity and Capital Position – A decrease in the capital and surplus of our insurance subsidiaries may result in a downgrade to our credit and insurer financial strength ratings" and "Item 1A. Risk Factors – Legislative, Regulatory and Tax – Our businesses are heavily regulated and changes in regulation may affect our insurance subsidiary capital requirements or reduce our profitability."

#### *Privacy Regulations*

In the course of our business, we collect and maintain personal data from our customers including personally identifiable non-public financial and health information, which subjects us to regulation under federal and state privacy laws. These laws require that we institute certain policies and procedures in our business to safeguard this information from improper use or disclosure. While we employ a robust and tested information security program, if federal or state regulators establish further regulations for addressing customer privacy, we may need to amend our policies and adapt our internal procedures. For information regarding cybersecurity risks, see "Item 1A. Risk Factors – Operational Matters – Our information systems may experience interruptions or breaches in security and a failure of disaster recovery systems could result in a loss or disclosure of confidential information, damage to our reputation and impairment of our ability to conduct business effectively."

#### **Federal Initiatives**

The U.S. federal government does not directly regulate the insurance industry; however, federal initiatives from time to time can impact the insurance industry. Although much of the initial rulemaking has been completed, the implementation process continues and the marketplace continues to evolve in the changing regulatory environment.

#### *Financial Reform Legislation*

Since it was enacted in 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") has imposed considerable reform in the financial services industry. The ongoing implementation continues to present challenges and uncertainties for financial market participants. For instance, the Dodd-Frank Act and corresponding global initiatives imposed significant changes to the regulation of derivatives transactions, which we use to mitigate many types of risk in our business. The mandate to clear interest rate swaps requires us to post initial margin in support of these transactions, which was not required when we and our industry peers were permitted to transact these trades in the over-the-counter market. We also expect increased clearing costs as the marketplace responds to the evolving regulatory environment, including changes to capital requirements imposed on our bank counterparties.

Swap documentation and processing requirements continue to change in light of new rules for margining uncleared swaps, and the ultimate impact on our derivatives use remains unclear. The exchange of variation margin in over-the-counter trades is already part of our standard practice, but the requirement to post initial margin beginning in 2020 will require us to manage our derivatives trading and the attendant liquidity requirements in ways we continue to evaluate. Although these rules provide some flexibility in the categories of eligible collateral, it is still possible that we may be required to hold more of our assets in cash and other low-yielding investments in order to satisfy margin requirements. Documentation requirements attendant to the new margining regime are potentially burdensome and costly. The new regulations may reduce the level of risk exposure we have to our derivatives counterparties (currently managed by holding collateral), but will increase our exposure to central clearinghouses and clearing members with which we transact. Central clearinghouses and regulators alike continue to evaluate the appropriate allocation of risk in the event of the failure of a clearing member or clearinghouse, and the results of these deliberations may change our use of derivatives in ways we cannot yet determine. The

standardization of derivatives products for dealing may make customized products unavailable or uneconomical, potentially decreasing the effectiveness of some of our hedging activities. As implementation of the new regulatory framework continues in the U.S. and abroad, and the marketplace continues to evolve, the extent to which our derivatives costs and strategies may change and the extent to which those changes may affect the range or pricing of our products remains uncertain.

In addition, the Dodd-Frank Act requires new regulations governing broker-dealers and investment advisers. In particular, the fiduciary standard rulemaking could potentially have broad implications for how our products are designed and sold in the future. In January 2011, the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) released a study on the obligations and standards of conduct of financial professionals, as required under the Dodd-Frank Act. The SEC staff recommended establishing a uniform fiduciary standard for investment advisers and broker-dealers when providing investment advice about securities, including guidance for principal trading and definitions of the duties of loyalty and care owed to retail customers that would be consistent with the standard that currently applies to investment advisers. A more uniform fiduciary standard could potentially affect our business in areas including, but not limited to: design and availability of proprietary products; commission-based compensation arrangements; advertising and other communications; use of finders or solicitors of clients (i.e., business contacts who provide referrals); and continuing education requirements for advisors.

Additional provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act include, among other things, the creation of a new Consumer Financial Protection Bureau to protect consumers of certain financial products; and changes to certain corporate governance rules. The SEC has postponed rule making on a number of these provisions indefinitely. In December 2013, the new Federal Insurance Office established under the Dodd-Frank Act issued a wide-ranging report on the state of insurance regulation in the U.S., together with a series of recommendations on ways to monitor and improve the regulatory environment. The ultimate impact of these recommendations on our business is undeterminable at this time.

#### *Department of Labor Regulation*

On April 8, 2016, the Department of Labor (“DOL”) released the DOL Fiduciary Rule, which became effective on June 9, 2017, and substantially expanded the range of activities that are considered to be fiduciary investment advice under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (“ERISA”) and the Internal Revenue Code. The DOL Fiduciary Rule provided for a phased implementation of the provisions of this new regulation, with the first part effective on June 9, 2017, and full implementation on January 1, 2018. Under the DOL Fiduciary Rule, the investment-related information and support that our advisors and employees may provide to plan sponsors, participants and IRA holders on a non-fiduciary basis is more limited than what was previously allowed by regulation. As a result, changes to the methods that we use to (i) deliver products and services, and (ii) pay and receive compensation for our investment-related products and services have occurred, which may impact future sales or margins. In addition, to the extent that advisors with our affiliated retail broker-dealers (LFN) provide fiduciary investment advice as defined in the DOL Fiduciary Rule, it could expose those broker-dealers and their advisors to additional risk of legal liability in connection with that advice, which ultimately impacts us.

On February 3, 2017, President Trump directed the DOL to prepare an updated economic and legal analysis on whether the DOL Fiduciary Rule (i) has harmed or is likely to harm investors due to a reduction of Americans’ access to certain retirement savings offerings, retirement product structures, retirement savings information or related advice, (ii) has resulted in dislocations or disruptions within the retirement services industry that may adversely affect investors or retirees and (iii) is likely to cause an increase in litigation and an increase in prices that investors or retirees must pay to gain access to retirement services.

On April 7, 2017, the DOL issued a final rule delaying the applicability date of the DOL Fiduciary Rule and related exemptions from April 10, 2017, to June 9, 2017. On November 27, 2017, the DOL issued another final rule extending the transition period and delaying full implementation from January 1, 2018, to July 1, 2019. The DOL also changed some requirements initially released in April 2016, including (i) advisors relying on the Best Interest Contract Exemption will need to adhere to the Impartial Conduct Standards during the transition period of June 9, 2017, through July 1, 2019, but will not need to send certain disclosures to retirement investors during that time period and (ii) advisors will be permitted to rely on Prohibited Transaction Exemption 84-24 until July 1, 2019, for the sale of all annuities and insurance, provided they adhere to that exemption’s Impartial Conduct Standards as of June 9, 2017. As a result of this latest delay and the directive to the DOL to further study the effects of the DOL Fiduciary Rule on the retail retirement market, there may be additional changes to the DOL Fiduciary Rule and/or further delays to these dates.

#### *Federal Tax Legislation*

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “Tax Act”). The Tax Act results in sweeping reforms, including tax rate reductions for corporations and individuals, an expansion of the tax base through the elimination or reduction of specified deductions and credits and incentives related to growth and development including providing for the immediate write-off of qualifying capital investment. Specific provisions that affect corporations generally relate to limitations on the deductibility of expenses related to interest, executive compensation and business entertainment. The Tax Act repeals the ability to carry back tax losses to prior tax years and also repeals the corporate Alternative Minimum Tax.

The Tax Act contains a number of provisions that directly impact insurance companies. Specifically, there are changes to the calculation of tax reserves associated with policyholder liabilities, modifications to the computations of capitalized expenses for tax purposes of amounts incurred to originate or acquire insurance contracts (commonly referred to as the DAC tax) and changes to the proration formula used to determine the amount of dividends eligible to be included in the dividends-received deduction. The vast majority of the provisions in the Tax Act are effective January 1, 2018. As noted, the changes to the Internal Revenue Code are significant and broad-

based and will require interpretation as companies move forward with implementing the changes. We expect clarifying guidance to be released in the future in the form of a technical corrections bill, administrative guidance or Treasury regulations.

The uncertainty of federal funding and the future of the Social Security Disability Insurance (“SSDI”) program can have a substantial impact on the entire group benefit market, because SSDI benefits are a direct offset to the cost of group disability benefits. Congress alleviated some of this uncertainty by passing the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015. As a result, the Social Security Administration’s 2017 Annual Report projects that the SSDI reserves will not be depleted until 2034.

#### *Health Care Reform Legislation*

In March 2010, President Obama signed into law the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, which was subsequently amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act. This legislation, as well as subsequent state and federal laws and regulations, includes provisions that provide for additional taxes to help finance the cost of these reforms and substantive changes and additions to health care and related laws, which could potentially impact some of our lines of business. We continue to monitor efforts by the government to repeal or replace provisions of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and those effects on our businesses.

#### *Patriot Act*

The USA PATRIOT Act of 2001 includes anti-money laundering and financial transparency laws as well as various regulations applicable to broker-dealers and other financial services companies, including insurance companies. Financial institutions are required to collect information regarding the identity of their customers, watch for and report suspicious transactions, respond to requests for information by regulatory authorities and law enforcement agencies and share information with other financial institutions. As a result, we are required to maintain certain internal compliance practices, procedures and controls.

#### **ERISA Considerations**

ERISA is a comprehensive federal statute that applies to U.S. employee benefit plans sponsored by private employers and labor unions. Plans subject to ERISA include pension and profit sharing plans and welfare plans, including health, life and disability plans. ERISA provisions include reporting and disclosure rules, standards of conduct that apply to plan fiduciaries and prohibitions on transactions known as “prohibited transactions,” such as conflict-of-interest transactions and certain transactions between a benefit plan and a party in interest. ERISA also provides for a scheme of civil and criminal penalties and enforcement. Our insurance, asset management, plan administrative services and other businesses provide services to employee benefit plans subject to ERISA, including services where we may act as an ERISA fiduciary. In addition to ERISA regulation of businesses providing products and services to ERISA plans, we become subject to ERISA’s prohibited transaction rules for transactions with those plans, which may affect our ability to enter transactions, or the terms on which transactions may be entered, with those plans, even in businesses unrelated to those giving rise to party in interest status.

#### **Broker-Dealer and Securities Regulation**

In addition to being registered under the Securities Act of 1933, some of our separate accounts as well as mutual funds that we sponsor are registered as investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940, and the shares of certain of these entities are qualified for sale in some or all states and the District of Columbia. We also have several subsidiaries that are registered as broker-dealers under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (“Exchange Act”) and are subject to federal and state regulation, including, but not limited to, the Financial Industry Regulation Authority’s (“FINRA”) net capital rules. In addition, we have several subsidiaries that are registered investment advisors under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Agents, advisors and employees registered or associated with any of our broker-dealer subsidiaries are subject to the Exchange Act and to examination requirements and regulation by the SEC, FINRA and state securities commissioners. Regulation also extends to various LNC entities that employ or control those individuals. The SEC and other governmental agencies and self-regulatory organizations, as well as state securities commissions in the U.S., have the power to conduct administrative proceedings that can result in censure, fines, the issuance of cease-and-desist orders or suspension and termination or limitation of the activities of the regulated entity or its employees.

#### **Environmental Considerations**

Federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations apply to our ownership and operation of real property. Inherent in owning and operating real property are the risks of hidden environmental liabilities and the costs of any required clean-up. Under the laws of certain states, contamination of a property may give rise to a lien on the property to secure recovery of the costs of clean-up, which could adversely affect our commercial mortgage lending. In several states, this lien has priority over the lien of an existing mortgage against such property. In addition, in some states and under the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (“CERCLA”), we may be liable, as an “owner” or “operator,” for costs of cleaning-up releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances at a property mortgaged to us. We also risk environmental liability when we foreclose on a property mortgaged to us. Federal legislation provides for a safe harbor from CERCLA liability for secured lenders that foreclose and sell the mortgaged real estate, provided that certain requirements are met. However, there are circumstances in which actions taken could still expose us to CERCLA liability. Application of various other federal and state environmental laws could also result in the imposition of liability on us for costs associated with environmental hazards.

We routinely conduct environmental assessments for real estate we acquire for investment and before taking title through foreclosure to real property collateralizing mortgages that we hold. Although unexpected environmental liabilities can always arise, based on these environmental assessments and compliance with our internal procedures, we believe that any costs associated with compliance with environmental laws and regulations or any clean-up of properties would not have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

### **Intellectual Property**

We rely on a combination of copyright, trademark, patent and trade secret laws to establish and protect our intellectual property. We have implemented a patent strategy designed to protect innovative aspects of our products and processes which we believe distinguish us from competitors. We currently own several issued U.S. patents.

We have an extensive portfolio of trademarks and service marks that we consider important in the marketing of our products and services, including, among others, the trademarks of the Lincoln National and Lincoln Financial names, the Lincoln silhouette logo and the combination of these marks. Trademark registrations may be renewed indefinitely subject to continued use and registration requirements. We regard our trademarks as valuable assets in marketing our products and services and intend to protect them against infringement and dilution.

### **EMPLOYEES**

As of December 31, 2017, we had a total of 9,047 employees. In addition, we had a total of 1,147 planners and agents who had active sales contracts with one of our insurance subsidiaries. None of our employees are represented by a labor union, and we are not a party to any collective bargaining agreements. We consider our employee relations to be good.

### **AVAILABLE INFORMATION**

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other documents with the SEC under the Exchange Act. The public may read and copy any materials that we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Also, the SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers, including LNC, that file electronically with the SEC. The public can obtain any documents that we file with the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

We also make available, free of charge, on or through our website, [www.lfg.com](http://www.lfg.com), our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC.

### **Item 1A. Risk Factors**

You should carefully consider the risks described below before investing in our securities. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones facing our Company. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations. If any of these risks actually occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially affected. In that case, the value of our securities could decline substantially.

#### **Legislative, Regulatory and Tax**

*Our businesses are heavily regulated and changes in regulation may affect our insurance subsidiary capital requirements or reduce our profitability.*

#### **State Regulation**

Our insurance subsidiaries are subject to extensive supervision and regulation in the states in which we do business. The supervision and regulation relate to numerous aspects of our business and financial condition. The primary purpose of the supervision and regulation is the protection of our insurance contract holders, and not our investors. The extent of regulation varies, but generally is governed by state statutes. These statutes delegate regulatory, supervisory and administrative authority to state insurance departments. This system of supervision and regulation covers, among other things:

- Standards of minimum capital requirements and solvency, including RBC measurements;
- Restrictions on certain transactions, including, but not limited to, reinsurance between our insurance subsidiaries and their affiliates;
- Restrictions on the nature, quality and concentration of investments;
- Restrictions on the receipt of reinsurance credit;
- Restrictions on the types of terms and conditions that we can include in the insurance policies offered by our primary insurance operations;
- Limitations on the amount of dividends that insurance subsidiaries can pay;
- Licensing status of the company;
- Certain required methods of accounting pursuant to statutory accounting principles ("SAP");
- Reserves for unearned premiums, losses and other purposes;
- Payment of policy benefits (claims); and

- Assignment of residual market business and potential assessments for the provision of funds necessary for the settlement of covered claims under certain policies provided by impaired, insolvent or failed insurance companies.

State insurance regulators and the NAIC regularly re-examine existing laws and regulations applicable to insurance companies and their products. Changes in these laws and regulations, or in interpretations thereof, sometimes lead to additional expense, statutory reserves and/or RBC requirements for the insurer and, thus, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. For example, the NAIC is currently considering changes to the accounting and reserve regulations related to variable annuity business; however, this effort is still ongoing and has not yet reached a point where we can determine what impact it could have on our financial condition or results of operations. The NAIC is also addressing modifications to the C-1 capital charges used in the NAIC RBC formula, which may impact the level of the C-1 related RBC we are required to hold.

Although we endeavor to maintain all required licenses and approvals our businesses may not fully comply with the wide variety of applicable laws and regulations or the relevant authority's interpretation of the laws and regulations, which may change from time to time. Also, regulatory authorities have relatively broad discretion to grant, renew or revoke licenses and approvals. If we do not have the requisite licenses and approvals or do not comply with applicable regulatory requirements, the insurance regulatory authorities could preclude or temporarily suspend us from carrying on some or all of our activities or impose substantial fines. Further, insurance regulatory authorities have relatively broad discretion to issue orders of supervision, which permit such authorities to supervise the business and operations of an insurance company. As of December 31, 2017, no state insurance regulatory authority had imposed on us any material fines or revoked or suspended any of our licenses to conduct insurance business in any state or issued an order of supervision with respect to our insurance subsidiaries, which would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition.

*Attempts to mitigate the impact of Regulation XXX and Actuarial Guideline 38 may fail in whole or in part resulting in an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.*

The Valuation of Life Insurance Policies Model Regulation ("XXX") requires insurers to establish additional statutory reserves for term life insurance policies with long-term premium guarantees and UL policies with secondary guarantees. In addition, Actuarial Guideline 38 ("AG38") clarifies the application of XXX with respect to certain UL insurance policies with secondary guarantees. Virtually all of our newly issued term and a portion of our newly issued UL insurance products are affected by XXX and AG38. The application of both AG38 and XXX involve numerous interpretations. If state insurance departments do not agree with our interpretations, we may have to increase reserves related to such policies. The New York State Department of Financial Services does not recognize the NAIC revisions to AG38 in applying the New York law governing the reserves to be held for UL and VUL products containing secondary guarantees. The change, which was effective as of December 31, 2013, impacted our New York-domiciled insurance subsidiary, LLANY. Although LLANY discontinued the sale of these products in early 2013, the change affected those policies previously sold. As of December 31, 2017, we completed the phased in increase in reserves over five years, for a total of \$450 million.

We have implemented, and plan to continue to implement, reinsurance and capital management transactions to mitigate the capital impact of XXX and AG38, including the use of captive reinsurance subsidiaries. The NAIC adopted Actuarial Guideline 48 ("AG48") regulating the terms of these arrangements that are entered into or amended in certain ways after December 31, 2014. This guideline imposed restrictions on the types of assets that can be used to support the reinsurance in these kinds of transactions. While we have executed AG48 compliant reserve financing transactions, we cannot provide assurance that in light of AG48 and/or future rules and regulations that we will be able to continue to efficiently implement transactions or take other actions to mitigate the impact of XXX or AG38 on future sales of term and UL insurance products. If we are unable to continue to efficiently implement such solutions for any reason, we may realize lower than anticipated returns and/or reduced sales on such products.

#### **Federal Regulation**

In addition, our broker-dealer and investment advisor subsidiaries as well as our variable annuities and variable life insurance products, are subject to regulation and supervision by the SEC and FINRA. These laws and regulations generally grant supervisory agencies and self-regulatory organizations broad administrative powers, including the power to limit or restrict the subsidiaries from carrying on their businesses in the event that they fail to comply with such laws and regulations. The foregoing regulatory or governmental bodies, as well as the DOL and others, have the authority to review our products and business practices and those of our agents, advisors, registered representatives, associated persons and employees. In recent years, there has been increased scrutiny of the insurance industry by these bodies, which has included more extensive examinations, regular sweep inquiries and more detailed review of disclosure documents. These regulatory or governmental bodies may bring regulatory or other legal actions against us if, in their view, our practices, or those of our agents or employees, are improper. These actions can result in substantial fines, penalties or prohibitions or restrictions on our business activities and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition.

*Department of Labor regulation defining fiduciary could cause changes to the manner in which we deliver products and services as well as changes in nature and amount of compensation and fees.*

On April 8, 2016, the DOL released the DOL Fiduciary Rule, which became effective on June 9, 2017, and substantially expanded the range of activities that are considered to be fiduciary investment advice under ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code. The DOL Fiduciary Rule provided for a phased implementation of the provisions of this new regulation, with the first part effective on June 9, 2017, and full implementation on January 1, 2018. Under the DOL Fiduciary Rule, the investment-related information and support that our advisors and employees may provide to plan sponsors, participants and IRA holders on a non-fiduciary basis is more limited than what was previously allowed by regulation. As a result, changes to the methods that we use to (i) deliver products and services, and (ii) pay and receive compensation for our investment-related products and services have occurred, which may impact future sales or margins. In addition, to the extent that advisors with our affiliated retail broker-dealers (LFN) provide fiduciary investment advice as defined in the DOL Fiduciary Rule, it could expose those broker-dealers and their advisors to additional risk of legal liability in connection with that advice, which ultimately impacts us.

On February 3, 2017, President Trump directed the DOL to prepare an updated economic and legal analysis on whether the DOL Fiduciary Rule (i) has harmed or is likely to harm investors due to a reduction of Americans' access to certain retirement savings offerings, retirement product structures, retirement savings information or related advice, (ii) has resulted in dislocations or disruptions within the retirement services industry that may adversely affect investors or retirees and (iii) is likely to cause an increase in litigation and an increase in prices that investors or retirees must pay to gain access to retirement services.

On April 7, 2017, the DOL issued a final rule delaying the applicability date of the DOL Fiduciary Rule and related exemptions from April 10, 2017, to June 9, 2017. On November 27, 2017, the DOL issued another final rule extending the transition period and delaying full implementation from January 1, 2018, to July 1, 2019. The DOL also changed some requirements initially released in April 2016, including (i) advisors relying on the Best Interest Contract Exemption will need to adhere to the Impartial Conduct Standards during the transition period of June 9, 2017, through July 1, 2019, but will not need to send certain disclosures to retirement investors during that time period and (ii) advisors will be permitted to rely on Prohibited Transaction Exemption 84-24 until July 1, 2019, for the sale of all annuities and insurance, provided they adhere to that exemption's Impartial Conduct Standards as of June 9, 2017. As a result of this latest delay and the directive to the DOL to further study the effects of the DOL Fiduciary Rule on the retail retirement market, there may be additional changes to the DOL Fiduciary Rule and/or further delays to these dates.

*Changes in U.S. federal income tax law could impact our tax costs and the products that we sell.*

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law the Tax Act. The Tax Act includes tax rate reductions for both individuals and businesses (corporations and unincorporated entities) with the reduction in the U.S. marginal tax rate for corporations from 35% to 21% being one of the central provisions of the Tax Act. The Tax Act expands the tax base through the elimination or reduction of specified deductions and credits and provides incentives related to growth and development. Specific provisions that affect corporations generally relate to changes to the deductibility of interest expense, limitations on deductions for executive compensation and business entertainment and the repeal of the corporate Alternative Minimum Tax.

The changes made by the Tax Act will have a number of impacts on our business. Notably, the change to the new 21% marginal corporate income tax rate is expected to lower our overall effective tax rate in future periods. In addition, with the corporate rate reduction, we are required to remeasure our GAAP net deferred tax liability and statutory net admitted deferred tax asset in the period in which the law is enacted. Accordingly, we revalued our deferred tax balances in the fourth quarter of 2017 to give effect to the law change. In addition, there are several tax law changes that are specific to insurance companies, namely changes to the proration formula used to determine the amount of dividends eligible for the dividends-received deduction, changes to the calculation of tax reserves associated with policyholder liabilities and modifications to the computations of capitalized expenses for tax purposes of amounts incurred to originate or acquire insurance contracts (commonly referred to as the DAC tax). These provisions will result in changes to our overall cash tax obligations following the effective date of the legislation, so for periods beginning after January 1, 2018.

In general, life insurance companies are allowed a dividends-received deduction that reduces the amount of dividend income subject to tax based on the 'company share' of net investment income. The determination of the dividends-received deduction, and specifically the proration formula previously used to compute the company share, has changed. Under the Tax Act, the company share is set at 70% of all qualifying dividends received. This change to the company share percentage, coupled with a reduction in the general corporate dividend exclusion percentage, will reduce the amount of the deduction, which is a significant component of the difference between our actual tax expense and expected amount determined using the federal statutory tax rate. Our income tax provision for the year ended December 31, 2017, included a tax benefit for the separate account dividends-received deduction of \$210 million relating to the 2017 tax year, excluding one-time adjustments. We expect that the changes made by the Tax Act will significantly decrease the amount of this tax benefit in 2018.

The Tax Act changed the computation of life insurance tax reserves for purposes of determining taxable income. The method for computing reserves has changed such that the amount of the reserve for non-variable contracts will be the greater of (i) the net surrender value of the contracts or (ii) 92.81% of the tax reserve method applicable to such contracts. The tax reserve method is generally defined as reserves established under statutory reserving principles, excluding reserves that are generally not deductible for federal income tax purposes. For variable contracts, the tax reserve will be the greater of (i) the net surrender value of the contract or, (ii) the portion of the reserve that is separately accounted for under Section 817 plus 92.81% of the excess, if any, over the net surrender value. Notably, the changes to the computation of tax reserves applies not only to new business (contracts to be issued in the future) but also to in-force

policies and related reserves; the impact of the reduction in the tax reserves on in-force contracts is brought into taxable income ratably over an eight-year period beginning in 2018.

The Tax Act also changed the rules for determining the amount of DAC tax that we capitalize as an item of taxable income. Specifically, the Tax Act increases the capitalization rates that are applied to net premiums received and also extends the amortization period for recovering and deducting such costs from 10 years to 15 years.

We continue to review and analyze the provisions of the Tax Act, including the actual and potential impact of the Tax Act on our GAAP equity and statutory RBC, future earnings, free cash flows and the sales and pricing of our products. The impact of the Tax Act may differ from these estimates due to, among other things, changes in interpretations and assumptions we have made, guidance that may be issued and actions we may take as a result of the Tax Act.

*Legal and regulatory actions are inherent in our businesses and could result in financial losses or harm our businesses.*

We are, and in the future may be, subject to legal and regulatory actions in the ordinary course of our insurance and retirement operations. Pending legal actions include proceedings relating to aspects of our businesses and operations that are specific to us and proceedings that are typical of the businesses in which we operate. Some of these proceedings have been brought on behalf of various alleged classes of complainants. In certain of these matters, the plaintiffs are seeking large and/or indeterminate amounts, including punitive or exemplary damages. Substantial legal liability in these or future legal or regulatory actions could have a material financial effect or cause significant harm to our reputation, which in turn could materially harm our business prospects. See Note 13 for a description of legal and regulatory proceedings and actions.

*Implementation of the provisions of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act may subject us to substantial additional federal regulation, and we cannot predict the effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows or financial condition.*

Since it was enacted in 2010, the Dodd-Frank Act has brought wide-ranging changes to the financial services industry, including changes to the rules governing derivatives; a study by the SEC of the rules governing broker-dealers and investment advisers with respect to individual investors and investment advice, followed potentially by rulemaking; the creation of a new Federal Insurance Office within the U.S. Treasury to gather information and make recommendations regarding regulation of the insurance industry; the creation of a resolution authority to unwind failing institutions; the creation of a new Consumer Financial Protection Bureau to protect consumers of certain financial products; and changes to executive compensation and certain corporate governance rules, among other things.

Significant rulemaking across numerous agencies within the federal government has been implemented since the enactment of the Dodd-Frank Act. Complete implementation has yet to take place, given shifting priorities following the U.S. 2016 election; therefore, the ultimate impact of these provisions on our businesses (including product offerings), results of operations and liquidity and capital resources remains uncertain.

*Changes in accounting standards issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board or other standard-setting bodies may adversely affect our financial statements.*

Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP as identified in the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification™ ("ASC"). From time to time, we are required to adopt new or revised accounting standards or guidance that are incorporated into the FASB ASC. It is possible that future accounting standards we are required to adopt could change the current accounting treatment that we apply to our consolidated financial statements and that such changes could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Specifically, the FASB is working on a project that could result in significant changes to how we account for and report our insurance contracts, including contract riders and embedded derivatives, and deferred acquisition costs ("DAC"). Depending on the magnitude of the changes ultimately adopted by the FASB, the proposed changes to GAAP may impose special demands on issuers in the areas of employee training, internal controls, contract fulfillment and disclosure and may affect how we manage our business, as it may affect other business processes such as design of compensation plans, product design, etc. The effective dates and transition methods are not known; however, issuers may be required to or may choose to adopt the new standards retrospectively. In this case, the issuer will report results under the new accounting method as of the effective date, as well as for all periods presented.

Our domestic insurance subsidiaries are subject to SAP. Any changes in the method of calculating reserves for our life insurance and annuity products under SAP may result in increased reserve requirements.

The NAIC continues to review the statutory accounting and capital requirements for variable annuities for potential changes with assistance from Oliver Wyman. Additional testing of potential changes occurred during 2017, and Oliver Wyman presented their recommendations to the NAIC working group on December 1, 2017. The NAIC working group opened these recommendations for comment until March 2, 2018. Once any changes are finalized by the NAIC, the resulting new variable annuity framework could result in changes in reserve and/or capital requirements and statutory surplus and could impact the volatility of those item(s). The NAIC is also addressing modifications to the C-1 capital charges used in the NAIC RBC formula, which may impact the level of the C-1 related RBC we are required to hold.

*Anti-takeover provisions could delay, deter or prevent our change in control, even if the change in control would be beneficial to LNC shareholders.*

We are an Indiana corporation subject to Indiana state law. Certain provisions of Indiana law could interfere with or restrict takeover bids or other change in control events affecting us. Under Indiana law, directors may, in considering the best interests of a corporation, consider the effects of any action on shareholders, employees, suppliers and customers of the corporation and the communities in which offices and other facilities are located, and other factors the directors consider pertinent. One statutory provision prohibits, except under specified circumstances, LNC from engaging in any business combination with any shareholder who owns 10% or more of our common stock (which shareholder, under the statute, would be considered an “interested shareholder”) for a period of five years following the time that such shareholder became an interested shareholder, unless such business combination is approved by the Board of Directors prior to such person becoming an interested shareholder.

In addition to the anti-takeover provisions of Indiana law, there are other factors that may delay, deter or prevent our change in control. As an insurance holding company, we are regulated as an insurance holding company and are subject to the insurance holding company acts of the states in which our insurance company subsidiaries are domiciled. The insurance holding company acts and regulations restrict the ability of any person to obtain control of an insurance company without prior regulatory approval. Under those statutes and regulations, without such approval (or an exemption), no person may acquire any voting security of a domestic insurance company, or an insurance holding company which controls an insurance company, or merge with such a holding company, if as a result of such transaction such person would “control” the insurance holding company or insurance company. “Control” is generally defined as the direct or indirect power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a person and is presumed to exist if a person directly or indirectly owns or controls 10% or more of the voting securities of another person.

## **Market Conditions**

*Weak conditions in the global capital markets and the economy generally may materially adversely affect our business and results of operations.*

Our results of operations are materially affected by conditions in the global capital markets and the economy generally, both in the U.S. and elsewhere around the world. Continued unconventional easing from the major central banks, slowing of global growth, continued impact of falling global energy and other commodity prices, and the ability of the U.S. government to proactively address the fiscal imbalance remain key challenges for markets and our business. These macro-economic conditions may have an adverse effect on us given our credit and equity market exposure. In the event of extreme prolonged market events, such as the global credit crisis and recession that occurred during 2008 and 2009, we could incur significant losses. Even in the absence of a market downturn, we are exposed to substantial risk of loss due to market volatility.

Factors such as consumer spending, business investment, domestic and foreign government spending, the volatility and strength of the capital markets, the potential for inflation or deflation and uncertainty over domestic and foreign government actions all affect the business and economic environment and, ultimately, the amount and profitability of our business. In an economic downturn characterized by higher unemployment, lower disposable income, lower corporate earnings, lower business investment and lower consumer spending, the demand for our financial and insurance products could be adversely affected. In addition, we may experience an elevated incidence of claims and lapses or surrenders of policies. Our contract holders may choose to defer paying insurance premiums or stop paying insurance premiums altogether. Adverse changes in the economy could affect earnings negatively and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

*Changes in interest rates and sustained low interest rates may cause interest rate spreads to decrease and changes in interest rates may also result in increased contract withdrawals.*

Interest rate fluctuations and/or a sustained period of low interest rates could negatively affect our profitability. Some of our products, principally fixed annuities and UL, including IUL and linked-benefit UL, have interest rate guarantees that expose us to the risk that changes in interest rates will reduce our spread, or the difference between the amounts that we are required to pay under the contracts and the amounts we are able to earn on our general account investments intended to support our obligations under the contracts. Spreads are an important component of our net income. Declines in our spread or instances where the returns on our general account investments are not enough to support the interest rate guarantees on these products could have a material adverse effect on our businesses or results of operations. In addition, low rates increase the cost of providing variable annuity living benefit guarantees, which could negatively affect our variable annuity profitability.

In periods when interest rates are declining or remain at low levels, we may have to reinvest the cash we receive as interest or return of principal on our investments in lower yielding instruments reducing our spread. Moreover, borrowers may prepay fixed-income securities, commercial mortgages and mortgage-backed securities in our general account in order to borrow at lower market rates, which exacerbates this risk. Lowering interest crediting rates helps to mitigate the effect of spread compression on some of our products. However, because we are entitled to reset the interest rates on our fixed-rate annuities only at limited, pre-established intervals, and since many of our contracts have guaranteed minimum interest or crediting rates, our spreads could still decrease. As of December 31, 2017, 43% of our annuities business, 86% of our retirement plan services business and 99% of our life insurance business with guaranteed minimum interest or crediting rates are at their guaranteed minimums.

Our expectation for future spreads is an important component in the amortization of DAC and value of business acquired (“VOBA”) as it affects the future profitability of the business. Currently, new money rates continue to be at historically low levels. The Federal

Reserve Board forecasts point toward short-term rates likely moving above 2% at the end of 2018. For additional information on interest rate risks, see “Part II – Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk – Interest Rate Risk.”

A decline in market interest rates could also reduce our return on investments that do not support particular policy obligations. During periods of sustained lower interest rates, our recorded policy liabilities may not be sufficient to meet future policy obligations and may need to be strengthened, thereby reducing net income in the affected reporting period. Accordingly, declining interest rates may materially affect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows and significantly reduce our profitability.

Increases in market interest rates may also negatively affect our profitability. In periods of rapidly increasing interest rates, we may not be able to replace the assets in our general account with higher yielding assets needed to fund the higher crediting rates necessary to keep our interest-sensitive products competitive. We, therefore, may have to accept a lower spread and thus lower profitability or face a decline in sales and greater loss of existing contracts and related assets. Increases in interest rates may cause increased surrenders and withdrawals of insurance products. In periods of increasing interest rates, policy loans and surrenders and withdrawals of life insurance policies and annuity contracts may increase as contract holders seek to buy products with perceived higher returns. This process may lead to a flow of cash out of our businesses. These outflows may require investment assets to be sold at a time when the prices of those assets are lower because of the increase in market interest rates, which may result in realized investment losses. A sudden demand among consumers to change product types or withdraw funds could lead us to sell assets at a loss to meet the demand for funds. Furthermore, unanticipated increases in withdrawals and termination may cause us to unlock our DAC and VOBA assets, which would reduce net income. An increase in market interest rates could also have a material adverse effect on the value of our investment portfolio, for example, by decreasing the estimated fair values of the fixed-income securities that comprise a substantial portion of our investment portfolio. An increase in interest rates could also result in decreased fee income associated with a decline in the value of variable annuity account balances invested in fixed-income funds.

*Because the equity markets and other factors impact the profitability and expected profitability of many of our products, changes in equity markets and other factors may significantly affect our business and profitability.*

The fee income that we earn on variable annuities is based primarily upon account values and partially based upon account values for VUL insurance policies. Because strong equity markets result in higher account values, strong equity markets positively affect our net income through increased fee income. Conversely, a weakening of the equity markets results in lower fee income and may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and capital resources.

The increased fee income resulting from strong equity markets increases the estimated gross profits (“EGPs”) from variable insurance products as do better than expected lapses, mortality rates and expenses. As a result, higher EGPs may result in lower net amortized costs related to DAC, deferred sales inducements (“DSI”), VOBA, deferred front-end loads (“DFEL”) and changes in future contract benefits. However, a decrease in the equity markets, as well as worse than expected increases in lapses, mortality rates and expenses, depending upon their significance, may result in higher net amortized costs associated with DAC, DSI, VOBA, DFEL and changes in future contract benefits and may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and capital resources. If we had unlocked our reversion to the mean (“RTM”) assumption in the corridor as of December 31, 2017, we would have recorded favorable unlocking of approximately \$240 million, pre-tax, for our Annuities segment, approximately \$45 million, pre-tax, for our Life Insurance segment and approximately \$30 million, pre-tax, for our Retirement Plan Services segment. For further information about our RTM process, see “Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL – Reversion to the Mean” in the MD&A.

*Changes in the equity markets, interest rates and/or volatility affect the profitability of our products with guaranteed benefits; therefore, such changes may have a material adverse effect on our business and profitability.*

Certain of our variable annuity products include optional guaranteed benefit riders. These include GDB, GWB and GIB riders. Our GWB, GIB and 4LATER® (a form of GIB rider) features have elements of both insurance benefits accounted for under the Financial Services – Insurance – Claim Costs and Liabilities for Future Policy Benefits Subtopic of the FASB ASC (“benefit reserves”) and embedded derivatives accounted for under the Derivatives and Hedging and the Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures Topics of the FASB ASC (“embedded derivative reserves”). We calculate the value of the embedded derivative reserve and the benefit reserves based on the specific characteristics of each GLB feature. The amount of reserves related to GDB for variable annuities is related to the difference between the value of the underlying accounts and the GDB, calculated using a benefit ratio approach. The GDB reserves take into account the present value of total expected GDB payments, the present value of total expected GDB assessments over the life of the contract, claims paid to date and assessments to date. Reserves for our GIB and certain GWB with lifetime benefits are based on a combination of fair value of the underlying benefit and a benefit ratio approach. The benefit ratio approach takes into account, among other things, the present value of expected GIB payments, the present value of total expected GIB assessments over the life of the contract, claims paid to date and assessments to date. The amount of reserves related to those GWB that do not have lifetime benefits is based on the fair value of the underlying benefit.

Both the level of expected payments and expected total assessments used in calculating the benefit reserves are affected by the equity markets. The liabilities related to fair value are impacted by changes in equity markets, interest rates, volatility, foreign exchange rates and credit spreads. Accordingly, strong equity markets, increases in interest rates and decreases in volatility will generally decrease the reserves calculated using fair value. Conversely, a decrease in the equity markets along with a decrease in interest rates and an increase in volatility will generally result in an increase in the reserves calculated using fair value.

Increases in reserves would result in a charge to our earnings in the quarter in which the increase occurs. Therefore, we maintain a customized dynamic hedge program that is designed to mitigate the risks associated with income volatility around the change in reserves on guaranteed benefits. However, the hedge positions may not be effective to exactly offset the changes in the carrying value of the guarantees due to, among other things, the time lag between changes in their values and corresponding changes in the hedge positions, high levels of volatility in the equity markets and derivatives markets, extreme swings in interest rates, contract holder behavior different than expected, a strategic decision to adjust the hedging strategy in reaction to extreme market conditions or inconsistencies between economic and statutory reserving guidelines and divergence between the performance of the underlying funds and hedging indices.

In addition, we remain liable for the guaranteed benefits in the event that derivative or reinsurance counterparties are unable or unwilling to pay, and we are also subject to the risk that the cost of hedging these guaranteed benefits increases, resulting in a reduction to net income. These, individually or collectively, may have a material adverse effect on net income, financial condition or liquidity.

### **Liquidity and Capital Position**

*Adverse capital and credit market conditions may affect our ability to meet liquidity needs, access to capital and cost of capital.*

We need liquidity to pay our operating expenses, interest on our debt and dividends on our capital stock, to maintain our securities lending activities and to replace certain maturing liabilities. Without sufficient liquidity, we will be forced to curtail our operations, and our business will suffer. When considering our liquidity and capital position, it is important to distinguish between the needs of our insurance subsidiaries and the needs of the holding company. For our insurance and other subsidiaries, the principal sources of liquidity are insurance premiums and fees, annuity considerations and cash flow from our investment portfolio and assets, consisting mainly of cash or assets that are readily convertible into cash.

In the event that current resources do not satisfy our needs, we may have to seek additional financing. The availability of additional financing will depend on a variety of factors such as market conditions, the general availability of credit, the volume of trading activities, the overall availability of credit to the financial services industry, our credit ratings and credit capacity, as well as the possibility that customers or lenders could develop a negative perception of our long- or short-term financial prospects if we incur large investment losses or if the level of our business activity decreases due to a market downturn. Similarly, our access to funds may be impaired if regulatory authorities or rating agencies take negative actions against us. See "Review of Consolidated Financial Condition – Liquidity and Capital Resources – Sources of Liquidity and Cash Flow" in the MD&A for a description of our credit ratings. Our internal sources of liquidity may prove to be insufficient, and in such case, we may not be able to successfully obtain additional financing on favorable terms, or at all.

Disruptions, uncertainty or volatility in the capital and credit markets may also limit our access to capital required to operate our business, most significantly our insurance operations. Such market conditions may limit our ability to replace, in a timely manner, maturing liabilities; satisfy statutory capital requirements; generate fee income and market-related revenue to meet liquidity needs; and access the capital necessary to grow our business. As such, we may be forced to delay raising capital, issue shorter term securities than we prefer or bear an unattractive cost of capital which could decrease our profitability and significantly reduce our financial flexibility. Our results of operations, financial condition, cash flows and statutory capital position could be materially adversely affected by disruptions in the financial markets.

*Because we are a holding company with no direct operations, the inability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends to us in sufficient amounts would harm our ability to meet our obligations.*

We are a holding company and we have no direct operations. Our principal asset is the capital stock of our insurance subsidiaries. Our ability to meet our obligations for payment of interest and principal on outstanding debt obligations and to pay dividends to shareholders, repurchase our securities and pay corporate expenses depends primarily on the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends or to advance or repay funds to us. Under Indiana laws and regulations, our Indiana insurance subsidiaries, including our primary insurance subsidiary, LNL, may pay dividends to us without prior approval of the Commissioner only from unassigned surplus, or must receive prior approval of the Commissioner to pay a dividend if such dividend, along with all other dividends paid within the preceding 12 consecutive months, would exceed the statutory limitation. The current statutory limitation is the greater of 10% of the insurer's contract holders' surplus, as shown on its last annual statement on file with the Commissioner or the insurer's statutory net gain from operations for the previous 12 months, but in no event to exceed statutory unassigned surplus.

In addition, payments of dividends and advances or repayment of funds to us by our insurance subsidiaries are restricted by the applicable laws of their respective jurisdictions requiring that our insurance subsidiaries hold a specified amount of minimum reserves in order to meet future obligations on their outstanding policies. These regulations specify that the minimum reserves shall be calculated to be sufficient to meet future obligations, after giving consideration to future required premiums to be received, and are based on certain specified mortality and morbidity tables, interest rates and methods of valuation, which are subject to change. In order to meet their claims-paying obligations, our insurance subsidiaries regularly monitor their reserves to ensure we hold sufficient amounts to cover actual or expected contract and claims payments. At times, we may determine that reserves in excess of the minimum may be needed to ensure sufficiency.

Changes in, or reinterpretations of, these laws can constrain the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends or to advance or repay funds to us in sufficient amounts and at times necessary to meet our debt obligations and corporate expenses. Requiring our insurance subsidiaries to hold additional reserves has the potential to constrain their ability to pay dividends to the holding company. See

“Legislative, Regulatory and Tax – Attempts to mitigate the impact of Regulation XXX and Actuarial Guideline 38 may fail in whole or in part resulting in an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations” above for additional information on potential changes in these laws.

The earnings of our insurance subsidiaries impact contract holders’ surplus. Lower earnings constrain the growth in our insurance subsidiaries’ capital, and therefore, can constrain the payment of dividends and advances or repayment of funds to us.

In addition, the amount of surplus that our insurance subsidiaries could pay as dividends is constrained by the amount of surplus they hold to maintain their financial strength ratings, to provide an additional layer of margin for risk protection and for future investment in our businesses. Notwithstanding the foregoing, we believe that our insurance subsidiaries have sufficient liquidity to meet their contract holder obligations and maintain their operations.

*A decrease in the capital and surplus of our insurance subsidiaries may result in a downgrade to our credit and insurer financial strength ratings.*

In any particular year, statutory surplus amounts and RBC ratios may increase or decrease depending on a variety of factors, including the amount of statutory income or losses generated by our insurance subsidiaries (which itself is sensitive to equity market and credit market conditions), the amount of additional capital our insurance subsidiaries must hold to support business growth, changes in reserving requirements, such as principles-based reserving, our inability to obtain reserve relief, changes in equity market levels, the value of certain fixed-income and equity securities in our investment portfolio, the value of certain derivative instruments that do not get hedge accounting treatment, changes in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates, as well as changes to the NAIC RBC formulas. The RBC ratio is also affected by the product mix of the in-force book of business (i.e., the amount of business without guarantees is not subject to the same level of reserves as the business with guarantees). Most of these factors are outside of our control. Our credit and insurer financial strength ratings are significantly influenced by the statutory surplus amounts and RBC ratios of our insurance company subsidiaries. The RBC ratio of LNL is an important factor in the determination of the credit and financial strength ratings of LNC and its subsidiaries. In addition, rating agencies may implement changes to their internal models that have the effect of increasing or decreasing the amount of statutory capital we must hold in order to maintain our current ratings. In extreme scenarios of equity market declines, the amount of additional statutory reserves that we are required to hold for our variable annuity guarantees may increase at a rate greater than the rate of change of the markets. Increases in reserves reduce the statutory surplus used in calculating our RBC ratios. To the extent that our statutory capital resources are deemed to be insufficient to maintain a particular rating by one or more rating agencies, we may seek to raise additional capital through public or private equity or debt financing, which may be on terms not as favorable as in the past.

Alternatively, if we were not to raise additional capital in such a scenario, either at our discretion or because we were unable to do so, our financial strength and credit ratings might be downgraded by one or more rating agencies. For more information on risks regarding our ratings, see “Covenants and Ratings – A downgrade in our financial strength or credit ratings could limit our ability to market products, increase the number or value of policies being surrendered and/or hurt our relationships with creditors” below.

*An inability to access our credit facilities could result in a reduction in our liquidity and lead to downgrades in our credit and financial strength ratings.*

We have a \$2.5 billion unsecured facility, which expires on June 30, 2021. We also have other facilities that we enter into in the ordinary course of business. See “Review of Consolidated Financial Condition – Liquidity and Capital Resources – Sources of Liquidity and Cash Flow – Financing Activities” in the MD&A and Note 12.

We rely on our credit facilities as a potential source of liquidity. We also use the credit facility as a potential backstop to provide variable annuity statutory reserve credit. While our variable annuity hedge assets available to provide reserve credit have normally exceeded the statutory reserves, in certain stressed market conditions, it is possible that these assets could be less than the statutory reserve. Our credit facility is available to provide reserve credit to LNL in such a case. If we were unable to access our facility in such circumstances, it could materially impact LNL’s capital position. The availability of these facilities could be critical to our credit and financial strength ratings and our ability to meet our obligations as they come due in a market when alternative sources of credit are tight. The credit facilities contain certain administrative, reporting, legal and financial covenants. We must comply with covenants under our credit facilities, including a requirement to maintain a specified minimum consolidated net worth.

Our right to borrow funds under these facilities is subject to the fulfillment of certain important conditions, including our compliance with all covenants, and our ability to borrow under these facilities is also subject to the continued willingness and ability of the lenders that are parties to the facilities to provide funds. Our failure to comply with the covenants in the credit facilities or fulfill the conditions to borrowings, or the failure of lenders to fund their lending commitments (whether due to insolvency, illiquidity or other reasons) in the amounts provided for under the terms of the facilities, would restrict our ability to access these credit facilities when needed and, consequently, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

## Assumptions and Estimates

*As a result of changes in assumptions, estimates and methods in calculating reserves, our reserves for future policy benefits and claims related to our current and future business as well as businesses we may acquire in the future may prove to be inadequate.*

We establish and carry, as a liability, reserves based on estimates of how much we will need to pay for future benefits and claims. For our insurance products, we calculate these reserves based on many assumptions and estimates, including, but not limited to, estimated premiums we will receive over the assumed life of the policies, the timing of the events covered by the insurance policies, the lapse rate of the policies, the amount of benefits or claims to be paid and the investment returns on the assets we purchase with the premiums we receive.

The sensitivity of our statutory reserves and surplus established for our variable annuity base contracts and riders to changes in the equity markets will vary depending on the magnitude of the decline. The sensitivity will be affected by the level of account values relative to the level of guaranteed amounts, product design and reinsurance. Statutory reserves for variable annuities depend upon the cumulative equity market impacts on the business in force, and therefore, result in non-linear relationships with respect to the level of equity market performance within any reporting period.

The assumptions and estimates we use in connection with establishing and carrying our reserves are inherently uncertain. Accordingly, we cannot determine with precision the ultimate amount or the timing of the payment of actual benefits and claims or whether the assets supporting the policy liabilities will grow to the level we assume prior to payment of benefits or claims. If our actual experience is different from our assumptions or estimates, our reserves may prove to be inadequate in relation to our estimated future benefits and claims. Increases in reserves have a negative effect on income from operations in the quarter incurred.

*If our businesses do not perform well and/ or their estimated fair values decline or the price of our common stock does not increase, we may be required to recognize an impairment of our goodwill or to establish a valuation allowance against the deferred income tax asset, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.*

Goodwill represents the excess of the acquisition price incurred to acquire subsidiaries and other businesses over the fair value of their net assets as of the date of acquisition. We test goodwill at least annually for indications of value impairment with consideration given to financial performance, mergers and acquisitions and other relevant factors. In addition, certain events, including a significant and adverse change in regulations, including tax law changes, legal factors, accounting standards or the business climate, an adverse action or assessment by a regulator or unanticipated competition, would cause us to review the carrying amounts of goodwill for impairment. Impairment testing is performed based upon estimates of the fair value of the “reporting unit” to which the goodwill relates. During the fourth quarter of 2017, we recorded goodwill impairment of \$905 million related to our Life Insurance segment. Subsequent reviews of goodwill could result in an impairment of goodwill, and such write-downs could have a material adverse effect on our net income and book value, but will not affect the statutory capital of our insurance subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2017, we had a total of \$1.4 billion of goodwill on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. For more information on goodwill, see “Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets” in the MD&A and Notes 2 and 10.

Deferred income tax represents the tax effect of the differences between the book and tax basis of assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets are assessed periodically by management to determine if they are realizable. As of December 31, 2017, we had a deferred tax asset of \$1.1 billion. Factors in management’s determination include the performance of the business, including the ability to generate capital gains from a variety of sources and tax planning strategies. If, based on available information, it is more likely than not that the deferred income tax asset will not be realized, then a valuation allowance must be established with a corresponding charge to net income. Such valuation allowance could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

*The determination of the amount of allowances and impairments taken on our investments is highly subjective and could materially impact our results of operations or financial condition.*

The determination of the amount of allowances and impairments varies by investment type and is based upon our periodic evaluation and assessment of known and inherent risks associated with the respective asset class. Such evaluations and assessments are revised as conditions change and new information becomes available. Management updates its evaluations regularly and reflects changes in allowances and impairments in operations as such evaluations are revised. There can be no assurance that our management has accurately assessed the level of impairments taken and allowances reflected in our financial statements. Furthermore, additional impairments may need to be taken or allowances provided for in the future. Historical trends may not be indicative of future impairments or allowances.

We regularly review our available-for-sale (“AFS”) securities for declines in fair value that we determine to be other-than-temporary. For an equity security, if we do not have the ability and intent to hold the security for a sufficient period of time to allow for a recovery in value, we conclude that an other-than-temporary impairment (“OTTI”) has occurred, and the amortized cost of the equity security is written down to the current fair value, with a corresponding change to realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). When assessing our ability and intent to hold the equity security to recovery, we consider, among other things, the severity and duration of the decline in fair value of the equity security as well as the cause of decline, a fundamental analysis of the liquidity, business prospects and overall financial condition of the issuer.

For a debt security, if we intend to sell a security or it is more likely than not we will be required to sell a debt security before recovery of its amortized cost basis and the fair value of the debt security is below amortized cost, we conclude that an OTTI has occurred and the

amortized cost is written down to current fair value, with a corresponding change to realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). If we do not intend to sell a debt security or it is not more likely than not we will be required to sell a debt security before recovery of its amortized cost basis but the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected is less than the amortized cost of the debt security (referred to as the credit loss), we conclude that an OTTI has occurred, and the amortized cost is written down to the estimated recovery value with a corresponding change to realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), as this is also deemed the credit portion of the OTTI. The remainder of the decline to fair value is recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) ("OCI") to unrealized OTTI on AFS securities on our Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity, as this is considered a noncredit (i.e., recoverable) impairment.

In June 2016, the FASB issued amendments to the accounting guidance for measuring credit losses on financial instruments. For more information regarding the new accounting standard, see "ASU 2016-13, Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments" in Note 2.

Related to our unrealized losses, we establish deferred tax assets for the tax benefit we may receive in the event that losses are realized. The realization of significant realized losses could result in an inability to recover the tax benefits and may result in the establishment of valuation allowances against our deferred tax assets. Realized losses or impairments may have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

*Our valuation of fixed maturity, equity and trading securities may include methodologies, estimations and assumptions which are subject to differing interpretations and could result in changes to investment valuations that may materially adversely affect our results of operations or financial condition.*

Fixed maturity, equity and trading securities and short-term investments, which are reported at fair value on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, represented the majority of our total cash and invested assets. We have categorized these securities into a three-level hierarchy, based on the priority of the inputs to the respective valuation technique. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3).

The determination of fair values in the absence of quoted market prices is based on valuation methodologies, securities we deem to be comparable and assumptions deemed appropriate given the circumstances. The fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, based on available market information and judgments about financial instruments, including estimates of the timing and amounts of expected future cash flows and the credit standing of the issuer or counterparty. Factors considered in estimating fair value include coupon rate, maturity, estimated duration, call provisions, sinking fund requirements, credit rating, industry sector of the issuer and quoted market prices of comparable securities. The use of different methodologies and assumptions may have a material effect on the estimated fair value amounts.

During periods of market disruption, including periods of significantly increasing/decreasing or high/low interest rates, rapidly widening credit spreads or illiquidity, it may be difficult to value certain securities if trading becomes less frequent and/or market data becomes less observable. There may be certain asset classes that were in active markets with significant observable data that become illiquid due to the current financial environment. In such cases, more securities may fall to Level 3 and thus require more subjectivity and management judgment. As such, valuations may include inputs and assumptions that are less observable or require greater estimation, as well as valuation methods which are more sophisticated or require greater estimation, thereby resulting in values which may be less than the value at which the investments may be ultimately sold. Further, rapidly changing and unprecedented credit and equity market conditions could materially impact the valuation of securities as reported within our consolidated financial statements and the period-to-period changes in value could vary significantly. Decreases in value may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition.

*Significant adverse mortality experience may result in the loss of, or higher prices for, reinsurance.*

We reinsure a significant amount of the mortality risk on fully underwritten, newly issued, individual life insurance contracts. We regularly review retention limits for continued appropriateness and they may be changed in the future. If we were to experience adverse mortality or morbidity experience, a significant portion of that would be reimbursed by our reinsurers. Prolonged or severe adverse mortality or morbidity experience could result in increased reinsurance costs, and ultimately, reinsurers being unwilling to offer coverage. If we are unable to maintain our current level of reinsurance or purchase new reinsurance protection at comparable rates to what we are paying currently, we may have to accept an increase in our net exposures or revise our pricing to reflect higher reinsurance premiums or both. If this were to occur, we may be exposed to reduced profitability and cash flow strain or we may not be able to price new business at competitive rates.

*Catastrophes may adversely impact liabilities for contract holder claims.*

Our insurance operations are exposed to the risk of catastrophic mortality, such as a pandemic, an act of terrorism, natural disaster or other event that causes a large number of deaths or injuries. Significant influenza pandemics have occurred three times in the last century, but the likelihood, timing or severity of a future pandemic cannot be predicted. Additionally, the impact of climate change could cause changes in weather patterns, resulting in more severe and more frequent natural disasters such as forest fires, hurricanes, tornados, floods and storm surges. In our group insurance operations, a localized event that affects the workplace of one or more of our group insurance customers could cause a significant loss due to mortality or morbidity claims. These events could cause a material adverse effect on our results of operations in any period and, depending on their severity, could also materially and adversely affect our financial condition.

The extent of losses from a catastrophe is a function of both the total amount of insured exposure in the area affected by the event and the severity of the event. Pandemics, natural disasters and man-made catastrophes, including terrorism, may produce significant damage in larger areas, especially those that are heavily populated. Claims resulting from natural or man-made catastrophic events could cause substantial volatility in our financial results for any fiscal quarter or year and could materially reduce our profitability or harm our financial condition. Also, catastrophic events could harm the financial condition of our reinsurers and thereby increase the probability of default on reinsurance recoveries. Accordingly, our ability to write new business could also be affected.

Consistent with industry practice and accounting standards, we establish liabilities for claims arising from a catastrophe only after assessing the probable losses arising from the event. We cannot be certain that the liabilities we have established or applicable reinsurance will be adequate to cover actual claim liabilities, and a catastrophic event or multiple catastrophic events could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

#### **Operational Matters**

*Our enterprise risk management policies and procedures may leave us exposed to unidentified or unanticipated risk, which could negatively affect our businesses or result in losses.*

We have devoted significant resources to develop our enterprise risk management policies and procedures and expect to continue to do so in the future. Nonetheless, our policies and procedures to identify, monitor and manage risks may not be fully effective. Many of our methods of managing risk and exposures are based upon our use of observed historical market behavior or statistics based on historical models. As a result, these methods may not predict future exposures, which could be significantly greater than the historical measures indicate, such as the risk of pandemics causing a large number of deaths. Other risk management methods depend upon the evaluation of information regarding markets, events, catastrophe occurrence or other matters that is publicly available or otherwise accessible to us, which may not always be accurate, complete, up-to-date or properly evaluated. Management of operational, legal and regulatory risks requires, among other things, policies and procedures to record properly and verify a large number of transactions and events, and these policies and procedures may not be fully effective.

*We face risks of non-collectability of reinsurance and increased reinsurance rates, which could materially affect our results of operations.*

We follow the insurance practice of reinsuring with other insurance and reinsurance companies a portion of the risks under the policies written by our insurance subsidiaries (known as “ceding”). As of December 31, 2017, we ceded \$286.6 billion of life insurance in force to reinsurers for reinsurance protection. Although reinsurance does not discharge our subsidiaries from their primary obligation to pay contract holders for losses insured under the policies we issue, reinsurance does make the assuming reinsurer liable to the insurance subsidiaries for the reinsured portion of the risk. As of December 31, 2017, we had \$4.9 billion of reinsurance receivables from reinsurers for paid and unpaid losses, for which they are obligated to reimburse us under our reinsurance contracts. Of this amount, \$1.8 billion related to the sale of our reinsurance business to Swiss Re in 2001 through an indemnity reinsurance agreement. Swiss Re has funded a trust to support this business. The balance in the trust changes as a result of ongoing reinsurance activity and was \$2.5 billion as of December 31, 2017. Furthermore, we hold trading securities to support the \$269 million of funds withheld liabilities related to the Swiss Re treaties for which we would have the right of offset to the corresponding reinsurance receivables in the event of a default by Swiss Re.

The balance of the reinsurance is due from a diverse group of reinsurers. The collectability of reinsurance is largely a function of the solvency of the individual reinsurers. We perform annual credit reviews on our reinsurers, focusing on, among other things, financial capacity, stability, trends and commitment to the reinsurance business. We also require assets in trust, LOCs or other acceptable collateral to support balances due from reinsurers not authorized to transact business in the applicable jurisdictions. Despite these measures, a reinsurer’s insolvency, inability or unwillingness to make payments under the terms of a reinsurance contract, especially Swiss Re, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Reinsurers also may attempt to increase rates with respect to our existing reinsurance arrangements. The ability of our reinsurers to increase rates depends upon the terms of each reinsurance contract. Some of our reinsurance contracts contain provisions that limit the reinsurer’s ability to increase rates on in-force business; however, some do not. An increase in reinsurance rates may affect the profitability of our insurance business. Additionally, such a rate increase could result in our recapture of the business, which may result in a need for additional reserves and increase our exposure to claims. While in recent years, we have faced a number of rate increase actions on in-force business, our management of those actions has not had a material effect on our results of operations or financial condition. However, there can be no assurance that the outcome of future rate increase actions would similarly result in no material effect. See Note 13 for a description of reinsurance related actions.

*Competition for our employees is intense, and we may not be able to attract and retain the highly skilled people we need to support our business.*

Our success depends, in large part, on our ability to attract and retain key people. Intense competition exists for the key employees with demonstrated ability, and we may be unable to hire or retain such employees. The unexpected loss of services of one or more of our key personnel could have a material adverse effect on our operations due to their skills, knowledge of our business, their years of industry experience and the potential difficulty of promptly finding qualified replacement employees. We compete with other financial institutions primarily on the basis of our products, compensation, support services and financial condition. Sales in our businesses and our results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected if we are unsuccessful in attracting and retaining key employees, including financial advisors, wholesalers and other employees, as well as independent distributors of our products.

*We may not be able to protect our intellectual property and may be subject to infringement claims.*

We rely on a combination of contractual rights and copyright, trademark, patent and trade secret laws to establish and protect our intellectual property. Although we use a broad range of measures to protect our intellectual property rights, third parties may infringe or misappropriate our intellectual property. We may have to litigate to enforce and protect our copyrights, trademarks, patents, trade secrets and know-how or to determine their scope, validity or enforceability, which represents a diversion of resources that may be significant in amount and may not prove successful. Additionally, complex legal and factual determinations and evolving laws and court interpretations make the scope of protection afforded our intellectual property uncertain, particularly in relation to our patents. The loss of intellectual property protection or the inability to secure or enforce the protection of our intellectual property assets could have a material adverse effect on our business and our ability to compete.

We also may be subject to costly litigation in the event that another party alleges our operations or activities infringe upon another party's intellectual property rights. We may be subject to claims by third parties for breach of patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret or license usage rights. Any such claims and any resulting litigation could result in significant liability for damages. If we were found to have infringed a third-party patent or other intellectual property rights, we could incur substantial liability, and in some circumstances could be enjoined from providing certain products or services to our customers or utilizing and benefiting from certain copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets or licenses, or alternatively could be required to enter into costly licensing arrangements with third parties, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

*Our information systems may experience interruptions or breaches in security and a failure of disaster recovery systems could result in a loss or disclosure of confidential information, damage to our reputation and impairment of our ability to conduct business effectively.*

Our information systems are critical to the operation of our business. We collect, process, maintain, retain and distribute large amounts of personal financial and health information and other confidential and sensitive data about our customers in the ordinary course of our business. Our business therefore depends on our customers' willingness to entrust us with their personal information. Any failure, interruption or breach in security could result in disruptions to our critical systems and adversely affect our customer relationships. Although hackers have attempted and continue to try to infiltrate our computer systems, to date, we have not had a material security breach. While we employ a robust and tested information security program, given the increasing sophistication of cyberattacks, a cyberattack could occur and persist for an extended period of time without detection. There can be no assurance that any such failure, interruption or security breach will not occur or, if any does occur, that it will be detected in a timely manner or that it can be sufficiently remediated.

In the event of a disaster such as a natural catastrophe, epidemic, industrial accident, blackout, computer virus, terrorist attack, cyberattack or war, unanticipated problems with our disaster recovery systems could have a material adverse impact on our ability to conduct business and on our results of operations and financial condition, particularly if those problems affect our computer-based data processing, transmission, storage and retrieval systems and destroy valuable data. In addition, in the event that a significant number of our managers were unavailable following a disaster, our ability to effectively conduct business could be severely compromised. These interruptions also may interfere with our suppliers' ability to provide goods and services and our employees' ability to perform their job responsibilities.

The failure of our computer systems and/or our disaster recovery plans for any reason could cause significant interruptions in our operations and result in a failure to maintain the security, confidentiality or privacy of sensitive data, including personal information relating to our customers. The occurrence of any such failure, interruption or security breach of our systems could damage our reputation, result in a loss of customer business, subject us to additional regulatory scrutiny, or expose us to civil litigation and financial liability.

Although we conduct due diligence, negotiate contractual provisions and, in many cases, conduct periodic reviews of our vendors, distributors, and other third parties that provide operational or information technology services to us to confirm compliance with our information security standards, the failure of such third parties' computer systems and/or their disaster recovery plans for any reason might cause significant interruptions in our operations and result in a failure to maintain the security, confidentiality or privacy of sensitive data, including personal information relating to our customers. Such a failure could harm our reputation, subject us to regulatory sanctions and legal claims, lead to a loss of customers and revenues and otherwise adversely affect our business and financial results. While we maintain cyber liability insurance that provides both third-party liability and first party liability coverages, our insurance may not be sufficient to protect us against all losses.

*Acquisitions of businesses may not produce anticipated benefits resulting in operating difficulties, unforeseen liabilities or asset impairments, which may adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.*

We may experience unanticipated difficulties or delays in completing the proposed acquisition of Liberty Life Assurance Company of Boston ("Liberty") and our ability to achieve certain financial benefits we anticipate from the acquisition of Liberty, or other businesses, will depend in part upon our ability to successfully close the transaction in a timely manner. Factors such as receiving the required governmental or regulatory approvals or a disruption to our or the acquired entity's business could impact our ability to close the transaction. Once completed, an acquired business may not perform as projected, expense and revenue synergies may not materialize as expected and costs associated with the integration may be greater than anticipated. Our financial results could be adversely affected by unanticipated performance issues, unforeseen liabilities, transaction-related charges, diversion of management time and resources to

acquisition integration challenges or growth strategies, loss of key employees, amortization of expenses related to intangibles, charges for impairment of long-term assets or goodwill and indemnifications.

## Covenants and Ratings

*A downgrade in our financial strength or credit ratings could limit our ability to market products, increase the number or value of policies being surrendered and/or hurt our relationships with creditors.*

Nationally recognized rating agencies rate the financial strength of our principal insurance subsidiaries and rate our debt. Ratings are not recommendations to buy our securities. Each of the rating agencies reviews its ratings periodically, and our current ratings may not be maintained in the future.

Our financial strength ratings, which are intended to measure our ability to meet contract holder obligations, are an important factor affecting public confidence in most of our products and, as a result, our competitiveness. A downgrade of the financial strength rating of one of our principal insurance subsidiaries could affect our competitive position in the insurance industry by making it more difficult for us to market our products as potential customers may select companies with higher financial strength ratings and by leading to increased withdrawals by current customers seeking companies with higher financial strength ratings. This could lead to a decrease in fees as net outflows of assets increase, and therefore, result in lower fee income. Furthermore, sales of assets to meet customer withdrawal demands could also result in losses, depending on market conditions. The interest rates we pay on our borrowings are largely dependent on our credit ratings. A downgrade of our debt ratings could affect our ability to raise additional debt, including bank lines of credit, with terms and conditions similar to our current debt, and accordingly, likely increase our cost of capital.

All of our ratings and ratings of our principal insurance subsidiaries are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agencies, and therefore, no assurance can be given that our principal insurance subsidiaries or we can maintain these ratings. See “Item 1. Business – Financial Strength Ratings” and “Liquidity and Capital Resources – Sources of Liquidity and Cash Flow” in the MD&A for a description of our ratings.

*We will be required to pay interest on our capital securities with proceeds from the issuance of qualifying securities if we fail to achieve capital adequacy or net income and stockholders' equity levels.*

As of December 31, 2017, we had approximately \$1.2 billion in principal amount of capital securities outstanding. All of the capital securities contain covenants that require us to make interest payments in accordance with an alternative coupon satisfaction mechanism (“ACSM”) if we determine that one of the following triggers exists as of the 30th day prior to an interest payment date, or the “determination date”:

1. LNL's RBC ratio is less than 175% (based on the most recent annual financial statement filed with the State of Indiana); or
2. (i) The sum of our consolidated net income for the four trailing fiscal quarters ending on the quarter that is two quarters prior to the most recently completed quarter prior to the determination date is zero or negative, and (ii) our consolidated stockholders' equity (excluding accumulated OCI and any increase in stockholders' equity resulting from the issuance of preferred stock during a quarter), or “adjusted stockholders' equity,” as of (x) the most recently completed quarter and (y) the end of the quarter that is two quarters before the most recently completed quarter, has declined by 10% or more as compared to the quarter that is ten fiscal quarters prior to the last completed quarter, or the “benchmark quarter.”

The ACSM would generally require us to use commercially reasonable efforts to satisfy our obligation to pay interest in full on the capital securities with the net proceeds from sales of our common stock and warrants to purchase our common stock with an exercise price greater than the market price. We would have to utilize the ACSM until the trigger events above no longer existed, and, in the case of test 2 above, until our adjusted stockholders' equity amount increased or declined by less than 10% as compared to the adjusted stockholders' equity at the end of the benchmark quarter for each interest payment date as to which interest payment restrictions were imposed by test 2 above.

If we were required to utilize the ACSM and were successful in selling sufficient shares of common stock or warrants to satisfy the interest payment, we would dilute the current holders of our common stock. Furthermore, while a trigger event is occurring and if we do not pay accrued interest in full, we may not, among other things, pay dividends on or repurchase our capital stock. Our failure to pay interest pursuant to the ACSM will not result in an event of default with respect to the capital securities, nor will a nonpayment of interest, unless it lasts for ten consecutive years, although such breaches may result in monetary damages to the holders of the capital securities.

The calculations of RBC, net income (loss) and adjusted stockholders' equity are subject to adjustments and the capital securities are subject to additional terms and conditions as further described in supplemental indentures filed as exhibits to our Forms 8-K filed on March 13, 2007, and May 17, 2006.

*Certain blocks of our insurance business purchased from third-party insurers under indemnity reinsurance agreements may require us to place assets in trust, secure letters of credit or return the business, if the financial strength ratings and/or capital ratios of certain insurance subsidiaries are not maintained at specified levels.*

Under certain indemnity reinsurance agreements, two of our insurance subsidiaries, LNL and LLANY, provide 100% indemnity reinsurance for the business assumed; however, the third-party insurer, or the “cedent,” remains primarily liable on the underlying insurance business. Under these types of agreements, as of December 31, 2017, we held statutory reserves of \$5.6 billion. These indemnity reinsurance arrangements require that our subsidiary, as the reinsurer, maintain certain insurer financial strength ratings and capital ratios. If these ratings or capital ratios are not maintained, depending upon the reinsurance agreement, the cedent may recapture the business, or require us to place assets in trust or provide LOCs at least equal to the relevant statutory reserves. Under the LNL reinsurance arrangement, we held approximately \$3.3 billion of statutory reserves. LNL must maintain an A.M. Best financial strength rating of at least B++, an S&P financial strength rating of at least BBB- and a Moody’s financial strength rating of at least Baa3. This arrangement may require LNL to place assets in trust equal to the relevant statutory reserves. Under LLANY’s largest indemnity reinsurance arrangement, we held approximately \$1.5 billion of statutory reserves as of December 31, 2017. LLANY must maintain an A.M. Best financial strength rating of at least B+, an S&P financial strength rating of at least BB+ and a Moody’s financial strength rating of at least Ba1, as well as maintain an RBC ratio of at least 160% or an S&P capital adequacy ratio of 100%, or the cedent may recapture the business. Under two other LLANY arrangements, by which we established \$739 million of statutory reserves, LLANY must maintain an A.M. Best financial strength rating of at least B++, an S&P financial strength rating of at least BBB- and a Moody’s financial strength rating of at least Baa3. One of these arrangements also requires LLANY to maintain an RBC ratio of at least 185% or an S&P capital adequacy ratio of 115%. Each of these arrangements may require LLANY to place assets in trust equal to the relevant statutory reserves. As of December 31, 2017, LNL’s and LLANY’s RBC ratios exceeded the required ratio. See “Item 1. Business – Financial Strength Ratings” for a description of our financial strength ratings.

If the cedent recaptured the business, LNL and LLANY would be required to release reserves and transfer assets to the cedent. Such a recapture could adversely impact our future profits. Alternatively, if LNL and LLANY established a security trust for the cedent, the ability to transfer assets out of the trust could be severely restricted, thus negatively impacting our liquidity.

## **Investments**

*Some of our investments are relatively illiquid and are in asset classes that have been experiencing significant market valuation fluctuations.*

We hold certain investments that may lack liquidity, such as privately placed fixed maturity securities, mortgage loans, policy loans and other limited partnership interests. These asset classes represented 26% of the carrying value of our total cash and invested assets as of December 31, 2017.

If we require significant amounts of cash on short notice in excess of normal cash requirements or are required to post or return collateral in connection with our investment portfolio, derivatives transactions or securities lending activities, we may have difficulty selling these investments in a timely manner, be forced to sell them for less than we otherwise would have been able to realize, or both.

The reported value of our relatively illiquid types of investments, our investments in the asset classes described in the paragraph above and, at times, our high quality, generally liquid asset classes, do not necessarily reflect the lowest current market price for the asset. If we were forced to sell certain of our assets in the current market, there can be no assurance that we would be able to sell them for the prices at which we have recorded them, and we might be forced to sell them at significantly lower prices.

We invest a portion of our invested assets in investment funds, many of which make private equity investments. The amount and timing of income from such investment funds tends to be uneven as a result of the performance of the underlying investments, including private equity investments. The timing of distributions from the funds, which depends on particular events relating to the underlying investments, as well as the funds’ schedules for making distributions and their needs for cash, can be difficult to predict. As a result, the amount of income that we record from these investments can vary substantially from quarter to quarter.

*Defaults on our mortgage loans and write-downs of mortgage equity may adversely affect our profitability.*

Our mortgage loans face default risk and are principally collateralized by commercial properties. The performance of our mortgage loan investments may fluctuate in the future. In addition, some of our mortgage loan investments have balloon payment maturities. An increase in the default rate of our mortgage loan investments could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Further, any geographic or sector exposure in our mortgage loans may have adverse effects on our investment portfolios and consequently on our consolidated results of operations or financial condition. While we seek to mitigate this risk by having a broadly diversified portfolio, events or developments that have a negative effect on any particular geographic region or sector may have a greater adverse effect on the investment portfolios to the extent that the portfolios are exposed.

*The difficulties faced by other financial institutions could adversely affect us.*

We have exposure to many different industries and counterparties, and routinely execute transactions with counterparties in the financial services industry, including brokers and dealers, commercial banks, investment banks and other institutions. Many of these transactions expose us to credit risk in the event of default of our counterparty. In addition, with respect to secured transactions, our credit risk may be exacerbated when the collateral held by us cannot be realized upon or is liquidated at prices not sufficient to recover the full amount of the related loan or derivative exposure. We also may have exposure to these financial institutions in the form of unsecured debt

instruments, derivative transactions and/or equity investments. These parties may default on their obligations to us due to bankruptcy, lack of liquidity, downturns in the economy or real estate values, operational failure, corporate governance issues or other reasons. A downturn in the U.S. or other economies could result in increased impairments. There can be no assurance that any such losses or impairments to the carrying value of these assets would not materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

*Our requirements to post collateral or make payments related to declines in market value of specified assets may adversely affect our liquidity and expose us to counterparty credit risk.*

Many of our transactions with financial and other institutions, including settling futures positions, specify the circumstances under which the parties are required to post collateral. The amount of collateral we may be required to post under these agreements may increase under certain circumstances, which could adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, under the terms of some of our transactions, we may be required to make payments to our counterparties related to any decline in the market value of the specified assets.

*Our investments are reflected within our consolidated financial statements utilizing different accounting bases, and, accordingly, there may be significant differences between cost and fair value that are not recorded in our consolidated financial statements.*

Our principal investments are in fixed maturity and equity securities, mortgage loans on real estate, policy loans, short-term investments, derivative instruments, limited partnerships and other invested assets. The carrying value of such investments is as follows:

- Fixed maturity and equity securities are classified as AFS, except for those designated as trading securities, and are reported at their estimated fair value. The difference between the estimated fair value and amortized cost of such securities (i.e., unrealized investment gains and losses) is recorded as a separate component of OCI, net of adjustments to DAC, contract holder related amounts and deferred income taxes;
- Fixed maturity and equity securities designated as trading securities are recorded at fair value with subsequent changes in fair value recognized in realized gain (loss). However, in certain cases, the trading securities support reinsurance arrangements. In those cases, offsetting the changes to fair value of the trading securities are corresponding changes in the fair value of the embedded derivative liability associated with the underlying reinsurance arrangement. In other words, the investment results for the trading securities, including gains and losses from sales, are passed directly to the reinsurers through the contractual terms of the reinsurance arrangements. These types of securities represent 42% of our trading securities;
- Short-term investments include investments with remaining maturities of one year or less, but greater than three months, at the time of acquisition and are stated at amortized cost, which approximates fair value;
- Also, mortgage loans on real estate are carried at unpaid principal balances, adjusted for any unamortized premiums or discounts and deferred fees or expenses, net of valuation allowances;
- Policy loans are carried at unpaid principal balances;
- Real estate joint ventures and other limited partnership interests are carried using the equity method of accounting; and
- Other invested assets consist principally of derivatives with positive fair values. Derivatives are carried at fair value with changes in fair value reflected in income from non-qualifying derivatives and derivatives in fair value hedging relationships. Derivatives in cash flow hedging relationships are reflected as a separate component of OCI.

Investments not carried at fair value on our consolidated financial statements, principally, mortgage loans, policy loans and real estate, may have fair values that are substantially higher or lower than the carrying value reflected on our consolidated financial statements. In addition, unrealized losses are not reflected in net income unless we realize the losses by either selling the security at below amortized cost or determine that the decline in fair value is deemed to be other-than-temporary (i.e., impaired). Each of such asset classes is regularly evaluated for impairment under the accounting guidance appropriate to the respective asset class.

## **Competition**

*Intense competition could negatively affect our ability to maintain or increase our profitability.*

Our businesses are intensely competitive. We compete based on a number of factors, including name recognition, service, the quality of investment advice, investment performance, product features, price, perceived financial strength and claims-paying and credit ratings. Our competitors include insurers, broker-dealers, investment advisors, asset managers, hedge funds and other financial institutions. A number of our business units face competitors that have greater market share, offer a broader range of products or have higher financial strength or credit ratings than we do.

In recent years, there has been consolidation and convergence among companies in the financial services industry resulting in increased competition from large, well-capitalized financial services firms. Many of these firms also have been able to increase their distribution systems through mergers or contractual arrangements. Furthermore, larger competitors may have lower operating costs and an ability to absorb greater risk while maintaining their financial strength ratings, thereby allowing them to price their products more competitively.

*Our sales representatives are not captive and may sell products of our competitors.*

We sell our annuity and life insurance products through independent sales representatives. These representatives are not captive, which means they may also sell our competitors' products. If our competitors offer products that are more attractive than ours, or pay higher commission rates to the sales representatives than we do, these representatives may concentrate their efforts in selling our competitors' products instead of ours.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

**Item 2. Properties**

As of December 31, 2017, LNC and our subsidiaries owned or leased approximately 2.8 million square feet of office and other space. We leased 0.1 million square feet of office space in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, which includes space for LFN. We leased 0.2 million square feet of office space in Radnor, Pennsylvania for our corporate center and for LFD. We owned or leased 0.8 million square feet of office space in Fort Wayne, Indiana, primarily for our Annuities and Retirement Plan Services segments. We owned or leased 0.8 million square feet of office space in Greensboro, North Carolina, primarily for our Life Insurance segment. We owned or leased 0.3 million square feet of office space in Omaha, Nebraska, and 0.2 million square feet of office space in Atlanta, Georgia, primarily for our Group Protection segment. An additional 0.4 million square feet of office space is owned or leased in other U.S. cities for branch offices. As provided in Note 13, the rental expense on operating leases for office space and equipment was \$43 million for 2017. This discussion regarding properties does not include information on field offices and investment properties.

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

For information regarding legal proceedings, see "Regulatory and Litigation Matters" in Note 13, which is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

## Executive Officers of the Registrant

Executive Officers of the Registrant as of February 16, 2018, were as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age <sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Position with LNC and Business Experience During the Past Five Years</u>
Dennis R. Glass	68	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (since July 2007). President, Chief Operating Officer and Director (April 2006 - July 2007).
Lisa M. Buckingham	52	Executive Vice President, Chief Human Resources Officer (since March 2011). Senior Vice President, Chief Human Resources Officer (December 2008 - March 2011).
Raj B. Chakraborty	48	Executive Vice President and Chief Digital Officer (since March 2017). Managing Director, Accenture Plc (June 2015 - March 2017). Senior Vice President, CA Technologies (April 2014 - June 2015). Director, OEC Corporation (March 2012 - May 2015).
Ellen Cooper	53	Executive Vice President and Chief Investment Officer (since August 2012). Managing Director, Goldman Sachs Asset Management, an asset management firm (July 2008 - August 2012).
Randal J. Freitag	55	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (since January 2011) and Head of Individual Life (since June 2017). Senior Vice President, Chief Risk Officer (2007 - December 2010). Senior Vice President, Chief Risk Officer and Treasurer (2007 - October 2009).
Wilford H. Fuller	47	President, Annuity Solutions (since March 2015). President, Lincoln Financial Network <sup>(2)</sup> (since October 2012). Executive Vice President (since March 2011). President and CEO, Lincoln Financial Distributors <sup>(2)</sup> (since February 2009).
Kirkland L. Hicks	46	Executive Vice President and General Counsel (since December 2015). Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary, Towers Watson (November 2012 - November 2015). Chair, Diversity and Inclusion Council for the Americas, Towers Watson (July 2011 - October 2012). Managing Counsel-Commercial, Americas, Towers Watson (January 2010 - November 2012).
Kenneth S. Solon	57	Executive Vice President, Chief Information Officer and Head of Administrative Services (since January 2016). Senior Vice President, Head of Technology (March 2015 - December 2015). Senior Vice President, Head of Shared Services and Technology (January 2010 - March 2015).

<sup>(1)</sup> Age shown is based on the officer's age as of February 16, 2018.

<sup>(2)</sup> Denotes an affiliate of LNC.

**PART II**

**Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

**(a) Stock Market and Dividend Information**

Our common stock is traded on the New York stock exchange under the symbol LNC. As of February 16, 2018, the number of shareholders of record of our common stock was 6,736. The dividend on our common stock is declared each quarter by our Board of Directors if we are eligible to pay dividends and the Board determines that we will pay dividends. In determining dividends, the Board takes into consideration items such as our financial condition, including current and expected earnings, projected cash flows and anticipated financing needs. For potential restrictions on our ability to pay dividends, see “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Liquidity and Capital Resources” and Note 19 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements presented in “Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data,” as well as in “Part I – Item 1. Business – Regulatory – Insurance Regulation – Restrictions on Subsidiaries’ Dividends and Other Payments.” The following presents the high and low prices for our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange during the periods indicated and the dividends declared per share during such periods:

	<u>1st Qtr</u>	<u>2nd Qtr</u>	<u>3rd Qtr</u>	<u>4th Qtr</u>
<b>2017</b>				
High	\$ 73.31	\$ 69.29	\$ 75.78	\$ 78.74
Low	61.45	62.67	64.75	72.54
Dividend declared	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.33
<b>2016</b>				
High	\$ 49.51	\$ 46.69	\$ 48.48	\$ 69.49
Low	30.39	35.27	36.00	46.62
Dividend declared	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.29

For information on securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans, see “Part III – Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters,” which is incorporated herein by reference.

**(b) Not Applicable**

**(c) Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

The following summarizes purchases of equity securities by the issuer during the quarter ended December 31, 2017 (dollars in millions, except per share data):

<u>Period</u>	<u>(a) Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased <sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>(b) Average Price Paid per Share (or Unit)</u>	<u>(c) Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs <sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>(d) Approximate Dollar Value of Shares (or Units) that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs <sup>(2)(3)</sup></u>
10/1/17 – 10/31/17	901,300	\$ 75.29	901,300	\$ 346
11/1/17 – 11/30/17	479,152	75.03	479,152	982
12/1/17 – 12/31/17	274,328	77.03	274,328	961

- (1) Of the total number of shares purchased, no shares were received in connection with the exercise of stock options and related taxes. For the quarter ended December 31, 2017, there were 1,654,780 shares purchased as part of publicly announced plans or programs.
- (2) On November 9, 2017, our Board of Directors authorized an increase in our securities repurchase authorization, bringing the total aggregate repurchase authorization to \$1.0 billion. As of December 31, 2017, our remaining security repurchase authorization was \$961 million. The security repurchase authorization does not have an expiration date. The amount and timing of share repurchase depends on key capital ratios, rating agency expectations, the generation of free cash flow and an evaluation of the costs and benefits associated with alternative uses of capital.
- (3) As of the last day of the applicable month.

**Item 6. Selected Financial Data**

The following selected financial data (in millions, except per share data) should be read in conjunction with “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements presented in “Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.”

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>				
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
Total revenues	\$ 14,257	\$ 13,330	\$ 13,572	\$ 13,554	\$ 11,969
Income (loss) from continuing operations	2,079	1,192	1,154	1,514	1,244
Net income (loss)	2,079	1,192	1,154	1,515	1,244
Per share data: <sup>(1)(2)</sup>					
Income (loss) from continuing operations – basic	9.36	5.09	4.60	5.81	4.68
Income (loss) from continuing operations – diluted	9.22	5.03	4.51	5.67	4.52
Net income (loss) – basic	9.36	5.09	4.60	5.81	4.68
Net income (loss) – diluted	9.22	5.03	4.51	5.67	4.52
Common stock dividends	1.200	1.040	0.850	0.680	0.520

  

	<b>As of December 31,</b>				
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
Assets	\$ 281,763	\$ 261,627	\$ 251,908	\$ 253,348	\$ 236,912
Long-term debt:					
Principal	4,673	5,123	5,323	5,023	5,273
Unamortized premiums (discounts), unamortized debt issuance costs and fair value hedge on interest rate swap agreements	221	222	230	218	14
Stockholders’ equity	17,322	14,478	13,617	15,740	13,452
Per common share data: <sup>(1)</sup>					
Stockholders’ equity, including accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	79.43	63.97	55.84	61.35	51.17
Stockholders’ equity, excluding accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	64.62	57.05	52.38	49.29	45.23
Market value of common stock	76.87	66.27	50.26	57.67	51.62

- (1) Per share amounts were affected by the retirement of 10.4 million, 19.3 million, 16.0 million, 12.5 million and 12.0 million shares of common stock during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.
- (2) To arrive at diluted earnings per share, if the effect of equity classification would result in a more dilutive earnings per share, we adjust the numerator used in the calculation of our diluted earnings per share to remove the mark-to-market adjustment for deferred units of LNC stock in our deferred compensation plans, which amounted to \$(7) million, \$4 million and \$(4) million for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") is intended to help the reader understand the financial condition as of December 31, 2017, compared with December 31, 2016, and the results of operations in 2017 and 2016, compared with the immediately preceding year of Lincoln National Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries. Unless otherwise stated or the context otherwise requires, "LNC," "Company," "we," "our" or "us" refers to Lincoln National Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries. The MD&A is provided as a supplement to, and should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements ("Notes") presented in "Part II – Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data," as well as "Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors" above.

In this report, in addition to providing consolidated revenues and net income (loss), we also provide segment operating revenues and income (loss) from operations because we believe they are meaningful measures of revenues and the profitability of our operating segments. Financial information that follows is presented in accordance with United States of America generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), unless otherwise indicated. See Note 1 for a discussion of GAAP.

Operating revenues and income (loss) from operations are the financial performance measures we use to evaluate and assess the results of our segments. Accordingly, we define and report operating revenues and income (loss) from operations by segment in Note 21. Our management believes that operating revenues and income (loss) from operations explain the results of our ongoing businesses in a manner that allows for a better understanding of the underlying trends in our current businesses because the excluded items are unpredictable and not necessarily indicative of current operating fundamentals or future performance of the business segments, and, in many instances, decisions regarding these items do not necessarily relate to the operations of the individual segments. In addition, we believe that our definitions of operating revenues and income (loss) from operations will provide investors with a more valuable measure of our performance because it better reveals trends in our business.

### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS – CAUTIONARY LANGUAGE

Certain statements made in this report and in other written or oral statements made by us or on our behalf are "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 ("PSLRA"). A forward-looking statement is a statement that is not a historical fact and, without limitation, includes any statement that may predict, forecast, indicate or imply future results, performance or achievements, and may contain words like: "believe," "anticipate," "expect," "estimate," "project," "will," "shall" and other words or phrases with similar meaning in connection with a discussion of future operating or financial performance. In particular, these include statements relating to future actions, trends in our businesses, prospective services or products, future performance or financial results and the outcome of contingencies, such as legal proceedings. We claim the protection afforded by the safe harbor for forward-looking statements provided by the PSLRA.

Forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results to differ materially from the results contained in the forward-looking statements. Risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results to vary materially, some of which are described within the forward-looking statements, include, among others:

- Deterioration in general economic and business conditions that may affect account values, investment results, guaranteed benefit liabilities, premium levels, claims experience and the level of pension benefit costs, funding and investment results;
- Adverse global capital and credit market conditions could affect our ability to raise capital, if necessary, and may cause us to realize impairments on investments and certain intangible assets, including goodwill and the valuation allowance against deferred tax assets, which may reduce future earnings and/or affect our financial condition and ability to raise additional capital or refinance existing debt as it matures;
- Because of our holding company structure, the inability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends to the holding company in sufficient amounts could harm the holding company's ability to meet its obligations;
- Legislative, regulatory or tax changes, both domestic and foreign, that affect: the cost of, or demand for, our subsidiaries' products; the required amount of reserves and/or surplus; our ability to conduct business and our captive reinsurance arrangements as well as restrictions on revenue sharing and 12b1 payments; the impact of recently enacted U.S. federal tax reform legislation on our business, earnings and capital; and the effect of the Department of Labor's ("DOL") regulation defining fiduciary;
- Actions taken by reinsurers to raise rates on in-force business;
- Declines in or sustained low interest rates causing a reduction in investment income, the interest margins of our businesses, estimated gross profits ("EGPs") and demand for our products;
- Rapidly increasing interest rates causing contract holders to surrender life insurance and annuity policies, thereby causing realized investment losses, and reduced hedge performance related to variable annuities;
- Uncertainty about the effect of continuing promulgation and implementation of rules and regulations under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act on us, the economy and the financial services sector in particular;
- The initiation of legal or regulatory proceedings against us, and the outcome of any legal or regulatory proceedings, such as: adverse actions related to present or past business practices common in businesses in which we compete; adverse decisions in significant actions including, but not limited to, actions brought by federal and state authorities and class action cases; new decisions that result in changes in law; and unexpected trial court rulings;
- A decline in the equity markets causing a reduction in the sales of our subsidiaries' products; a reduction of asset-based fees that our subsidiaries charge on various investment and insurance products; an acceleration of the net amortization of deferred acquisition

- costs (“DAC”), value of business acquired (“VOBA”), deferred sales inducements (“DSI”) and deferred front-end loads (“DFEL”); and an increase in liabilities related to guaranteed benefit features of our subsidiaries’ variable annuity products;
- Ineffectiveness of our risk management policies and procedures, including various hedging strategies used to offset the effect of changes in the value of liabilities due to changes in the level and volatility of the equity markets and interest rates;
  - A deviation in actual experience regarding future persistency, mortality, morbidity, interest rates or equity market returns from the assumptions used in pricing our subsidiaries’ products, in establishing related insurance reserves and in the net amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL, which may reduce future earnings;
  - Changes in GAAP that may result in unanticipated changes to our net income;
  - Lowering of one or more of our debt ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations and the adverse effect such action may have on our ability to raise capital and on our liquidity and financial condition;
  - Lowering of one or more of the insurer financial strength ratings of our insurance subsidiaries and the adverse effect such action may have on the premium writings, policy retention, profitability of our insurance subsidiaries and liquidity;
  - Significant credit, accounting, fraud, corporate governance or other issues that may adversely affect the value of certain investments in our portfolios, as well as counterparties to which we are exposed to credit risk, requiring that we realize losses on investments;
  - Inability to protect our intellectual property rights or claims of infringement of the intellectual property rights of others;
  - Interruption in telecommunication, information technology or other operational systems or failure to safeguard the confidentiality or privacy of sensitive data on such systems from cyberattacks or other breaches of our data security system;
  - The effect of acquisitions and divestitures, restructurings, product withdrawals and other unusual items, including the successful implementation of integration strategies or the achievement of anticipated synergies and operational efficiencies related to an acquisition;
  - The adequacy and collectability of reinsurance that we have purchased;
  - Acts of terrorism, a pandemic, war or other man-made and natural catastrophes that may adversely affect our businesses and the cost and availability of reinsurance;
  - Competitive conditions, including pricing pressures, new product offerings and the emergence of new competitors, that may affect the level of premiums and fees that our subsidiaries can charge for their products;
  - The unknown effect on our subsidiaries’ businesses resulting from evolving market preferences and the changing demographics of our client base; and
  - The unanticipated loss of key management, financial planners or wholesalers.

The risks included here are not exhaustive. Other sections of this report, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and other documents filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) include additional factors that could affect our businesses and financial performance, including “Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors” and “Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk,” which are incorporated herein by reference. Moreover, we operate in a rapidly changing and competitive environment. New risk factors emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for management to predict all such risk factors.

Further, it is not possible to assess the effect of all risk factors on our businesses or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements. Given these risks and uncertainties, investors should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements as a prediction of actual results. In addition, we disclaim any obligation to update any forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances that occur after the date of this report.

## INTRODUCTION

### *Executive Summary*

We are a holding company that operates multiple insurance and retirement businesses through subsidiary companies. Through our business segments, we sell a wide range of wealth protection, accumulation and retirement income products and solutions. These products include fixed and indexed annuities, variable annuities, universal life insurance (“UL”), variable universal life insurance (“VUL”), linked-benefit UL, indexed universal life insurance (“IUL”), term life insurance, employer-sponsored retirement plans and services, and group life, disability and dental.

We provide products and services and report results through our Annuities, Retirement Plan Services, Life Insurance and Group Protection segments. We also have Other Operations. These segments and Other Operations are described in “Part I – Item 1. Business” above.

For information on how we derive our revenues, see the discussion in results of operations by segment below.

## Industry Trends

We continue to be influenced by a variety of trends that affect the industry.

### *Financial and Economic Environment*

The level of long-term interest rates and the shape of the yield curve can have a negative effect on the demand for and the profitability of spread-based products such as fixed annuities and UL. Low long-term rates can also increase the cost of providing variable annuity living benefit guarantees. A flat or inverted yield curve and low long-term interest rates are affecting new money rates on corporate bonds. Equity market performance can also affect the profitability of life insurers, as product demand and fee income from variable annuities and fee income from pension products tied to separate account balances often reflect equity market performance. Insurance premium growth, with respect to group life and disability products, for example, is closely tied to employers' total payroll growth. Additionally, the potential market for these products is expanded by new business creation.

Although improvements in the labor and inflation market conditions continued to occur during 2017, concerns about the tightening of U.S. monetary policy and its impact on growth and credit market fundamentals remain. The Federal Reserve's forecast for 2018, as reported in December of 2017, indicated that economic activity will grow at an approximate rate of 2.5% over the next year, labor market indicators will remain strong and inflation will begin to near its target of 2%. Additionally, the Federal Reserve increased the Federal Funds Target Rate by 25 basis points in December 2017 for the third time in the past year and anticipates a similar pattern of rate increases in 2018.

### *Regulatory Environment*

U.S.-dominated insurance entities are regulated at the state level, while certain products and services are also subject to federal regulation. Regulators may refine capital requirements and introduce new reserving standards for the life insurance industry. For example, the National Association of Insurance Commissioners' ("NAIC") adoption of the new Valuation Manual that defines principles-based reserving for newly issued life insurance policies is effective January 1, 2017. Principles-based reserving will place a greater weight on our past experience and anticipated future experience as well as consider current economic conditions in calculating life insurance product (i.e., term and UL) reserves in accordance with statutory accounting principles. Regulations recently adopted or currently under review can potentially affect the capital requirements and profitability of the industry and result in increased regulation and oversight for the industry. On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") to encourage economic growth and bring back jobs and profits from overseas. For more information on the Tax Act, see "Part I – Item. 1. Business – Regulatory – Federal Initiatives – Federal Tax Legislation and "Part 1A – Risk Factors – Legislative, Regulatory and Tax – Federal Regulation – Changes in U.S. federal income tax law could impact our tax costs and the products that we sell." See "Part I – Item 1. Business – Regulatory" for a discussion of the potential effects of regulatory changes on our industry.

### *Demographics*

Escalation of income protection and wealth accumulation goals for baby-boomers nearing retirement is a key driver shaping the actions of the insurance industry. As a result of increasing longevity, retirees will need to accumulate sufficient savings to finance retirements that may span 30 or more years. Helping the baby-boomers to accumulate assets for retirement and subsequently to convert these assets into retirement income represents an opportunity for the insurance industry. Another opportunity for the insurance industry is the need for long-term care services as retirees are living longer and will need these services at some point in their lifetime.

Millennials entering the insurance market is another key driver shaping the actions of the insurance industry. This demographic group could end up having different consumer preferences than our in-force business. These shifts may be tied to the type of products they purchase and how they choose to purchase these products.

The insurance industry's products, and the needs they are designed to address, are complex. We believe that individuals approaching retirement age will need to seek information to plan for and manage their retirements. In the workplace, as employees take greater responsibility for their benefit options and retirement planning, they will need information about their possible individual needs. One of the challenges for the insurance industry will be the delivery of this information in a cost effective manner.

### *Competitive Environment*

See the "Competition" sections for each of our segments in "Part 1 – Business – Business Segments and Other Operations" for discussion of the competitive environment in which we operate.

## Significant Operational Matters

### *Strategic Digitization Initiative*

We continue to make strategic investments in our businesses to grow revenues, further spur productivity and improve our efficiency and service to our customers. These efforts include an enterprise-wide digitization initiative that intends to significantly enhance our customer experience and provide operational efficiencies over time to meet evolving consumer preferences and marketplace shifts.

During 2018, we expect to incur net costs of approximately \$40 million, pre-tax. We expect to have a net neutral impact during 2019 and ultimately see annual benefits beyond 2019 of approximately \$90 million to \$150 million, pre-tax, as a result of this initiative.

#### Targeted Annual Operating Earnings Per Share Growth

Growth in operating earnings per share (“EPS”) is a key driver of our long-term performance. We believe that the key drivers to growing our operating EPS over time include:

- Generating positive net flows through our product development and distribution;
- Capital markets performing in-line with our expectations;
- Expense discipline and our strategic digitization initiative, driving improvement in operating margins; and
- Capital generation and active capital deployment, consisting of returning capital to common stockholders.

#### Sources of Earnings

We monitor our sources of earnings as a factor in managing our businesses. This information may be useful in assessing our risk profile and cost of capital. We continue to focus on achieving our long-term goal of increasing mortality and morbidity margins. Growth in this source of earnings component could be driven by a number of factors, including, but not limited to, pricing actions on our life and group products and acquiring blocks of mortality/morbidity business. The following table presents the sources of earnings components of income (loss) from operations, before income taxes, excluding Other Operations:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Investment spread <sup>(1)</sup>	31.0%	32.0%	32.1%
Mortality/morbidity <sup>(2)</sup>	24.3%	23.0%	16.9%
Fees on AUM <sup>(3)</sup>	40.1%	38.8%	45.3%
VA riders <sup>(4)</sup>	4.6%	6.2%	5.7%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

- (1) Investment spread earnings consist primarily of net investment income, net of interest credited, earned on the underlying general account investments supporting our fixed products less related expenses.
- (2) Mortality/morbidity earnings result from mortality margins, morbidity margins, and certain expense assessments and related fees that are a function of the rates priced into the product and level of business in force.
- (3) Fees on assets under management (“AUM”) earnings consist primarily of asset-based fees charged on variable account values less associated benefits and related expenses.
- (4) Variable annuity (“VA”) riders’ earnings consist of fees charged to the contract holder related to guaranteed benefit rider features, less the net valuation premium and associated change in benefit reserves and related expenses.

See Note 21 for additional information on income (loss) from operations by segment.

#### Interest Rate Risk

Because the profitability of our business depends in part on interest rate spreads, interest rate fluctuations could negatively affect our profitability. Changes in interest rates may impact both our profitability from spread businesses and our return on invested capital. Thus, low interest rates negatively impact margins while rapidly rising interest rates can result in increased surrenders. Gradually rising interest rates are likely to be beneficial to our profitability. Some of our products, principally our fixed annuities and UL, including IUL and linked-benefit UL, have interest rate guarantees that expose us to the risk that changes in interest rates or prolonged low interest rates will reduce our spread, or the difference between the interest that we are required to credit to contracts and the yields that we are able to earn on our general account investments supporting our obligations under the contracts.

Although we have been proactive in our investment strategies, product designs, crediting rate strategies and overall asset-liability practices to mitigate the risk of unfavorable consequences in this type of environment, declines in our spread, or instances where the returns on our general account investments are not enough to support the interest rate guarantees on these products, could have an adverse effect on some of our businesses or results of operations. We have provided disclosures around interest rate spreads and interest rate risk in “Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors – Market Conditions – Changes in interest rates and sustained low interest rates may cause interest rate spreads to decrease and changes in interest rates may also result in increased contract withdrawals” and “Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk – Interest Rate Risk.”

#### Variable Annuity Hedge Program Performance

We offer variable annuity products with living benefit guarantees. As described below in “Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – Derivatives – GLB,” we use derivative instruments to hedge our exposure to the risks and earnings volatility that result from the guaranteed living benefit (“GLB”) embedded derivatives and benefit ratio unlocking in certain of our variable annuity products. The income statement effect due to the change in fair value of these instruments tends to move in the opposite direction of the change in

embedded derivative reserves and benefit ratio unlocking. We also use derivative instruments to hedge the income statement effect in the opposite direction of the GLB benefit ratio unlocking for movements in equity markets. These results are excluded from the Annuities and Retirement Plan Services segments' operating revenues and income (loss) from operations (see Note 21). See "Realized Gain (Loss) and Benefit Ratio Unlocking – Variable Annuity Net Derivatives Results" below for information on our methodology for calculating the non-performance risk ("NPR"), which affects the discount rate used in the calculation of the GLB embedded derivative reserves.

We also offer variable annuity products with death benefit guarantees. As described below in "Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – Future Contract Benefits and Other Contract Holder Obligations – GDB," we use derivative instruments to hedge the income statement effect of the guaranteed death benefit ("GDB") benefit ratio unlocking for movements in equity markets. These results are excluded from income (loss) from operations (see Note 21).

The costs of derivative instruments that we use to hedge these variable annuity products may increase as a result of the low interest rate environment.

#### *Earnings from Account Values*

The Annuities and Retirement Plan Services segments are the most sensitive to the equity markets, as well as, to a lesser extent, our Life Insurance segment. We discuss the earnings effect of the equity markets on account values and the related asset-based earnings below in "Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk – Equity Market Risk – Effect of Equity Market Sensitivity." Account values increased \$24.3 billion during 2017 driven primarily by an increase in equity markets and positive net flows in our Life Insurance and Retirement Plan Services segments.

#### *Effective Tax Rates Resulting from the Tax Act*

As a result of the Tax Act, we remeasured our existing deferred tax balances using the new 21% marginal corporate income tax rate. We recognized a \$1.3 billion benefit in federal income tax expense (benefit) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) in 2017 as we were in a net deferred tax liability position. We expect an ongoing benefit due to the lower corporate income tax rate and estimate the following effective tax rates over the near term: 15%-17% for our consolidated operations, 14%-16% for Annuities, 15%-17% for Retirement Plan Services, 19%-21% for Life Insurance and 21% for Group Protection.

### **Issues and Outlook**

Going into 2018, significant issues include:

- Ongoing actions by government and regulatory authorities to introduce regulations or change existing regulations or guidance (such as the DOL fiduciary advice regulation or tax reform discussed above) and any implementation of such actions, in a manner that could have a significant effect on our capital, earnings and/or business models;
- Evolving market trends that have impacted sales of our various products;
- Volatility in the capital markets that could include changes in equity markets and interest rates and/or adverse credit market conditions; and
- Successful integration of any acquired businesses.

In the face of these issues, we expect to focus on the following:

- Continuing to make investments in our businesses, primarily in technology/digitization (including integrating and consolidating systems and processes), product innovation and distribution, to grow revenues, drive margin expansion and reduce costs;
- Utilizing our product development and distribution resources to help us respond to evolving trends and regulatory changes, such as the DOL fiduciary advice regulation and tax reform as discussed above, and to shift our new business mix to focus on products in line with our long-term growth strategies;
- Closely monitoring ongoing activities in the legal and regulatory environment and taking an active role in the legislative and/or regulatory process;
- Closely monitoring our capital and liquidity positions taking into account changing economic conditions and monetary policy, ongoing regulatory activities regarding statutory reserves, including the continued adoption of principles-based reserving, and captive structures, and our capital deployment strategy;
- Continuing to explore additional financing strategies addressing the statutory reserve strain related to our term products and UL products containing secondary guarantees in order to manage our capital position effectively;
- Maintaining the flexibility to adjust the risk profile of assets within our investment portfolio; and
- Managing our expenses aggressively through our strategic digitization initiative combined with continued financial discipline and execution excellence throughout our operations.

For additional factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those set forth in this section, see "Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors" and "Forward-Looking Statements – Cautionary Language" above.

### *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates*

We have identified the accounting policies below as critical to the understanding of our results of operations and our financial condition. In applying these critical accounting policies in preparing our financial statements, management must use critical assumptions, estimates and judgments concerning future results or other developments, including the likelihood, timing or amount of one or more future events. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our assumptions, estimates and judgments based upon historical experience and various other information that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. For a detailed discussion of other significant accounting policies, see Note 1.

#### **DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL**

Accounting for intangible assets requires numerous assumptions, such as estimates of expected future profitability for our operations and our ability to retain existing blocks of life and annuity business in force. Our accounting policies for DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL affect the Annuities, Retirement Plan Services, Life Insurance and Group Protection segments.

#### *Deferrals*

Qualifying deferrable acquisition expenses are recorded as an asset on our Consolidated Balance Sheets as DAC for products we sold during a period or VOBA for books of business we acquired during a period. In addition, we defer costs associated with DSI and revenues associated with DFEL. DSI increases interest credited and reduces income when amortized. DFEL is a liability included within other contract holder funds on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, and when amortized, increases fee income on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

We incur certain costs that can be capitalized in the acquisition of insurance contracts. Only those costs incurred that result directly from and are essential to the successful acquisition of new or renewal insurance contracts may be capitalized as deferrable acquisition costs. This determination of deferability must be made on a contract-level basis. Some examples of acquisition costs that are subject to deferral include the following:

- Employee, agent or broker commissions;
- Wholesaler production bonuses;
- Renewal commissions and bonuses to agents or brokers;
- Medical and inspection fees;
- Premium-related taxes and assessments; and
- A portion of the salaries and benefits of certain employees involved in the underwriting, contract issuance and processing, medical and inspection and sales force contract selling functions.

All other acquisition-related costs, including costs incurred by the insurer for soliciting potential customers, market research, training, administration, management of distribution and underwriting functions, unsuccessful acquisition or renewal efforts and product development, are considered non-deferrable acquisition costs and must be expensed in the period incurred.

In addition, the following indirect costs are considered non-deferrable acquisition costs and must be charged to expense in the period incurred:

- Administrative costs;
- Rent;
- Depreciation;
- Occupancy costs;
- Equipment costs (including data processing equipment dedicated to acquiring insurance contracts);
- Trail commissions; and
- Other general overhead.

Our DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL balances (in millions) by business segment as of December 31, 2017, were as follows:

	Retirement				Total
	Annuities	Plan Services	Life Insurance	Group Protection	
<b>DAC and VOBA</b>					
Gross	\$ 3,726	\$ 251	\$ 6,867	\$ 180	\$ 11,024
Unrealized (gain) loss	(143)	(57)	(2,421)	-	(2,621)
Carrying value	\$ 3,583	\$ 194	\$ 4,446	\$ 180	\$ 8,403
<b>DSI</b>					
Gross	\$ 215	\$ 10	\$ 26	\$ -	\$ 251
Unrealized (gain) loss	(13)	-	-	-	(13)
Carrying value	\$ 202	\$ 10	\$ 26	\$ -	\$ 238
<b>DFEL</b>					
Gross	\$ 270	\$ -	\$ 2,657	\$ -	\$ 2,927
Unrealized (gain) loss	(1)	-	(1,481)	-	(1,482)
Carrying value	\$ 269	\$ -	\$ 1,176	\$ -	\$ 1,445

Available-for-sale (“AFS”) securities and certain derivatives are stated at fair value with unrealized gains and losses included within accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (“AOCI”), net of associated DAC, VOBA, DSI, future contract benefits, other contract holder funds and deferred income taxes. The unrealized balances in the table above represent the DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL balances for these effects of unrealized gains and losses on AFS securities and certain derivatives.

#### *Amortization*

DAC for variable annuity and deferred fixed annuity contracts and UL and VUL policies is amortized over the lives of the contracts in relation to the incidence of EGPs derived from the contracts. Certain broker commissions or broker-dealer expenses that vary with and are related to sales of mutual fund products, respectively, are expensed as incurred rather than deferred and amortized. For our traditional products, we amortize deferrable acquisition costs either on a straight-line basis or as a level percent of premium of the related contracts, depending on the block of business.

EGPs vary based on a number of sources including policy persistency, mortality, fee income, investment margins, expense margins and realized gains and losses on investments, including assumptions about the expected level of credit-related losses. Each of these sources of profit is, in turn, driven by other factors. For example, assets under management and the spread between earned and credited rates drive investment margins; net amount at risk drives the level of cost of insurance charges and reinsurance premiums. The level of separate account assets under management is driven by changes in the financial markets (equity and bond markets, hereafter referred to collectively as “equity markets”) and net flows. Realized gains and losses on investments include amounts resulting from differences in the actual level of impairments and the levels assumed in calculating EGPs.

We generally amortize DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL in proportion to our EGPs for interest-sensitive products. When actual gross profits are higher in the period than EGPs, we recognize more amortization than planned. When actual gross profits are lower in the period than EGPs, we recognize less amortization than planned. In a calendar year where the gross profits for a certain group of policies, or “cohorts,” are negative, our actuarial process limits, or floors, the amortization expense offset to zero. For a discussion of the periods over which we amortize our DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL see “DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL” in Note 1.

#### *Unlocking*

As discussed and defined in “DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL” in Note 1, we conduct our annual comprehensive review of the assumptions and projection models underlying the amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI, DFEL, embedded derivatives and reserves for life insurance and annuity products in the third quarter of each year. We may have unlocking in other quarters as we become aware of information that warrants updating assumptions outside of our annual comprehensive review.

For illustrative purposes, the following generally presents the hypothetical effects to net income (loss) attributable to changes in certain assumptions from those our model projections assume, assuming all other factors remain constant:

<b>Change in Assumption</b>	<b>Hypothetical Effect to Net Income (Loss)</b>	<b>Description of Expected Effect</b>
Higher equity markets	Favorable	Increase to fee income and decrease to changes in reserves.
Lower equity markets	Unfavorable	Decrease to fee income and increase to changes in reserves.
Higher investment margins	Favorable	Increase to interest rate spread on our fixed product line, including fixed portion of variable.
Lower investment margins	Unfavorable	Decrease to interest rate spread on our fixed product line, including fixed portion of variable.
Higher lapses	Unfavorable	Decrease to fee income, partially offset by decrease to benefits due to shorter contract life.
Lower lapses	Favorable	Increase to fee income, partially offset by increase to benefits due to longer contract life.
Unfavorable mortality	Unfavorable	Decrease to fee income and increase to changes in reserves due to shorter contract life.
Favorable mortality	Favorable	Increase to fee income and decrease to changes in reserves due to longer contract life.

Details underlying the effect to income (loss) from continuing operations from unlocking (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Income (loss) from operations:			
Annuities	\$ 15	\$ (10)	\$ 4
Retirement Plan Services	(1)	(2)	2
Life Insurance	(16)	14	(117)
Excluded realized gain (loss)	(20)	48	33
Income (loss) from continuing operations	<u>\$ (22)</u>	<u>\$ 50</u>	<u>\$ (78)</u>

Unlocking was driven primarily by the following:

*2017*

- For Annuities, we updated our policyholder behavior and separate account fees assumptions and other items, partially offset by updating our interest rate assumptions.
- For Retirement Plan Services, we updated our interest rate and separate account fees assumptions, partially offset by updating our maintenance expense assumptions and other items.
- For Life Insurance, we updated our mortality margin and interest rate assumptions, partially offset by updating our policyholder behavior, morbidity and maintenance expense assumptions and other items.
- For excluded realized gain (loss), we updated our separate account fees and capital markets assumptions and other items.

*2016*

- For Annuities, we updated our capital markets and interest rate assumptions and other items, partially offset by updating our policyholder behavior assumptions.
- For Retirement Plan Services, we updated our policyholder behavior, capital markets and interest rate assumptions, partially offset by updating other items.
- For Life Insurance, we updated certain in-force policy charges, expense assumptions and other items, partially offset by updating our interest rate and mortality assumptions.
- For excluded realized gain (loss), we updated our policyholder behavior and capital markets assumptions, partially offset by updating other items.

As part of our annual comprehensive review in the third quarter of 2015, we lowered our long-term new money investment yield assumption to reflect the current new money rates and lower anticipated future interest rates. This reduction in the interest rate assumption resulted in resetting the path of new money investment rates, reflecting a gradual annual recovery over five years to a rate 50 basis points below our prior ultimate long-term assumption. As a result of lowering the ultimate long-term assumption 50 basis points, we recorded unfavorable unlocking of \$118 million, after-tax, for Life Insurance, \$2 million, after-tax, for Annuities, and \$1 million, after-tax, for Retirement Plan Services.

- For Annuities, we updated our policyholder behavior and variable annuity expense assessments assumptions, substantially offset by updating our capital markets and interest rate assumptions.
- For Retirement Plan Services, we updated our policyholder behavior assumptions, substantially offset by updating our capital markets and interest rate assumptions and other items.
- For Life Insurance, we updated our interest rate and mortality assumptions, partially offset by updating our premium persistency and policyholder behavior assumptions and other items.
- For excluded realized gain (loss), we updated our variable annuity expense assessments and capital markets assumptions, partially offset by updating our policyholder behavior assumptions and other items.

#### *Reversion to the Mean*

Because returns within the variable sub-accounts (“variable funds”) have a significant effect on the value of variable annuity and VUL products and the fees earned on these accounts, EGPs could increase or decrease with movements in variable fund returns; therefore, significant and sustained changes in variable funds have had and could in the future have an effect on DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL amortization for our variable annuity, annuity-based 401(k) and VUL businesses.

As variable fund returns do not move in a systematic manner, we reset the baseline of account values from which EGPs are projected, which we refer to as our reversion to the mean (“RTM”) process. Under our RTM process, on each valuation date, future EGPs are projected using stochastic modeling of a large number of market scenarios in conjunction with best estimates of lapse rates, interest rate spreads and mortality to develop a statistical distribution of the present value of future EGPs for our variable annuity, annuity-based 401(k) and VUL blocks of business. Because variable fund returns are unpredictable, the underlying premise of this process is that best estimate projections of future EGPs need not be affected by random short-term and insignificant deviations from expectations in variable fund returns. However, long-term or significant deviations from expected variable fund returns require a change to best estimate projections of EGPs and unlocking of DAC, VOBA, DSI, DFEL and changes in future contract benefits. The statistical distribution is designed to identify when the deviations from expected returns have become significant enough to warrant a change of the future variable fund growth rate assumption.

The stochastic modeling performed for our variable annuity blocks of business as described above is used to develop a range of reasonably possible future EGPs. We compare the range of the present value of the future EGPs from the stochastic modeling to that used in our amortization model. A set of intervals around the mean of these scenarios is utilized to calculate two separate statistical ranges of reasonably possible EGPs. These intervals are then compared to the present value of the EGPs used in the amortization model. If the present value of EGPs utilized for amortization were to exceed the reasonable range of statistically calculated EGPs, a revision of the EGPs used to calculate amortization would be considered. If a revision is deemed necessary, future EGPs would be re-projected using the current account values at the end of the period during which the revision occurred along with a long-term variable fund growth rate assumption such that the re-projected EGPs would be our best estimate of EGPs.

Our practice is not necessarily to unlock immediately after exceeding the first of the two statistical ranges, but, rather, if we stay between the first and second statistical range for several quarters, we would likely unlock. Additionally, if we exceed the ranges as a result of a short-term market reaction, we would not necessarily unlock. However, if the second statistical range is exceeded for more than one quarter, it is likely that we would unlock. While this approach reduces adjustments to DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL due to short-term fluctuations, significant changes in variable fund returns that extend beyond one or two quarters could result in a significant favorable or unfavorable unlocking. Notwithstanding these intervals, if a severe decline or increase in variable fund values were to occur or should other circumstances suggest that the present value of future EGPs no longer represents our best estimate, we could determine that a revision of the EGPs is necessary.

Our long-term variable fund growth rate assumption, which is used in the determination of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL amortization for the variable component of our variable annuity and VUL products, is an immediate drop of approximately 10% followed by growth going forward of 6.5% to 8.25% depending on the block of business and reflecting differences in contract holder fund allocations between fixed-income and equity-type investments. If we had unlocked our RTM assumption as of December 31, 2017, we would have recorded a favorable unlocking of approximately \$240 million, pre-tax, for Annuities, approximately \$45 million, pre-tax, for Life Insurance and approximately \$30 million, pre-tax, for Retirement Plan Services.

## Investments

Invested assets are an integral part of our operations, and we invest in fixed maturity and equity securities that are primarily classified as available-for-sale and carried at fair value with the difference from amortized cost included in stockholders' equity as a component of AOCL. See "Consolidated Investments" below for more information.

### Investment Valuation

Our measurement of fair value is based on assumptions used by market participants in pricing the asset or liability, which may include inherent risk, restrictions on the sale or use of an asset or NPR, which would include our own credit risk. Our estimate of an exchange price is the price in an orderly transaction between market participants to sell the asset or transfer the liability ("exit price") in the principal market, or the most advantageous market in the absence of a principal market, for that asset or liability, as opposed to the price that would be paid to acquire the asset or receive a liability ("entry price"). We categorize our financial instruments carried at fair value into a three-level fair value hierarchy, based on the priority of inputs to the respective valuation technique. The three-level hierarchy for fair value measurement is defined in Note 1.

The following summarizes our AFS and trading securities and derivative investments carried at fair value by pricing source and fair value hierarchy level (in millions) as of December 31, 2017:

	<b>Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)</b>	<b>Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2)</b>	<b>Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)</b>	<b>Total Fair Value</b>
Priced by third-party pricing services	\$ 878	\$ 80,263	\$ -	\$ 81,141
Priced by independent broker quotations	-	-	1,120	1,120
Priced by matrices	-	12,633	-	12,633
Priced by other methods <sup>(1)</sup>	-	-	2,539	2,539
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 878</b>	<b>\$ 92,896</b>	<b>\$ 3,659</b>	<b>\$ 97,433</b>
Percent of total	1%	95%	4%	100%

(1) Represents primarily securities for which pricing models were used to compute fair value.

For the categories and associated fair value of our AFS fixed maturity securities classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, see Notes 1 and 20.

Our investments are valued using the appropriate market inputs based on the investment type, and include benchmark yields, reported trades, broker-dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers and reference data. In addition, market indicators and industry and economic events are monitored, and further market data is acquired if certain triggers are met. We incorporate the issuer's credit rating and a risk premium, if warranted, given the issuer's industry and the security's time to maturity. We use an internationally recognized pricing service as our primary pricing source, and we do not adjust prices received from third parties or obtain multiple prices when measuring the fair value of our investments. We generally use prices from the pricing service rather than broker quotes because we have documentation from the pricing service on the observable market inputs they use, as compared to the limited information on the pricing inputs from broker quotes. For private placement securities, we use pricing matrices that utilize observable pricing inputs of similar public securities and Treasury yields as inputs to the fair value measurement. It is possible that different valuation techniques and models, other than those described above, could produce materially different estimates of fair value.

When the volume and level of activity for an asset or liability has significantly decreased in relation to normal market activity for the asset or liability, we believe that the market is not active. Activities that may indicate a market is not active include fewer recent transactions in the market, price quotations that lack current information and/or vary substantially over time or among market makers, limited public information, uncorrelated indexes with recent fair values of assets and abnormally wide bid-ask spread. As of December 31, 2017, we evaluated the markets that our securities trade in and concluded that none were inactive. We will continue to re-evaluate this conclusion, as needed, based on market conditions.

We use unobservable inputs to measure the fair value of securities trading in less liquid or illiquid markets with limited or no pricing information. We obtain broker quotes for securities such as synthetic convertibles, index-linked certificates of deposit and collateralized debt obligations ("CDOs") when sufficient security structure or other market information is not available to produce an evaluation. For broker-quoted only securities, non-binding quotes from market makers or broker-dealers are obtained from sources recognized as market participants. Broker-quoted securities are based solely on receipt of updated quotes from a single market maker or a broker-dealer recognized as a market participant. Our broker-quoted only securities are generally classified as Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. As of December 31, 2017, we used broker quotes for 27 securities as our final price source, representing less than 1% of total securities owned.

In order to validate the pricing information and broker quotes, we employ, where possible, procedures that include comparisons with similar observable positions, comparisons with subsequent sales and observations of general market movements for those security classes. Our primary third-party pricing service has policies and processes to ensure that it is using objectively verifiable observable market data. The pricing service regularly reviews the evaluation inputs for securities covered, including broker quotes, executed trades and credit information, as applicable. If the pricing service determines it does not have sufficient objectively verifiable information about a security's valuation, it discontinues providing a valuation for the security. The pricing service regularly publishes and updates a summary of inputs used in its valuations by major security type. In addition, we have policies and procedures in place to review the process that is utilized by the third-party pricing service and the output that is provided to us by the pricing service. On a periodic basis, we test the pricing for a sample of securities to evaluate the inputs and assumptions used by the pricing service, and we perform a comparison of the pricing service output to an alternative pricing source. In addition, we check prices provided by our primary pricing service to ensure that they are not stale or unreasonable by reviewing the prices for unusual changes from period to period based on certain parameters or for lack of change from one period to the next. If such anomalies in the pricing are observed, we may use pricing information from another pricing source.

#### *Valuation of Alternative Investments*

Recognition of investment income on alternative investments is delayed due to the availability of the related financial statements, which are generally obtained from the partnerships' general partners, as our venture capital, real estate and oil and gas portfolios are generally reported to us on a three-month delay, and our hedge funds are reported to us on a one-month delay. In addition, the effect of annual audit adjustments related to completion of calendar-year financial statement audits of the investees are typically received during the first or second quarter of each calendar year. Accordingly, our investment income from alternative investments for any calendar year period may not include the complete effect of the change in the underlying net assets for the partnership for that calendar year period. Recorded audit adjustments affect our investment income on alternative investments in the period that the adjustments are recorded.

#### *Write-Downs for OTTI and Allowance for Losses*

We regularly review our AFS securities for declines in fair value that we determine to be other-than-temporary. For additional details, see "Consolidated Investments" below and Notes 1 and 5.

For certain securitized fixed maturity securities with contractual cash flows, including asset-backed securities ("ABS"), we use our best estimate of cash flows for the life of the security to determine whether there is an other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") of the security. In addition, we review for other indicators of impairment as required by the Investments – Debt and Equity Securities Topic of the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") *Accounting Standards Codification*<sup>SM</sup> ("ASC").

As the discussion in Notes 1 and 5 indicates, there are risks and uncertainties associated with determining whether declines in the fair value of investments are other-than-temporary. These include subsequent significant changes in general overall economic conditions, as well as specific business conditions affecting particular issuers, future financial market effects such as interest rate spreads, stability of foreign governments and economies, future rating agency actions and significant accounting, fraud or corporate governance issues that may adversely affect certain investments. In addition, there are often significant estimates and assumptions that we use to estimate the fair values of securities as described in "Investment Valuation." We continually monitor developments and update underlying assumptions and financial models based upon new information.

Write-downs and allowances for losses on select mortgage loans, real estate and other investments are established when the underlying value of the property is deemed to be less than the carrying value. All mortgage loans that are impaired have an established allowance for credit loss. Changing economic conditions affect our valuation of mortgage loans. Increasing vacancies, declining rents and the like are incorporated into the discounted cash flow analysis that we perform for monitored loans and may contribute to the establishment of (or an increase in) an allowance for credit losses. In addition, we continue to monitor the entire commercial mortgage loan portfolio to identify risk. Areas of emphasis include properties that have deteriorating credits or have experienced debt-service coverage and/or loan-to-value reduction. Where warranted, we have established or increased loss reserves based upon this analysis.

#### **Derivatives**

We maintain an overall risk management strategy that incorporates the use of derivative instruments to minimize significant unplanned fluctuations in earnings that are caused by interest rate risk, foreign currency exchange risk, equity market risk, default risk, basis risk and credit risk. Assessing the effectiveness of these hedging programs and evaluating the carrying values of the related derivatives often involve a variety of assumptions and estimates.

Our accounting policies for derivatives and the potential effect on interest spreads in a falling rate environment are discussed in "Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk," Notes 1 and 6.

We carry our derivative instruments at fair value, which we determine through valuation techniques or models that use market data inputs or independent broker quotations. The fair values fluctuate from period to period due to the volatility of the valuation inputs, including but not limited to swap interest rates, interest and equity volatility and equity index levels, foreign currency forward and spot rates, credit spreads and correlations, some of which are significantly affected by economic conditions. The effect to revenue is reported in realized gain (loss) and such amount along with the associated federal income taxes is excluded from income (loss) from operations of our segments.

Certain of our variable annuity contracts reported within future contract benefits contain embedded derivatives that are carried at fair value on a recurring basis and are all classified as Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, including our GLB reserves embedded derivatives, a portion of which may be reported in either other assets or other liabilities. These embedded derivatives are valued based on a stochastic projection of scenarios of the embedded derivative cash flows. The scenario assumptions, at each valuation date, are those we view to be appropriate for a hypothetical market participant and include assumptions for capital markets, actuarial lapse, benefit utilization, mortality, risk margin, administrative expenses and a margin for profit. In addition, an NPR component is determined at each valuation date that reflects our risk of not fulfilling the obligations of the underlying liability. The spread for the NPR is added to the discount rates used in determining the fair value from the net cash flows. We believe these assumptions are consistent with those that would be used by a market participant; however, as the related markets develop, we will continue to reassess our assumptions. It is possible that different valuation techniques and assumptions could produce a materially different estimate of fair value. Changes in the fair value of these embedded derivatives result primarily from changes in market conditions. For more information, see Notes 1 and 20.

#### GLB

We have a dynamic hedging strategy designed to mitigate selected risk and income statement volatility caused by changes in the equity markets, interest rates and market-implied volatilities associated with the *Lincoln SmartSecurity*® Advantage guaranteed withdrawal benefit (“GWB”) feature and our *#LIFE*® Advantage and *4LATER*® Advantage guaranteed income benefit (“GIB”) features that are available in our variable annuity products. We have certain GLB variable annuity products with GWB and GIB features that are embedded derivatives. Certain features of these guarantees, notably our GIB, *4LATER*®, *Lincoln Lifetime Income*™ Advantage and *Lincoln Market Select*™ Advantage features, have elements of both insurance benefits accounted for under the Financial Services – Insurance – Claim Costs and Liabilities for Future Policy Benefits Subtopic of the FASB ASC (“benefit reserves”) and embedded derivative reserves. We calculate the value of the embedded derivative reserve and the benefit reserve based on the specific characteristics of each GLB feature. In addition to mitigating selected risk and income statement volatility, the hedge program is also focused on a long-term goal of accumulating assets that could be used to pay claims under these benefits.

Changes in the value of the hedge contracts hedge the income statement effect of changes in GLB embedded derivative reserves and benefit reserves. This dynamic hedging strategy utilizes options and total return swaps on U.S.-based equity indices, and futures on U.S.-based and international equity indices, as well as interest rate futures, interest rate swaps and currency futures. The notional amounts of the underlying hedge instruments are such that the magnitude of the change in the value of the hedge instruments due to changes in equity markets, interest rates and implied volatilities is designed to offset the magnitude of the change in the GLB embedded derivative reserves and GLB benefit reserves caused by changes in equity markets, as well as the change in GLB embedded derivative reserves caused by changes in interest rates and implied volatilities. See “Realized Gain (Loss) and Benefit Ratio Unlocking – Variable Annuity Net Derivatives Results” below for information on how we determine our NPR.

As part of our current hedging program, equity market, interest rate and market-implied volatility conditions are monitored on a daily basis. We rebalance our hedge positions based upon changes in these factors as needed. While we actively manage our hedge positions, these positions may not completely offset changes in the fair value of embedded derivative reserves and benefit reserves caused by movements in these factors due to, among other things, differences in timing between when a market exposure changes and corresponding changes to the hedge positions, extreme swings in the equity markets, interest rates and market-implied volatilities, realized market volatility, contract holder behavior, divergence between the performance of the underlying funds and the hedging indices, divergence between the actual and expected performance of the hedge instruments or our ability to purchase hedging instruments at prices consistent with our desired risk and return trade-off.

Within our individual annuity business, 65% and 66% of our variable annuity account values contained GLB features as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Underperforming equity markets increase our exposure to potential benefits with the GLB features. A contract with a GLB feature is “in the money” if the contract holder’s account balance falls below the present value of guaranteed withdrawal or income benefits, assuming no lapses. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, 5% and 11%, respectively, of all in-force contracts with a GLB feature were “in the money,” and our exposure, after reinsurance, as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, was \$342 million and \$718 million, respectively. However, the only way the contract holder can realize the excess of the present value of benefits over the account value of the contract is through a series of withdrawals or income payments that do not exceed a maximum amount. If, after the series of withdrawals or income payments, the account value is exhausted, the contract holder will continue to receive a series of annuity payments. The account value can also fluctuate with equity market returns on a daily basis resulting in increases or decreases in the excess of the present value of benefits over account value.

As a result of these factors, the ultimate amount to be paid by us related to GLB guarantees is uncertain and could be significantly more or less than \$342 million, net of reinsurance. Our fair value estimates of the GLB embedded derivatives, which are based on detailed models of future cash flows under a wide range of market-consistent scenarios, reflect a more comprehensive view of the related factors and represent our best estimate of the present value of these potential liabilities. The market-consistent scenarios used in the determination of the fair value of the GLB embedded derivatives are similar to those used by an investment bank to value derivatives for which the pricing is not transparent and the aftermarket is nonexistent or illiquid. We use risk-neutral Monte Carlo simulations in our calculation to value the entire block of guarantees, which involve 100 unique scenarios per policy or approximately 49 million scenarios. The market-consistent scenario assumptions, at each valuation date, are those we view to be appropriate for a hypothetical market participant. The market-consistent inputs include, but are not limited to, assumptions for capital markets (e.g., implied volatilities, correlation among indices, risk-free swap curve, etc.), policyholder behavior (e.g., policy lapse, rider utilization, etc.), mortality, risk margins, maintenance expenses and a margin for profit. We believe these assumptions are consistent with those that would be used by a market participant; however, as the related markets develop, we will continue to reassess our assumptions. It is possible that different

valuation techniques and assumptions could produce a materially different estimate of fair value. For information on our variable annuity hedge program performance, see our discussion in “Realized Gain (Loss) and Benefit Ratio Unlocking – Variable Annuity Net Derivatives Results” below.

The following table presents our estimates of the potential instantaneous effect to net income (loss) that could result from sudden changes that may occur in equity markets, interest rates and implied market volatilities (in millions) at the levels indicated in the table and excludes the net cost of operating the hedging program. The amounts represent the estimated difference between the change in the portion of GLB reserves that is calculated on a fair value basis and the change in the value of the underlying hedge instruments after the amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL and taxes. These effects do not include any estimate of unlocking that could occur, nor do they estimate any change in the NPR component of the GLB reserve or any estimate of effects to our GLB benefit ratio unlocking. These estimates are based upon the recorded reserves as of December 31, 2017, and the related hedge instruments in place as of that date. The effects presented in the table below are not representative of the aggregate impacts that could result if a combination of such changes to equity market returns, interest rates and implied volatilities occurred.

	<b>In-Force Sensitivities</b>			
	<b>-20%</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Equity Market Return</b>				
Hypothetical effect to net income	\$ (152)	\$ (36)	\$ (8)	\$ (9)
<b>Interest Rates</b>				
Hypothetical effect to net income	\$ (26)	\$ (9)	\$ -	\$ (8)
<b>Implied Volatilities</b>				
Hypothetical effect to net income	\$ 8	\$ 3	\$ (2)	\$ (3)

The following table shows the effect (dollars in millions) of indicated changes in instantaneous shifts in equity market returns, interest rate scenarios and market-implied volatilities:

	<b>Assumptions of Changes In</b>			
	<b>Equity Market Return</b>	<b>Interest Rate Yields</b>	<b>Market Implied Volatilities</b>	<b>Net Income</b>
Scenario 1	-5%	-12.5 bps	+1%	\$ (18)
Scenario 2	-10%	-25.0 bps	+2%	(70)
Scenario 3	-20%	-50.0 bps	+4%	(281)

The actual effects of the results illustrated in the two tables above could vary significantly depending on a variety of factors, many of which are out of our control, and consideration should be given to the following:

- The analysis is only valid as of December 31, 2017, due to changing market conditions, contract holder activity, hedge positions and other factors;
- The analysis uses the new 21% marginal corporate income tax rate;
- The analysis assumes instantaneous shifts in the capital market factors and no ability to rebalance hedge positions prior to the market changes;
- The analysis assumes constant exchange rates and implied dividend yields;
- Assumptions regarding shifts in the market factors, such as assuming parallel shifts in interest rate and implied volatility term structures, may be overly simplistic and not indicative of actual market behavior in stress scenarios;
- It is very unlikely that one capital market sector (e.g., equity markets) will sustain such a large instantaneous movement without affecting other capital market sectors; and
- The analysis assumes that there is no tracking or basis risk between the funds and/or indices affecting the GLB reserves and the instruments utilized to hedge these exposures.

#### *Standard & Poor's 500 Index® Benefits*

Our indexed annuity and IUL contracts permit the holder to elect a fixed interest rate return or a return where interest credited to the contracts is linked to the performance of the Standard & Poor's ("S&P") 500 Index® ("S&P 500"). Contract holders may elect to rebalance among the various accounts within the product at renewal dates, either annually or biannually. At the end of each 1-year or 2-year indexed term, we have the opportunity to re-price the indexed component by establishing different participation rates, caps, spreads or specified rates, subject to contractual guarantees. We purchase S&P 500 options that are highly correlated to the portfolio allocation decisions of our contract holders, such that we are economically hedged with respect to equity returns for the current reset period. The mark-to-market of the options held generally offsets the change in value of the embedded derivative within the indexed annuity, both of which are recorded as a component of realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). The Derivatives and Hedging and the Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures Topics of the FASB ASC require that we calculate fair values of index options we may purchase in the future to hedge contract holder index allocations in future reset periods. These fair values represent an estimate of the cost of the options we will purchase in the future, discounted back to the date of the balance sheet, using

current market indicators of volatility and interest rates. Changes in the fair values of these liabilities are included as a component of realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). For information on our S&P 500 benefits hedging results, see our discussion in “Realized Gain (Loss) and Benefit Ratio Unlocking” below.

### **Future Contract Benefits and Other Contract Holder Obligations**

#### *Reserves*

Reserves are the amounts that, with the additional premiums to be received and interest thereon compounded annually at certain assumed rates, are calculated to be sufficient to meet the various policy and contract obligations as they mature. Establishing adequate reserves for our obligations to contract holders requires assumptions to be made regarding mortality and morbidity. The applicable insurance laws under which insurance companies operate require that they report, as liabilities, policy reserves to meet future obligations on their outstanding contracts. These laws specify that the reserves shall not be less than reserves calculated using certain specified mortality and morbidity tables, interest rates and methods of valuation.

The reserves reported in our consolidated financial statements contained herein are calculated in accordance with GAAP and differ from those specified by the laws of the various states and carried in the statutory financial statements of the life insurance subsidiaries. These differences arise from the use of mortality and morbidity tables, interest, persistency and other assumptions that we believe to be more representative of the expected experience for these contracts than those required for statutory accounting purposes and from differences in actuarial reserving methods.

The assumptions on which reserves are based are intended to represent an estimation of experience for the period that policy benefits are payable. If actual experience is better than or equal to the assumptions, then reserves should be adequate to provide for future benefits and expenses. If experience is worse than the assumptions, additional reserves may be required. This would result in a charge to our net income during the period the increase in reserves occurred. The key experience assumptions include mortality rates, policy persistency and interest rates. We periodically review our experience and update our policy reserves for new issues and reserve for all claims incurred, as we believe appropriate.

#### *GDB*

The reserves related to the GDB features available in our variable annuity products are based on the application of a “benefit ratio” (the present value of total expected benefit payments over the life of the contract divided by the present value of total expected assessments over the life of the contract) to total variable annuity assessments received in the period. The level and direction of the change in reserves will vary over time based on the emergence of the benefit ratio and the level of assessments associated with the variable annuity.

We utilize a delta hedging strategy for variable annuity products with a GDB feature, which uses futures on U.S.-based equity market indices to hedge against movements in equity markets. The hedging strategy is designed to hedge our exposure to earnings volatility that results from equity market driven changes in the reserve for GDB contracts. Because the GDB reserves are based upon projected long-term equity market return assumptions, and because the value of the hedging contracts will reflect current capital market conditions, the quarterly changes in values for the GDB reserves and the hedging contracts may not exactly offset each other. For information on our variable annuity hedge program performance, see our discussion in “Realized Gain (Loss) and Benefit Ratio Unlocking – Variable Annuity Net Derivatives Results” below.

#### *UL Products with Secondary Guarantees*

We issue UL contracts where we provide a secondary guarantee to the contract holder. The policy can remain in force, even if the base policy account value is zero, as long as contractual secondary guarantee requirements have been met. The reserves related to UL products with secondary guarantees are based on the application of a benefit ratio the same as our GDB features, which are discussed above. The level and direction of the change in reserves will vary over time based on the emergence of the benefit ratio and the level of assessments associated with the contracts. For more discussion, see “Results of Life Insurance” below.

### **Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets**

Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives are not amortized, but are reviewed for impairment annually as of October 1 and more frequently if an event occurs or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying value. Intangibles that do not have indefinite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives. As discussed in Note 2, we early adopted Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2017-04, “Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment” during 2017, which eliminates the use of a two-step test in the evaluation of goodwill impairment. As a result of our adoption of ASU 2017-04, we perform a quantitative goodwill impairment test where the fair value of the reporting unit is determined and compared to the carrying value of the reporting unit. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the reporting unit’s fair value, goodwill is impaired and written down to the reporting unit’s fair value. The results of one test on one reporting unit cannot subsidize the results of another reporting unit.

For the purposes of the evaluation of the carrying value of goodwill, our reporting units (Annuities, Retirement Plan Services, Life Insurance and Group Protection) correspond with our reporting segments.

The fair values of our reporting units are comprised of the value of in-force (i.e., existing) business and the value of new business. Specifically, new business is representative of cash flows and profitability associated with policies or contracts we expect to issue in the future, reflecting our forecasts of future sales volume and product mix over a 10-year period. To determine the values of in-force and new business, we use a discounted cash flows technique that applies a discount rate reflecting the market expected, weighted-average rate of return adjusted for the risk factors associated with operations to the projected future cash flows for each reporting unit.

As of October 1, 2017, we performed our annual quantitative goodwill impairment test for our reporting units. As discussed in Note 2, our early adoption of ASU 2017-04 resulted in impairment of the Life Insurance reporting unit goodwill of \$905 million during the fourth quarter of 2017 driven primarily from the impact of the December 22, 2017, enactment of the Tax Act that increased the carrying value of the Life Insurance reporting unit in excess of its fair value. As of October 1, 2017, the fair value was well in excess of each reporting unit's carrying value for Annuities, Retirement Plan Services and Group Protection.

We apply significant judgment when determining the estimated fair value of our reporting units. Factors that can influence the value of goodwill include the capital markets, competitive landscape, regulatory environment, consumer confidence and any items that can directly or indirectly affect new business future cash flows. Factors that could affect production levels and profitability of new business include mix of new business, pricing changes, customer acceptance of our products and distribution strength. Spread compression and related effects to profitability caused by lower interest rates affect the valuation of in-force business more significantly than the valuation of new business, as new business pricing assumptions reflect the current and anticipated future interest rate environment. Estimates of fair value are inherently uncertain and represent only management's reasonable expectation regarding future developments.

Examples of unfavorable changes to assumptions or factors that could result in future impairment include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Lower expectations for future sales levels or future sales profitability;
- Higher discount rates on new business assumptions;
- Weakened expectations for the ability to execute future reserve financing transactions for life insurance business over the long-term or expectations for significant increases in the associated costs;
- Legislative, regulatory or tax changes that affect the cost of, or demand for, our subsidiaries' products, the required amount of reserves and/or surplus, or otherwise affect our ability to conduct business, including changes to statutory reserve requirements or changes to risk-based capital ("RBC") requirements; and
- Valuations of significant mergers or acquisitions of companies or blocks of business that would provide relevant market-based inputs for our impairment assessment that could support less favorable conclusions regarding the estimated fair value of our reporting units.

Refer to Note 10 of our consolidated financial statements for goodwill and specifically identifiable intangible assets by segment.

### **Income Taxes**

Management uses certain assumptions and estimates in determining the income taxes payable or refundable for the current year, the deferred income tax liabilities and assets for items recognized differently in its financial statements from amounts shown on its income tax returns and the federal income tax expense. Determining these amounts requires analysis and interpretation of current tax laws and regulations. Management exercises considerable judgment in evaluating the amount and timing of recognition of the resulting income tax liabilities and assets. These judgments and estimates are re-evaluated on a continual basis as regulatory and business factors change. Legislative changes to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, modifications including the Tax Act, new regulations, administrative rulings or court decisions could increase or decrease our effective tax rate.

The application of GAAP requires us to evaluate the recoverability of our deferred tax assets and establish a valuation allowance, if necessary, to reduce our deferred tax asset to an amount that is more likely than not to be realizable. Considerable judgment and the use of estimates are required in determining whether a valuation allowance is necessary, and if so, the amount of such valuation allowance. In evaluating the need for a valuation allowance, we consider many factors, including: the nature and character of the deferred tax assets and liabilities; taxable income in prior carryback years; future reversals of existing temporary differences; the length of time carryovers can be utilized; and any tax planning strategies we would employ to avoid a tax benefit from expiring unused. Although realization is not assured, management believes it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets, including our capital loss deferred tax asset, will be realized. For additional information on our income taxes, see Note 7.

### ***Acquisitions and Dispositions***

For information about acquisitions and divestitures, see Notes 3 and 24.

## RESULTS OF CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONS

Details underlying the consolidated results, deposits, net flows and account values (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Net Income (Loss)</b>			
Income (loss) from operations:			
Annuities	\$ 1,074	\$ 935	\$ 996
Retirement Plan Services	149	127	140
Life Insurance	536	515	370
Group Protection	103	65	43
Other Operations	(108)	(102)	(154)
Excluded realized gain (loss), after-tax	(218)	(337)	(214)
Gain (loss) on early extinguishment of debt, after-tax	(3)	(41)	-
Income (loss) from reserve changes (net of related amortization) on business sold through reinsurance, after-tax	-	2	2
Benefit ratio unlocking, after-tax	129	28	(29)
Net impact from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act	1,322	-	-
Impairment of intangibles, after-tax	(905)	-	-
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 2,079</u>	<u>\$ 1,192</u>	<u>\$ 1,154</u>

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Deposits</b>			
Annuities	\$ 8,710	\$ 8,214	\$ 12,693
Retirement Plan Services	8,563	7,657	7,545
Life Insurance	6,317	5,768	5,597
Total deposits	<u>\$ 23,590</u>	<u>\$ 21,639</u>	<u>\$ 25,835</u>
<b>Net Flows</b>			
Annuities	\$ (3,458)	\$ (2,286)	\$ 1,564
Retirement Plan Services	1,338	565	452
Life Insurance	4,532	4,119	4,005
Total net flows	<u>\$ 2,412</u>	<u>\$ 2,398</u>	<u>\$ 6,021</u>

	<b>As of December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Account Values</b>			
Annuities	\$ 137,016	\$ 124,905	\$ 121,596
Retirement Plan Services	67,369	58,434	54,100
Life Insurance	49,048	45,789	43,669
Total account values	<u>\$ 253,433</u>	<u>\$ 229,128</u>	<u>\$ 219,365</u>

*Comparison of 2017 to 2016*

Net income increased due primarily to the following:

- One-time federal income tax benefit in 2017 related to the remeasurement of our net deferred tax liability balance to reflect the new 21% marginal corporate income tax rate as a result of the Tax Act (see “Introduction – Executive Summary – Significant Operational Matters – Effective Tax Rates Resulting from the Tax Act” above for more information).
- Growth in average account values, business in force and group earned premiums.
- Lower losses on variable annuity net derivative results in 2017.
- Favorable investment income on alternative investments and higher prepayment and bond make-whole premiums.
- Legal expenses in 2016 related to certain investments.
- Higher realized losses in 2016 driven by asset disposals and an increase in OTTI attributable to individual credit risks within our corporate bond holdings.

The increase in net income was partially offset by the following:

- Goodwill impairment in our Life Insurance segment during 2017 (see “Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets” above for more information).
- The effect of unlocking.
- Lower amortization of deferred gain on business sold through reinsurance.
- Higher strategic digitization expense as part of our strategic digitization initiative.
- Spread compression due to average new money rates trailing our current portfolio yields, partially offset by actions implemented to reduce interest crediting rates.

*Comparison of 2016 to 2015*

Net income increased due primarily to the following:

- Growth in business in force and average account values.
- The effect of unlocking.
- Higher legal expenses during 2015.
- Gains on the mark-to-market on certain investments.
- More favorable total non-medical loss ratio experience in our Group Protection segment.

The increase in net income was partially offset by the following:

- Higher realized losses driven by asset disposals and an increase in OTTI attributable to individual credit risks within our corporate bond holdings.
- Higher losses on variable annuity net derivative results.
- Loss on early extinguishment of debt.
- Higher legal expenses related to certain investments.
- Spread compression due to average new money rates trailing our current portfolio yields, partially offset by actions implemented to reduce interest crediting rates.

We provide information about our segments’ and Other Operations’ operating revenues and expense line items, the period in which amounts are recognized, key drivers of changes and historical details underlying the line items and their associated drivers below. For factors that could cause actual results to vary materially, see “Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors” and “Forward-Looking Statements – Cautionary Language” above.

## RESULTS OF ANNUITIES

### Income (Loss) from Operations

Details underlying the results for Annuities (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Operating Revenues</b>			
Insurance premiums <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 475	\$ 331	\$ 418
Fee income	2,244	2,068	2,077
Net investment income	1,038	1,033	1,004
Operating realized gain (loss) <sup>(2)</sup>	179	178	176
Other revenues <sup>(3)</sup>	442	423	445
Total operating revenues	<u>4,378</u>	<u>4,033</u>	<u>4,120</u>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Interest credited	581	580	551
Benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	726	597	652
Commissions and other expenses	1,798	1,679	1,659
Total operating expenses	<u>3,105</u>	<u>2,856</u>	<u>2,862</u>
Income (loss) from operations before taxes	1,273	1,177	1,258
Federal income tax expense (benefit)	199	242	262
Income (loss) from operations	<u>\$ 1,074</u>	<u>\$ 935</u>	<u>\$ 996</u>

- (1) Insurance premiums include primarily our income annuities that have a corresponding offset in benefits. Benefits include changes in income annuity reserves driven by premiums.
- (2) See “Realized Gain (Loss) and Benefit Ratio Unlocking” below.
- (3) Consists primarily of revenues attributable to broker-dealer services that are subject to market volatility.

#### *Comparison of 2017 to 2016*

Income from operations for this segment increased due primarily to the following:

- Higher fee income driven by higher average daily variable account values.
- Higher federal income tax benefits driven by one-time and run-rate adjustments primarily associated with our separate account dividends-received deduction.

The increase in income from operations was partially offset by the following:

- Higher commissions and other expenses due to higher average account values, resulting in higher trail commissions, partially offset by the effect of unlocking.
- Higher benefits due to costs associated with our hedge program, partially offset by the effect of unlocking.

#### *Comparison of 2016 to 2015*

Income from operations for this segment decreased due primarily to the following:

- Higher commissions and other expenses due to the effect of unlocking and higher asset-based commission rates resulting in higher trail commissions, partially offset by lower incentive compensation as a result of production performance.
- Lower fee income driven by lower average daily variable account values as a result of lower average equity markets and negative net flows, partially offset by the effect of unlocking.

The decrease in income from operations was partially offset primarily by lower benefits attributable to the effect of unlocking, partially offset by an increase in the growth in benefit reserves due to equity market performance.

See “Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL – Unlocking” above for more information about unlocking.

#### *Additional Information*

New deposits are an important component of net flows and key to our efforts to grow our business. Although deposits do not significantly affect current period income from operations, they can significantly impact future income from operations. As a result of evolving market trends, our total annuity deposits increased from 2016 to 2017, though net flows remained negative. Through product

innovation, distribution, markets stabilizing and a delay in the DOL rule, we believe our deposits will continue to show improvement during 2018.

The other component of net flows relates to the retention of the business. An important measure of retention is the reduction in account values caused by full surrenders, deaths and other contract benefits. These outflows as a percentage of average account values were 9%, 8% and 9% in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Our fixed annuity business includes products with discretionary crediting rates that are reset on an annual basis and are not subject to surrender charges. Our ability to retain annual reset annuities will be subject to current competitive conditions at the time interest rates for these products reset. We expect to manage the effects of spreads on near-term income from operations through portfolio management and, to a lesser extent, crediting rate actions, which assumes no significant changes in net flows into or out of our fixed accounts or other changes that may cause interest rate spreads to differ from our expectations. For information on interest rate spreads and the interest rate risk due to falling interest rates, see “Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors – Market Conditions – Changes in interest rates and sustained low interest rates may cause interest rate spreads to decrease and changes in interest rates may also result in increased contract withdrawals” and “Effect of Interest Rate Sensitivity” and “Interest Rate Risk on Fixed Insurance Businesses – Falling Rates” in “Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk – Interest Rate Risk.”

## Fee Income

Details underlying fee income, account values and net flows (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Fee Income</b>			
Mortality, expense and other assessments	\$ 2,212	\$ 2,038	\$ 2,055
Surrender charges	30	31	29
<b>DFEL:</b>			
Deferrals	(37)	(38)	(38)
Amortization, net of interest:			
Amortization, net of interest, excluding unlocking	33	30	28
Unlocking	6	7	3
<b>Total fee income</b>	<b>\$ 2,244</b>	<b>\$ 2,068</b>	<b>\$ 2,077</b>

	<b>As of or For the Years Ended</b>		
	<b>December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Variable Account Value Information</b>			
Variable annuity deposits <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 4,524	\$ 4,456	\$ 7,804
Increases (decreases) in variable annuity account values:			
Net flows <sup>(1)</sup>	(5,250)	(3,927)	(1,089)
Change in market value <sup>(1)</sup>	14,854	4,880	(2,698)
Transfers to the variable portion of variable annuity products from the fixed portion of variable annuity products	1,822	2,053	2,867
Variable annuity account values <sup>(1)</sup>	114,342	102,914	99,908
Average daily variable annuity account values <sup>(1)</sup>	109,189	100,636	102,275
Average daily S&P 500 <sup>(2)</sup>	2,448	2,094	2,061

(1) Excludes the fixed portion of variable.

(2) We generally use the S&P 500 index as a benchmark for the performance of our variable account values. The account values of our variable annuity contracts are invested by our policyholders in a variety of investment options including, but not limited to, domestic and international equity securities and fixed income, which do not necessarily align with S&P 500 index performance. See Note 11 for additional information.

We charge contract holders mortality and expense assessments on variable annuity accounts to cover insurance and administrative expenses. These assessments are a function of the rates priced into the product and the average daily variable account values. Average daily account values are driven by net flows and variable fund returns. Charges on GLB riders are assessed based on a contractual rate that is applied either to the account value or the guaranteed amount. In addition, for our fixed annuity contracts and for some variable contracts, we collect surrender charges when contract holders surrender their contracts during their surrender charge periods to protect us from premature withdrawals. Fee income includes charges on both our variable and fixed annuity products, but excludes the attributed fees on our GLB riders; see “Realized Gain (Loss) and Benefit Ratio Unlocking – Operating Realized Gain (Loss)” below for discussion of these attributed fees.

## Net Investment Income and Interest Credited

Details underlying net investment income, interest credited (in millions) and our interest rate spread were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Net Investment Income</b>			
Fixed maturity securities, mortgage loans on real estate and other, net of investment expenses	\$ 841	\$ 850	\$ 829
Commercial mortgage loan prepayment and bond make-whole premiums <sup>(1)</sup>	45	29	30
Surplus investments <sup>(2)</sup>	152	154	145
Total net investment income	<u>\$ 1,038</u>	<u>\$ 1,033</u>	<u>\$ 1,004</u>
<b>Interest Credited</b>			
Amount provided to contract holders	\$ 568	\$ 562	\$ 543
DSI deferrals	(20)	(14)	(21)
Interest credited before DSI amortization	548	548	522
DSI amortization:			
Amortization, excluding unlocking	29	30	31
Unlocking	4	2	(2)
Total interest credited	<u>\$ 581</u>	<u>\$ 580</u>	<u>\$ 551</u>

- (1) See “Consolidated Investments – Commercial Mortgage Loan Prepayment and Bond Make-Whole Premiums” below for additional information.  
(2) Represents net investment income on the required statutory surplus for this segment and includes the effect of investment income on alternative investments for such assets that are held in the portfolios supporting statutory surplus versus the portfolios supporting product liabilities. See “Consolidated Investments – Alternative Investments” below for more information on alternative investments.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Interest Rate Spread <sup>(1)</sup></b>			
Fixed maturity securities, mortgage loans on real estate and other, net of investment expenses	3.98%	4.14%	4.32%
Commercial mortgage loan prepayment and bond make-whole premiums	0.24%	0.14%	0.15%
Net investment income yield on reserves	4.22%	4.28%	4.47%
Interest rate credited to contract holders	2.34%	2.40%	2.33%
Interest rate spread	<u>1.88%</u>	<u>1.88%</u>	<u>2.14%</u>

- (1) The prior years’ interest rate spread has been restated to conform to the current year presentation, which has been modified to be consistent across our business segments.

**As of or For the Years Ended**

**December 31,**

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>Fixed Account Value Information</b>			
Fixed annuity deposits <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 4,186	\$ 3,758	\$ 4,889
Increases (decreases) in fixed annuity account values:			
Net flows <sup>(1)</sup>	1,792	1,641	2,653
Transfers from the fixed portion of variable annuity products to the variable portion of variable annuity products	(1,822)	(2,053)	(2,867)
Reinvested interest credited <sup>(1)</sup>	878	654	603
Fixed annuity account values <sup>(1)</sup>	22,675	21,991	21,688
Average fixed account values <sup>(1)</sup>	22,327	21,888	21,295
Average invested assets on reserves <sup>(2)</sup>	18,315	17,950	17,539

(1) Includes the fixed portion of variable.

(2) The prior years' average invested assets on reserves has been restated to conform to the current year presentation, which has been modified to be consistent across our business segments.

A portion of our investment income earned is credited to the contract holders of our deferred fixed annuity products, including the fixed portion of variable annuity contracts. We expect to earn a spread between what we earn on the underlying general account investments supporting the fixed annuity product line, including the fixed portion of variable annuity contracts, and what we credit to our fixed annuity contract holders' accounts, including the fixed portion of variable annuity contracts. Changes in commercial mortgage loan prepayments and bond make-whole premiums, investment income on alternative investments and surplus investment income can vary significantly from period to period due to a number of factors and, therefore, may contribute to investment income results that are not indicative of the underlying trends.

**Benefits**

Details underlying benefits (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>Benefits</b>			
Net death and other benefits, excluding unlocking	\$ 743	\$ 594	\$ 614
Unlocking	(17)	3	38
Total benefits	<u>\$ 726</u>	<u>\$ 597</u>	<u>\$ 652</u>

Benefits for this segment include changes in income annuity reserves driven by premiums, changes in benefit reserves and costs associated with the hedging of our benefit ratio unlocking on benefit reserves associated with our variable annuity GDB and GLB riders. For a corresponding offset of changes in income annuity reserves, see footnote 1 of "Income (Loss) from Operations" above.

## Commissions and Other Expenses

Details underlying commissions and other expenses (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Commissions and Other Expenses</b>			
Commissions:			
Deferrable	\$ 349	\$ 357	\$ 548
Non-deferrable	567	493	486
General and administrative expenses	417	403	430
Inter-segment reimbursement associated with reserve financing and LOC expenses <sup>(1)</sup>	4	4	5
Taxes, licenses and fees	33	31	33
Total expenses incurred, excluding broker-dealer	1,370	1,288	1,502
DAC deferrals	(411)	(409)	(617)
Total pre-broker-dealer expenses incurred, excluding amortization, net of interest	959	879	885
DAC and VOBA amortization, net of interest:			
Amortization, net of interest, excluding unlocking	405	366	382
Unlocking	(4)	17	(40)
Broker-dealer expenses incurred	438	417	432
Total commissions and other expenses	<u>\$ 1,798</u>	<u>\$ 1,679</u>	<u>\$ 1,659</u>
<b>DAC Deferrals</b>			
As a percentage of sales/deposits	4.7%	5.0%	4.9%

(1) Includes reimbursements to Annuities from the Life Insurance segment for reserve financing, net of expenses incurred by Annuities for its use of letters of credit ("LOCs"). The inter-segment amounts are not reported on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Commissions and other costs that result directly from and are essential to the successful acquisition of new or renewal business are deferred to the extent recoverable and are amortized over the lives of the contracts in relation to EGPs. Certain types of commissions, such as trail commissions that are based on account values, are expensed as incurred rather than deferred and amortized. Broker-dealer expenses that vary with and are related to sales are expensed as incurred and not deferred and amortized. Fluctuations in these expenses correspond with fluctuations in other revenues.

## RESULTS OF RETIREMENT PLAN SERVICES

### Income (Loss) from Operations

Details underlying the results for Retirement Plan Services (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Operating Revenues</b>			
Fee income	\$ 248	\$ 228	\$ 243
Net investment income	899	859	846
Other revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	18	16	12
Total operating revenues	<u>1,165</u>	<u>1,103</u>	<u>1,101</u>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Interest credited	537	514	496
Benefits	1	1	1
Commissions and other expenses	423	414	415
Total operating expenses	<u>961</u>	<u>929</u>	<u>912</u>
Income (loss) from operations before taxes	204	174	189
Federal income tax expense (benefit)	55	47	49
Income (loss) from operations	<u>\$ 149</u>	<u>\$ 127</u>	<u>\$ 140</u>

(1) Consists primarily of mutual fund account program revenues from mid to large employers.

#### *Comparison of 2017 to 2016*

Income from operations for this segment increased due primarily to the following:

- Higher fee income driven by higher average daily variable account values.
- Higher net investment income, net of interest credited, driven by more favorable investment income on alternative investments within our surplus portfolio and higher prepayment and bond make-whole premiums, partially offset by spread compression due to average new money rates trailing our current portfolio yields.

The increase in income from operations was partially offset by higher commissions and other expenses due to higher average account values driving higher trail commissions and higher incentive compensation as a result of production performance.

#### *Comparison of 2016 to 2015*

Income from operations for this segment decreased due primarily to the following:

- Lower fee income driven by the continued shift in business towards products with lower expense assessment rates.
- Lower net investment income, net of interest credited, driven by spread compression due to average new money rates trailing our current portfolio yields, partially offset by higher prepayment and bond make-whole premiums.

#### *Additional Information*

Net flows in this business fluctuate based on the timing of larger plans being implemented on our platform and terminating over the course of the year.

New deposits are an important component of net flows and key to our efforts to grow our business. Although deposits do not significantly affect current period income from operations, they can significantly impact future income from operations. The other component of net flows relates to the retention of the business. An important measure of retention is the reduction in account values caused primarily by plan sponsor terminations and participant withdrawals. These outflows as a percentage of average account values were 12%, 13% and 13% for 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Our net flows are negatively affected by the continued net outflows from our oldest blocks of annuities business (as presented on our Account Value Roll Forward table below as "Multi-Fund® and Other"), which are among our higher margin product lines in this segment, due to the fact that they are mature blocks with low distribution and servicing costs. The proportion of these products to our total account values was 25%, 28% and 30% for 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Due to this expected overall shift in business mix toward products with lower returns, new deposit production continues to be necessary to maintain earnings at current levels.

Our fixed annuity business includes products with discretionary and index-based crediting rates that are reset on either a quarterly or semi-annual basis. Our ability to retain quarterly or semi-annual reset annuities will be subject to current competitive conditions at the

time interest rates for these products reset. We expect to manage the effects of spreads on near-term income from operations through portfolio management and, to a lesser extent, crediting rate actions, which assumes no significant changes in net flows into or out of our fixed accounts or other changes that may cause interest rate spreads to differ from our expectations. For information on interest rate spreads and the interest rate risk due to falling interest rates, see “Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors – Market Conditions – Changes in interest rates and sustained low interest rates may cause interest rate spreads to decrease and changes in interest rates may also result in increased contract withdrawals” and “Effect of Interest Rate Sensitivity” and “Interest Rate Risk on Fixed Insurance Businesses – Falling Rates” in “Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk – Interest Rate Risk.”

**Fee Income**

Details underlying fee income, account values and net flows (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Fee Income</b>			
Annuity expense assessments	\$ 184	\$ 170	\$ 184
Mutual fund fees	63	56	55
Total expense assessments	247	226	239
Surrender charges	1	2	4
Total fee income	<u>\$ 248</u>	<u>\$ 228</u>	<u>\$ 243</u>

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Account Value Roll Forward <sup>(1)</sup></b>			
<u>Small Market:</u>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 9,735	\$ 8,653	\$ 8,574
Gross deposits	2,471	2,248	2,132
Withdrawals	<u>(2,294)</u>	<u>(1,839)</u>	<u>(1,871)</u>
Net flows	177	409	261
Transfers between fixed and variable accounts	(1)	10	(21)
Change in market value and reinvestment	<u>1,436</u>	<u>663</u>	<u>(161)</u>
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 11,347</u>	<u>\$ 9,735</u>	<u>\$ 8,653</u>
<u>Mid – Large Market:</u>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 32,387	\$ 29,279	\$ 28,067
Gross deposits	5,643	4,846	4,872
Withdrawals	<u>(3,444)</u>	<u>(3,934)</u>	<u>(3,755)</u>
Net flows	2,199	912	1,117
Transfers between fixed and variable accounts	(145)	135	34
Change in market value and reinvestment	<u>4,640</u>	<u>2,061</u>	<u>61</u>
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 39,081</u>	<u>\$ 32,387</u>	<u>\$ 29,279</u>
<u>Multi-Fund<sup>®</sup> and Other:</u>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 16,312	\$ 16,168	\$ 16,898
Gross deposits	449	563	541
Withdrawals	<u>(1,487)</u>	<u>(1,319)</u>	<u>(1,467)</u>
Net flows	(1,038)	(756)	(926)
Change in market value and reinvestment	<u>1,667</u>	<u>900</u>	<u>196</u>
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 16,941</u>	<u>\$ 16,312</u>	<u>\$ 16,168</u>
<u>Total:</u>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 58,434	\$ 54,100	\$ 53,539
Gross deposits	8,563	7,657	7,545
Withdrawals	<u>(7,225)</u>	<u>(7,092)</u>	<u>(7,093)</u>
Net flows	1,338	565	452
Transfers between fixed and variable accounts	(146)	144	13
Change in market value and reinvestment	<u>7,743</u>	<u>3,625</u>	<u>96</u>
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 67,369</u>	<u>\$ 58,434</u>	<u>\$ 54,100</u>

(1) Includes mutual fund account values and other third-party trustee-held assets. These items are not included in the separate accounts reported on our Consolidated Balance Sheets as we do not have any ownership interest in them.

**As of or For the Years Ended**

	<b>December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Variable Account Value Information</b>			
Variable annuity deposits <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 1,954	\$ 1,693	\$ 1,446
Increases (decreases) in variable annuity account values:			
Net flows <sup>(1)</sup>	(648)	(358)	(644)
Change in market value <sup>(1)</sup>	2,444	1,112	(272)
Transfers from the variable portion of variable annuity products to the fixed portion of variable annuity products	(178)	(336)	(267)
Variable annuity account values <sup>(1)</sup>	16,129	14,511	14,094
Average daily variable annuity account values <sup>(1)</sup>	15,052	13,950	14,861
Average daily S&P 500	2,448	2,094	2,061

(1) Excludes the fixed portion of variable.

We charge expense assessments to cover insurance and administrative expenses. Expense assessments are generally equal to a percentage of the daily variable account values. Average daily account values are driven by net flows and the equity markets. Our expense assessments include fees we earn for the services that we provide to our mutual fund programs. In addition, for both our fixed and variable annuity contracts, we collect surrender charges when contract holders surrender their contracts during the surrender charge periods to protect us from premature withdrawals.

**Net Investment Income and Interest Credited**

Details underlying net investment income, interest credited (in millions) and our interest rate spread were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Net Investment Income</b>			
Fixed maturity securities, mortgage loans on real estate and other, net of investment expenses	\$ 789	\$ 762	\$ 761
Commercial mortgage loan prepayment and bond make-whole premiums <sup>(1)</sup>	34	28	21
Surplus investments <sup>(2)</sup>	76	69	64
Total net investment income	<u>\$ 899</u>	<u>\$ 859</u>	<u>\$ 846</u>
<b>Interest Credited</b>	<u>\$ 537</u>	<u>\$ 514</u>	<u>\$ 496</u>

(1) See “Consolidated Investments – Commercial Mortgage Loan Prepayment and Bond Make-Whole Premiums” below for additional information.

(2) Represents net investment income on the required statutory surplus for this segment and includes the effect of investment income on alternative investments for such assets that are held in the portfolios supporting statutory surplus versus the portfolios supporting product liabilities. See “Consolidated Investments – Alternative Investments” below for more information on alternative investments.

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Interest Rate Spread</b>			
Fixed maturity securities, mortgage loans on real estate and other, net of investment expenses	4.32%	4.50%	4.65%
Commercial mortgage loan prepayment and bond make-whole premiums	0.19%	0.16%	0.13%
Net investment income yield on reserves	4.51%	4.66%	4.78%
Interest rate credited to contract holders	2.92%	3.00%	3.02%
Interest rate spread	<u>1.59%</u>	<u>1.66%</u>	<u>1.76%</u>

	As of or For the Years Ended		
	December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Fixed Account Value Information</b>			
Fixed annuity deposits <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 2,175	\$ 2,105	\$ 1,858
Increases (decreases) in fixed annuity account values:			
Net flows <sup>(1)</sup>	265	36	(529)
Transfers to the fixed portion of variable annuity products from the variable portion of variable annuity products	178	336	267
Reinvested interest credited <sup>(1)</sup>	542	513	496
Fixed annuity account values <sup>(1)</sup>	18,724	17,883	16,589
Average fixed account values <sup>(1)</sup>	18,373	17,081	16,446
Average invested assets on reserves	18,230	16,958	16,370

(1) Includes the fixed portion of variable.

A portion of our investment income earned is credited to the contract holders of our fixed annuity products, including the fixed portion of variable annuity contracts. We expect to earn a spread between what we earn on the underlying general account investments supporting the fixed annuity product line, including the fixed portion of variable annuity contracts, and what we credit to our fixed annuity contract holders' accounts, including the fixed portion of variable annuity contracts. Commercial mortgage loan prepayments and bond make-whole premiums, investment income on alternative investments and surplus investment income can vary significantly from period to period due to a number of factors and, therefore, may contribute to investment income results that are not indicative of the underlying trends.

#### Benefits

Benefits for this segment include changes in benefit reserves and our expected costs associated with purchases of derivatives used to hedge our benefit ratio unlocking.

#### Commissions and Other Expenses

Details underlying commissions and other expenses (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
	<b>Commissions and Other Expenses</b>		
Commissions:			
Deferrable	\$ 10	\$ 14	\$ 15
Non-deferrable	67	63	62
General and administrative expenses	331	321	319
Taxes, licenses and fees	17	18	18
Total expenses incurred	425	416	414
DAC deferrals	(29)	(30)	(29)
Total expenses recognized before amortization	396	386	385
DAC and VOBA amortization, net of interest:			
Amortization, net of interest, excluding unlocking	25	25	34
Unlocking	2	3	(4)
Total commissions and other expenses	\$ 423	\$ 414	\$ 415

#### DAC Deferrals

As a percentage of annuity sales/deposits	0.7%	0.8%	0.9%
---	------	------	------

Commissions and other costs that result directly from and are essential to the successful acquisition of new or renewal business are deferred to the extent recoverable and are amortized over the lives of the contracts in relation to EGPs. Certain types of commissions, such as trail commissions that are based on account values, are expensed as incurred rather than deferred and amortized. Distribution expenses associated with the sale of mutual fund products are expensed as incurred.

## RESULTS OF LIFE INSURANCE

### Income (Loss) from Operations

Details underlying the results for Life Insurance (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Operating Revenues</b>			
Insurance premiums <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 773	\$ 703	\$ 649
Fee income	3,122	2,946	2,724
Net investment income	2,643	2,562	2,541
Operating realized gain (loss) <sup>(2)</sup>	(13)	1	2
Other revenues	33	34	32
Total operating revenues	<u>6,558</u>	<u>6,246</u>	<u>5,948</u>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Interest credited	1,404	1,394	1,377
Benefits	3,189	2,677	2,561
Commissions and other expenses	1,185	1,422	1,481
Total operating expenses	<u>5,778</u>	<u>5,493</u>	<u>5,419</u>
Income (loss) from operations before taxes	780	753	529
Federal income tax expense (benefit)	244	238	159
Income (loss) from operations	<u>\$ 536</u>	<u>\$ 515</u>	<u>\$ 370</u>

(1) Includes term insurance premiums, which have a corresponding partial offset in benefits for changes in reserves.

(2) See "Realized Gain (Loss) and Benefit Ratio Unlocking" below.

#### *Comparison of 2017 to 2016*

Income from operations for this segment increased due primarily to the following:

- Lower commissions and other expenses due to the effect of unlocking.
- Higher fee income due to growth in business in force, partially offset by the effect of unlocking.
- Higher net investment income, net of interest credited, driven by favorable investment income on alternative investments, partially offset by spread compression due to average new money rates trailing our current portfolio yields.

The increase in income from operations was partially offset by higher benefits due to the effects of unlocking and growth in business in force.

#### *Comparison of 2016 to 2015*

Income from operations for this segment increased due primarily to the following:

- Higher fee income attributable to growth in business in force.
- Lower commissions and other expenses due to the effect of unlocking, partially offset by higher margins and amortization rates.

The increase in income from operations was partially offset by higher benefits due to growth in business in force, partially offset by the effect of unlocking.

See "Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL – Unlocking" above for more information about unlocking.

#### *Strategies to Address Statutory Reserve Strain*

Our insurance subsidiaries have statutory surplus and RBC levels above current regulatory required levels. Term products and UL products containing secondary guarantees require reserves calculated pursuant to the Valuation of Life Insurance Policies Model Regulation ("XXX") and Actuarial Guideline 38 ("AG38"). For information on strategies we use to reduce the statutory reserve strain caused by XXX and AG38, see "Review of Consolidated Financial Condition – Liquidity and Capital Resources – Sources of Liquidity and Cash Flow – Insurance Subsidiaries' Statutory Capital and Surplus" below.

#### *Additional Information*

In 2017, we experienced modestly favorable mortality as compared to our expectations.



Sales are not recorded as a component of revenues (other than for traditional products) and do not have a significant effect on current quarter income from operations but are indicators of future profitability. Generally, we have higher sales during the second half of the year with the fourth quarter being our strongest.

Sales in the table above and as discussed above were reported as follows:

- *MoneyGuard*®, our linked-benefit product – 15% of total expected premium deposits;
- UL, IUL and VUL – first-year commissionable premiums plus 5% of excess premiums received;
- Executive Benefits – single premium bank-owned UL and VUL, 15% of single premium deposits, and corporate-owned UL and VUL, first-year commissionable premiums plus 5% of excess premium received; and
- Term – 100% of annualized first-year premiums.

We monitor the business environment, including but not limited to the regulatory and interest rate environments, and make changes to our product offerings and in-force products as needed, and as permitted under the terms of the policies, to sustain the future profitability of our segment.

#### Net Investment Income and Interest Credited

Details underlying net investment income, interest credited (in millions) and our interest rate spread were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Net Investment Income</b>			
Fixed maturity securities, mortgage loans on real estate and other, net of investment expenses	\$ 2,337	\$ 2,318	\$ 2,295
Commercial mortgage loan prepayment and bond make-whole premiums <sup>(1)</sup>	46	51	46
Alternative investments <sup>(2)</sup>	98	45	53
Surplus investments <sup>(3)</sup>	162	148	147
Total net investment income	<u>\$ 2,643</u>	<u>\$ 2,562</u>	<u>\$ 2,541</u>
<b>Interest Credited</b>	<u>\$ 1,404</u>	<u>\$ 1,394</u>	<u>\$ 1,377</u>

(1) See “Consolidated Investments – Commercial Mortgage Loan Prepayment and Bond Make-Whole Premiums” below for additional information.

(2) See “Consolidated Investments – Alternative Investments” below for additional information.

(3) Represents net investment income on the required statutory surplus for this segment and includes the effect of investment income on alternative investments for such assets that are held in the portfolios supporting statutory surplus versus the portfolios supporting product liabilities.

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Interest Rate Yields and Spread</b>			
<u>Attributable to interest-sensitive products:</u>			
Fixed maturity securities, mortgage loans on real estate and other, net of investment expenses	5.07%	5.20%	5.34%
Commercial mortgage loan prepayment and bond make-whole premiums	0.10%	0.12%	0.11%
Alternative investments	0.23%	0.12%	0.14%
Net investment income yield on reserves	5.40%	5.44%	5.59%
Interest rate credited to contract holders	3.84%	3.88%	3.94%
Interest rate spread	<u>1.56%</u>	<u>1.56%</u>	<u>1.65%</u>

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Averages</b>			
<u>Attributable to interest-sensitive products:</u>			
Invested assets on reserves	\$ 42,016	\$ 40,332	\$ 38,754
General account values	36,191	35,554	34,723
<u>Attributable to traditional products:</u>			
Invested assets on reserves	4,311	4,240	4,357

A portion of the investment income earned for this segment is credited to contract holder accounts. Statutory reserves will typically grow at a faster rate than account values because of the AG38 reserve requirements. Invested assets are based upon the statutory reserve liabilities and are affected by various reserve adjustments, including financing transactions providing relief from AG38 reserve requirements. These financing transactions lead to a transfer of invested assets from this segment to Other Operations. We expect to earn a spread between what we earn on the underlying general account investments and what we credit to our contract holders' accounts. We use our investment income to offset the earnings effect of the associated growth of our policy reserves for traditional products. Commercial mortgage loan prepayments and bond make-whole premiums and investment income on alternative investments can vary significantly from period to period due to a number of factors, and, therefore, may contribute to investment income results that are not indicative of the underlying trends.

#### **Benefits**

Details underlying benefits (dollars in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Benefits</b>			
Death claims direct and assumed	\$ 4,531	\$ 4,088	\$ 3,902
Death claims ceded	(1,997)	(1,750)	(1,649)
Reserves released on death	(646)	(593)	(535)
Net death benefits	1,888	1,745	1,718
Change in secondary guarantee life insurance product reserves:			
Change in reserves, excluding unlocking	665	619	589
Unlocking	50	(170)	(138)
Change in <i>MoneyGuard</i> ® reserves:			
Change in reserves, excluding unlocking	317	222	142
Unlocking	(19)	(15)	19
Other benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	288	276	231
Total benefits	<u>\$ 3,189</u>	<u>\$ 2,677</u>	<u>\$ 2,561</u>
Death claims per \$1,000 of in-force	2.68	2.58	2.65

(1) Includes primarily changes in reserves and dividends on traditional and other products.

Benefits for this segment include claims incurred during the period in excess of the associated reserves for its interest-sensitive and traditional products. In addition, benefits include the change in secondary guarantee and linked-benefit life insurance product reserves. These reserves are affected by changes in expected future trends of assessments and benefits causing unlocking adjustments to these liabilities similar to DAC, VOBA and DFEL. Generally, we have higher mortality in the first quarter of the year due to the seasonality of claims. See "Future Contract Benefits and Other Contract Holder Funds" in Note 1 for additional information.

## Commissions and Other Expenses

Details underlying commissions and other expenses (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Commissions and Other Expenses</b>			
Commissions	\$ 734	\$ 734	\$ 698
General and administrative expenses	580	536	507
Expenses associated with reserve financing	91	87	79
Taxes, licenses and fees	155	158	141
Total expenses incurred	1,560	1,515	1,425
DAC and VOBA deferrals	(847)	(831)	(779)
Total expenses recognized before amortization	713	684	646
DAC and VOBA amortization, net of interest			
Amortization, net of interest, excluding unlocking	479	514	468
Unlocking	(11)	220	363
Other intangible amortization	4	4	4
Total commissions and other expenses	<u>\$ 1,185</u>	<u>\$ 1,422</u>	<u>\$ 1,481</u>
<b>DAC and VOBA Deferrals</b>			
As a percentage of sales	106.1%	112.8%	107.4%

Commissions and costs that result directly from and are essential to successful acquisition of new or renewal business are deferred to the extent recoverable and for our interest-sensitive products are generally amortized over the life of the contracts in relation to EGPs. For our traditional products, DAC and VOBA are amortized on either a straight-line basis or as a level percent of premium of the related contracts, depending on the block of business. When comparing DAC and VOBA deferrals as a percentage of sales for 2017 and 2016, the decrease was primarily a result of changes in sales mix to products with lower commission rates.

## RESULTS OF GROUP PROTECTION

### Income (Loss) from Operations

Details underlying the results for Group Protection (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Operating Revenues</b>			
Insurance premiums	\$ 1,998	\$ 1,940	\$ 2,163
Net investment income	168	176	184
Other revenues	35	14	10
Total operating revenues	<u>2,201</u>	<u>2,130</u>	<u>2,357</u>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Interest credited	2	2	2
Benefits	1,351	1,322	1,635
Commissions and other expenses	690	706	654
Total operating expenses	<u>2,043</u>	<u>2,030</u>	<u>2,291</u>
Income (loss) from operations before taxes	158	100	66
Federal income tax expense (benefit)	55	35	23
Income (loss) from operations	<u>\$ 103</u>	<u>\$ 65</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Income (Loss) from Operations by Product Line</b>			
Life	\$ 49	\$ 25	\$ 29
Disability	55	40	12
Dental	(2)	(1)	(1)
Total non-medical	102	64	40
Medical	1	1	3
Income (loss) from operations	<u>\$ 103</u>	<u>\$ 65</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>

#### *Comparison of 2017 to 2016*

Income from operations for this segment increased due primarily to the following:

- Higher insurance premiums due to more favorable persistency experience and higher sales across all of our product lines.
- Higher other revenues due to the recapture in 2017 of certain long-term disability business that was originally ceded to a reinsurer.
- Lower commissions and other expenses due to higher amortization of DAC in 2016 driven by model refinements, partially offset by higher strategic investments to enhance our customer experience and improve efficiency.

The increase in income from operations was partially offset by higher benefits due to favorable reserve refinements in 2016 in our long-term disability business and the recapture in 2017 of certain long-term disability business that was originally ceded to a reinsurer. This increase was partially offset by favorable mortality experience and lower incidence and new claims severity in our disability business.

#### *Comparison of 2016 to 2015*

Income from operations for this segment increased due primarily to lower benefits driven by favorable experience in all product lines and favorable reserve refinements in our long-term disability business.

The increase in income from operations was partially offset primarily by the following:

- Lower insurance premiums driven by re-pricing actions on our underperforming employer-paid life and disability business.
- Higher commissions and other expenses due to higher amortization of DAC driven by model refinements, and higher incentive compensation as a result of production performance.

#### *Additional Information*

Management compares trends in actual loss ratios to pricing expectations as group-underwriting risks change over time. We expect normal fluctuations in our total non-medical loss ratio, as claims experience is inherently uncertain. For every one percent increase in the total non-medical loss ratio, we would expect an approximate annual \$16 million to \$18 million decrease to income from operations.

using the new 21% marginal corporate income tax rate. The effects are symmetrical for a comparable decrease in the loss ratio and, therefore, move in an equal and opposite direction. Our 2017 total non-medical loss ratio was driven by favorable mortality experience and reserve refinements in our life business and lower incidence and new claims severity in our disability business partially offset by unfavorable disability reserve refinements.

We expect to remain within the normal target margin range during 2018 not taking into consideration our recently announced acquisition. For more information about our recently announced acquisition, see Note 24.

For information on the effects of current interest rates on our long-term disability claim reserves, see “Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk – Interest Rate Risk – Effect of Interest Rate Sensitivity.”

#### Insurance Premiums

Details underlying insurance premiums (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Insurance Premiums by Product Line</b>			
Life	\$ 829	\$ 821	\$ 908
Disability	910	890	973
Dental	259	229	227
Total non-medical	1,998	1,940	2,108
Medical	-	-	55
Total insurance premiums	<u>\$ 1,998</u>	<u>\$ 1,940</u>	<u>\$ 2,163</u>
<b>Sales by Product Line</b>			
Life	179	178	161
Disability	199	193	162
Dental	126	99	79
Total sales	<u>\$ 504</u>	<u>\$ 470</u>	<u>\$ 402</u>

Our cost of insurance and policy administration charges are embedded in the premiums charged to our customers. The premiums are a function of the rates priced into the product and our business in force. Business in force, in turn, is driven by sales and persistency experience.

Sales relate to new contract holders and new programs sold to existing contract holders. We believe that the trend in sales is an important indicator of development of business in force over time. Sales in the table above are the combined annualized premiums for our products.

#### Net Investment Income

We use our investment income to offset the earnings effect of the associated build of our reserves, which are a function of our insurance premiums and the yields on our invested assets.

## Benefits and Interest Credited

Details underlying benefits and interest credited (in millions) and loss ratios by product line were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Benefits and Interest Credited by Product Line</b>			
Life	\$ 540	\$ 562	\$ 664
Disability	633	603	763
Dental	180	159	162
Total non-medical	1,353	1,324	1,589
Medical	-	-	48
Total benefits and interest credited	\$ 1,353	\$ 1,324	\$ 1,637
<b>Loss Ratios by Product Line</b>			
Life	65.1%	68.4%	73.1%
Disability <sup>(1)</sup>	67.9%	67.8%	78.4%
Dental	69.3%	69.3%	71.2%
Total <sup>(1)</sup>	66.9%	68.3%	75.4%

(1) Excludes the impact of the recapture of certain long-term disability business in the third quarter of 2017.

Generally, we have higher mortality in the first quarter of the year due to the seasonality of claims.

## Commissions and Other Expenses

Details underlying commissions and other expenses (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Commissions and Other Expenses</b>			
Commissions	\$ 257	\$ 248	\$ 260
General and administrative expenses	374	351	331
Taxes, licenses and fees	49	57	55
Total expenses incurred	680	656	646
DAC deferrals	(69)	(76)	(72)
Total expenses recognized before amortization	611	580	574
DAC and VOBA amortization, net of interest	79	126	80
Total commissions and other expenses	\$ 690	\$ 706	\$ 654
<b>DAC Deferrals</b>			
As a percentage of insurance premiums	3.5%	3.9%	3.3%

Commissions and other costs that result directly from and are essential to the successful acquisition of new or renewal business are deferred to the extent recoverable and are amortized as a level percent of insurance premiums of the related contracts, depending on the block of business. Certain broker commissions that vary with and are related to paid premiums are expensed as incurred rather than deferred and amortized. Generally, we have higher amortization in the first quarter of the year due to a significant number of policies renewing in the quarter. When comparing DAC and VOBA amortization, net of interest, for 2017 and 2016, the decrease was due to DAC model refinements in 2016.

## RESULTS OF OTHER OPERATIONS

### Income (Loss) from Operations

Details underlying the results for Other Operations (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Operating Revenues</b>			
Insurance premiums <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 10	\$ 14	\$ 18
Net investment income	242	244	252
Amortization of deferred gain on business sold through reinsurance	22	71	71
Media revenues (net)	-	-	31
Other revenues	13	3	2
Total operating revenues	<u>287</u>	<u>332</u>	<u>374</u>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Interest credited	65	73	80
Benefits	117	143	140
Media expenses	-	-	29
Other expenses	47	50	93
Interest and debt expense	253	269	272
Strategic digitization expense	43	8	-
Total operating expenses	<u>525</u>	<u>543</u>	<u>614</u>
Income (loss) from operations before taxes	(238)	(211)	(240)
Federal income tax expense (benefit)	(130)	(109)	(86)
Income (loss) from operations	<u>\$ (108)</u>	<u>\$ (102)</u>	<u>\$ (154)</u>

(1) Includes our disability income business, which has a corresponding offset in benefits for changes in reserves.

#### Comparison of 2017 to 2016

Loss from operations for Other Operations increased due primarily to the following:

- Lower amortization of deferred gain on business sold through reinsurance as the gain was fully amortized during 2017.
- Higher strategic digitization expense as part of our strategic digitization initiative.

The increase in loss from operations was partially offset by the following:

- Lower benefits due to modifying certain assumptions in 2016 on the reserves supporting our run-off disability income business.
- More favorable federal income tax benefits due to excess tax benefits associated with stock option exercises in 2017 and the release of reserves for tax contingencies associated with a prior tax year that dosed in the third quarter of 2017.
- Lower interest and debt expense driven by a decline in both average balances of outstanding debt and rates.

#### Comparison of 2016 to 2015

Loss from operations for Other Operations decreased due primarily to the following:

- Legal accrual releases in 2016 as compared to legal expenses in 2015.
- Higher tax benefits attributable to the release of reserves associated with prior tax years that dosed in the third quarter of 2016, and the impact of the adoption of ASU 2016-09, Improvements to Employee Shared-Based Payment Accounting.

The decrease in loss from operations was partially offset primarily by the following:

- The effect of changes in our stock price on our deferred compensation plans, as our stock price significantly increased during 2016 compared to decreasing during 2015 (see "Other Expenses" below for more information).
- Strategic digitization expense incurred during 2016 as part of our strategic digitization initiative.

### Additional Information

We expect to continue making investments over the next two years as part of our strategic digitization initiative as discussed above in “Introduction – Executive Summary – Significant Operational Matters – Strategic Digitization Initiative.”

During 2016 and 2015, benefits were elevated due to modifying certain assumptions on the reserves supporting our run-off institutional pension business.

### Net Investment Income and Interest Credited

We utilize an internal formula to determine the amount of capital that is allocated to our business segments. Investment income on capital in excess of the calculated amounts is reported in Other Operations. If our business segments require increases in statutory reserves, surplus or investments, the amount of excess capital that is retained by Other Operations would decrease and net investment income would be negatively affected.

Write-downs for OTTI decrease the recorded value of our invested assets owned by the business segments. These write-downs are not included in the income from operations of our business segments. When impairment occurs, assets are transferred to the business segments’ portfolios and will reduce the future net investment income for Other Operations. Statutory reserve adjustments for our business segments can also cause allocations of invested assets between the business segments and Other Operations.

The majority of our interest credited relates to our reinsurance operations sold to Swiss Re Life & Health America, Inc (“Swiss Re”) in 2001. A substantial amount of the business was sold through indemnity reinsurance transactions, which is still recorded in our consolidated financial statements. The interest credited corresponds to investment income earnings on the assets we continue to hold for this business. There is no effect to income or loss in Other Operations or on a consolidated basis for these amounts because interest earned on the blocks that continue to be reinsured is passed through to Swiss Re in the form of interest credited.

### Benefits

Benefits are recognized when incurred for institutional pension products and disability income business.

### Other Expenses

Details underlying other expenses (in millions) were as follows:

	<u>For the Years Ended December 31,</u>		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
General and administrative expenses:			
Legal	\$ 1	\$ (9)	\$ 59
Branding	35	32	32
Other <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>31</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>26</u>
Total general and administrative expenses	67	77	117
Taxes, licenses and fees <sup>(2)</sup>	(8)	(16)	(13)
Inter-segment reimbursement associated with reserve financing and LOC expenses <sup>(3)</sup>	<u>(12)</u>	<u>(11)</u>	<u>(11)</u>
Total other expenses	<u>\$ 47</u>	<u>\$ 50</u>	<u>\$ 93</u>

- (1) Includes expenses that are corporate in nature including charitable contributions, the portion of our deferred compensation plan expense attributable to participants’ selection of LNC stock as the measure for their investment return and other expenses not allocated to our business segments.
- (2) Includes state guaranty funds assessments to cover losses to contract holders of insolvent or rehabilitated insurance companies. Mandatory assessments may be partially recovered through a reduction in future premium taxes in some states.
- (3) Consists of reimbursements to Other Operations from the Life Insurance segment for the use of proceeds from certain issuances of senior notes that were used as long-term structured solutions, net of expenses incurred by Other Operations for its use of LOCs.

### Interest and Debt Expense

Our current level of interest expense may not be indicative of the future due to, among other things, the timing of the use of cash, the availability of funds from our inter-company cash management program and the future cost of capital. For additional information on our financing activities, see “Review of Consolidated Financial Condition – Liquidity and Capital Resources – Sources of Liquidity and Cash Flow – Financing Activities” below.

## REALIZED GAIN (LOSS) AND BENEFIT RATIO UNLOCKING

Details underlying realized gain (loss), after-DAC <sup>(1)</sup> and benefit ratio unlocking (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>Components of Realized Gain (Loss), Pre-Tax</b>			
Total operating realized gain (loss)	\$ 166	\$ 179	\$ 178
Total excluded realized gain (loss)	(336)	(518)	(329)
Total realized gain (loss), pre-tax	<u>\$ (170)</u>	<u>\$ (339)</u>	<u>\$ (151)</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Excluded Realized Gain (Loss)</b>			
<b>Net of Benefit Ratio Unlocking, After-Tax</b>			
Total excluded realized gain (loss)	\$ (218)	\$ (337)	\$ (214)
Benefit ratio unlocking	129	28	(29)
Excluded realized gain (loss) net of benefit ratio unlocking, after-tax	<u>\$ (89)</u>	<u>\$ (309)</u>	<u>\$ (243)</u>
<b>Components of Excluded Realized Gain (Loss)</b>			
<b>Net of Benefit Ratio Unlocking, After-Tax</b>			
Realized gain (loss) related to certain investments	\$ (47)	\$ (163)	\$ (57)
Gain (loss) on the mark-to-market on certain instruments	(3)	13	(29)
Variable annuity net derivatives results:			
Hedge program performance, including unlocking for GLB reserves hedged	14	(122)	(150)
GLB NPR component	(43)	(32)	40
Total variable annuity net derivatives results	(29)	(154)	(110)
Indexed annuity forward-starting option	(10)	(5)	(45)
Realized gain (loss) on sale of subsidiaries/businesses <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	(2)
Excluded realized gain (loss) net of benefit ratio unlocking, after-tax	<u>\$ (89)</u>	<u>\$ (309)</u>	<u>\$ (243)</u>

(1) DAC refers to the associated amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL and changes in other contract holder funds and funds withheld reinsurance assets and liabilities.

(2) See Lincoln Financial Media Company in Note 3.

### *Comparison of 2017 to 2016*

We had lower realized losses due primarily to the following:

- Lower losses on variable annuity net derivatives results attributable to favorable hedge program performance due to less volatile capital markets.
- A decrease in realized losses related to certain investments originating from decreased OTTI and fewer asset sales attributable to improvements of select corporate bond holdings within the energy and other commodity sectors.
- Legal expenses in 2016 related to certain investments.

### *Comparison of 2016 to 2015*

We had higher realized losses due primarily to the following:

- An increase in OTTI attributable to the impact of stress in commodity sectors and other individual credit risks within our corporate bond holdings.
- Higher realized losses on certain investments originating from asset sales to reposition the investment portfolio.
- Higher legal expenses related to certain investments.
- Higher losses on variable annuity net derivatives results attributable to an unfavorable GLB NPR component due to a decrease in our associated reserves, partially offset by improved hedge program performance due to the effect of unlocking and less volatile capital markets.

The higher realized losses were partially offset by gains on the mark-to-market on certain investments attributable to lower trading securities supporting our modified coinsurance arrangements ("Modco") reinsurance business.

The above components of excluded realized gain (loss) are described net of benefit ratio unlocking, after-tax.

See “Variable Annuity Net Derivatives Results” below for a discussion of how our NPR adjustment is determined.

See “Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL – Unlocking” above for more information about unlocking.

For factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those set forth in this section, see “Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors” and “Forward Looking Statements – Cautionary Language” above.

### **Operating Realized Gain (Loss)**

Operating realized gain (loss) includes indexed annuity and IUL net derivatives results representing the net difference between the change in the fair value of the S&P 500 call options that we hold and the change in the fair value of the embedded derivative liabilities of our indexed annuity and IUL products. The change in the fair value of the embedded derivative liabilities represents the amount that is credited to the indexed annuity and IUL contracts.

Our GWB, GIB and 4LATER® features have elements of both benefit reserves and embedded derivative reserves. We calculate the value of the benefit reserves and the embedded derivative reserves based on the specific characteristics of each GLB feature. For our GLBs that meet the definition of an embedded derivative under the Derivatives and Hedging Topic of the FASB ASC, we record them at fair value on our Consolidated Balance Sheets with changes in fair value recorded in realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). In bifurcating the embedded derivative, we attribute to the embedded derivative the portion of total fees collected from the contract holder that relates to the GLB riders (the “attributed fees”). These attributed fees represent the present value of future claims expected to be paid for the GLB at the inception of the contract (the “net valuation premium”) plus a margin that a theoretical market participant would include for risk/profit (the “risk/profit margin”).

We also include the risk/profit margin portion of the GLB attributed rider fees in operating realized gain (loss) and include the net valuation premium of the GLB attributed rider fees in excluded realized gain (loss). For our Annuities and Retirement Plan Services segments, the excess of total fees collected from the contract holders over the GLB attributed rider fees is reported in fee income.

### **Realized Gain (Loss) Related to Certain Investments**

See “Consolidated Investments – Realized Gain (Loss) Related to Certain Investments” below.

### **Gain (Loss) on the Mark-to-Market on Certain Instruments**

Gain (loss) on the mark-to-market on certain instruments, including those associated with our consolidated variable interest entities (“VIEs”) represents changes in the fair values of certain derivative investments (not including those associated with our variable annuity net derivatives results), reinsurance related embedded derivatives and trading securities.

See Note 4 for information about our consolidated VIEs.

### **Variable Annuity Net Derivatives Results**

Our variable annuity net derivatives results include the net valuation premium, the change in the GLB embedded derivative reserves and the change in the fair value of the derivative instruments we own to hedge them, including the cost of purchasing the hedging instruments. In addition, these results include the changes in reserves not accounted for at fair value and results from benefit ratio unlocking on our GDB and GLB riders and the change in the fair value of the derivative instruments we own to hedge the benefit ratio unlocking on our GDB and GLB riders.

We use derivative instruments to hedge our exposure to the risks and earnings volatility that result from changes in the GLB embedded derivative reserves. The change in fair value of these derivative instruments is designed to generally offset the change in embedded derivative reserves. Our variable annuity net derivatives results can be volatile, especially when sudden and significant changes in equity markets and/or interest rates occur. We do not attempt to hedge the change in the NPR component of the liability. The NPR factors affect the discount rate used in the calculation of the GLB embedded derivative reserve. Our methodology for calculating the NPR component of the embedded derivative reserve utilizes an extrapolated 30-year NPR spread curve applied to a series of expected cash flows over the expected life of the embedded derivative. Our cash flows consist of both expected fees to be received from contract holders and benefits to be paid, and these cash flows are different on a pre- and post-NPR basis. We utilize a model based on our holding company’s credit default swap (“CDS”) spread adjusted for items, such as the security of policyholder liabilities relative to the security of insurance company debt. Because the guaranteed benefit liabilities are contained within our insurance subsidiaries, we apply items, such as the effect of our insurance subsidiaries’ claims-paying ratings compared to holding company credit risk and the over-collateralization of insurance liabilities, in order to determine factors that are representative of a theoretical market participant’s view of the NPR of the specific liability within our insurance subsidiaries.

Details underlying our variable annuity hedging program (dollars in millions) were as follows:

	As of December 31, 2017	As of September 30, 2017	As of June 30, 2017	As of March 31, 2016	As of December 31, 2016
Variable annuity hedge program assets (liabilities)	\$ 1,307	\$ 1,526	\$ 1,766	\$ 1,717	\$ 2,152
Variable annuity reserves – asset (liability):					
Embedded derivative reserves, pre-NPR <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 1,029	\$ 743	\$ 480	\$ 424	\$ (103)
NPR	(142)	(127)	(97)	(82)	(64)
Embedded derivative reserves	887	616	383	342	(167)
Insurance benefit reserves	(665)	(656)	(649)	(648)	(679)
Total variable annuity reserves – asset (liability)	\$ 222	\$ (40)	\$ (266)	\$ (306)	\$ (846)
10-year CDS spread	1.05%	1.08%	1.30%	1.51%	1.51%
NPR factor related to 10-year CDS spread	0.14%	0.15%	0.18%	0.21%	0.21%

(1) Embedded derivative reserves in an asset (liability) position indicate we estimate the present value of future benefits to be less (greater) than the present value of future net valuation premiums.

The following shows the hypothetical effect (in millions) to net income (loss), using the new 21% marginal corporate income tax rate, for changes in the NPR factor along all points on the spread curve as of December 31, 2017:

	Hypothetical Effect
NPR factor:	
Down 14 basis points to zero	\$ (44)
Up 20 basis points	30

See “Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – Derivatives – GLB” above for additional information about our guaranteed benefits.

#### Indexed Annuity Forward-Starting Option

The liability for the forward-starting option reflects changes in the fair value of embedded derivative liabilities related to index call options we may purchase in the future to hedge contract holder index allocations applicable to future reset periods for our indexed annuity products accounted for under the Derivatives and Hedging and the Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures Topics of the FASB ASC. These fair values represent an estimate of the cost of the options we will purchase in the future, discounted back to the date of the balance sheet, using current market indications of volatility and interest rates, which can vary significantly from period to period due to a number of factors and therefore can provide results that are not indicative of the underlying trends.

## CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENTS

Details underlying our consolidated investment balances (in millions) were as follows:

	As of December 31,		Percentage of Total Investments	
			As of December 31,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
<b>Investments</b>				
AFS securities:				
Fixed maturity	\$ 94,840	\$ 89,013	83.9%	83.4%
VIEs' fixed maturity	-	200	0.0%	0.2%
Total fixed maturity	94,840	89,213	83.9%	83.6%
Equity	246	275	0.2%	0.3%
Trading securities	1,620	1,712	1.4%	1.6%
Mortgage loans on real estate	10,762	9,889	9.5%	9.3%
Real estate	11	24	0.0%	0.0%
Policy loans	2,399	2,451	2.1%	2.3%
Derivative investments	915	927	0.8%	0.9%
Alternative investments	1,459	1,269	1.3%	1.2%
Other investments	837	961	0.8%	0.8%
Total investments	<u>\$ 113,089</u>	<u>\$ 106,721</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

### Investment Objective

Invested assets are an integral part of our operations. We follow a balanced approach to investing for both current income and prudent risk management, with an emphasis on generating sufficient current income, net of income tax, to meet our obligations to customers, as well as other general liabilities. This balanced approach requires the evaluation of expected return and risk of each asset class utilized, while still meeting our income objectives. This approach is important to our asset-liability management because decisions can be made based upon both the economic and current investment income considerations affecting assets and liabilities. For a discussion of our risk management process, see "Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk."

### Investment Portfolio Composition and Diversification

Fundamental to our investment policy is diversification across asset classes. Our investment portfolio, excluding cash and invested cash, is composed of fixed maturity securities, mortgage loans on real estate, real estate (either wholly-owned or in joint ventures) and other long-term investments. We purchase investments for our segmented portfolios that have yield, duration and other characteristics that take into account the liabilities of the products being supported.

We have the ability to maintain our investment holdings throughout credit cycles because of our capital position, the long-term nature of our liabilities and the matching of our portfolios of investment assets with the liabilities of our various products.

## Fixed Maturity and Equity Securities Portfolios

Fixed maturity and equity securities consist of portfolios classified as AFS and trading. Details underlying our fixed maturity and equity securities portfolios by industry classification (in millions) are presented in the tables below. These tables agree in total with the presentation of AFS securities in Note 5; however, the categories below represent a more detailed breakout of the AFS portfolio. Therefore, the investment classifications listed below do not agree to the investment categories provided in Note 5.

	As of December 31, 2017				
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized		Fair Value	%
		Gains	Losses and OTTI <sup>(a)</sup>		
<b>Fixed Maturity AFS Securities</b>					
Industry corporate bonds:					
Financial services	\$ 12,059	\$ 1,061	\$ 36	\$ 13,084	13.8%
Basic industry	4,855	413	14	5,254	5.5%
Capital goods	6,270	547	24	6,793	7.2%
Communications	4,151	406	21	4,536	4.8%
Consumer cyclical	5,649	444	28	6,065	6.4%
Consumer non-cyclical	13,680	1,242	74	14,848	15.7%
Energy	6,557	535	85	7,007	7.4%
Technology	3,443	218	9	3,652	3.9%
Transportation	2,927	220	7	3,140	3.3%
Industrial other	979	49	7	1,021	1.1%
Utilities	12,786	1,480	22	14,244	15.0%
Government related entities	2,345	247	20	2,572	2.7%
Collateralized mortgage and other obligations ("CMOs"):					
Agency backed	1,598	68	33	1,633	1.7%
Non-agency backed	880	53	(21)	954	1.0%
Mortgage pass through securities ("MPTS"):					
Agency backed	849	34	5	878	0.9%
Commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS"):					
Agency backed	22	-	-	22	0.0%
Non-agency backed	568	10	-	578	0.6%
ABS:					
Collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs")	789	2	2	789	0.8%
Commercial real estate ("CRE") CDOs	14	-	(5)	19	0.0%
Credit card	77	21	1	97	0.1%
Equipment receivables	40	-	-	40	0.0%
Home equity	587	22	(21)	630	0.7%
Manufactured housing	17	1	-	18	0.0%
Other	182	7	-	189	0.2%
Municipals:					
Taxable	4,009	937	6	4,940	5.2%
Tax-exempt	163	16	-	179	0.2%
Government:					
United States	527	41	1	567	0.6%
Foreign	395	56	-	451	0.5%
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	575	87	22	640	0.7%
Total fixed maturity AFS securities	86,993	8,217	370	94,840	100.0%
<b>Equity AFS Securities</b>	247	16	17	246	
Total AFS securities	87,240	8,233	387	95,086	
<b>Trading Securities <sup>(b)</sup></b>	1,425	203	8	1,620	
Total AFS and trading securities	\$ 88,665	\$ 8,436	\$ 395	\$ 96,706	

## As of December 31, 2016

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized		Fair Value	% Fair Value
		Gains	Losses and OTTI <sup>(2)</sup>		
<b>Fixed Maturity AFS Securities</b>					
Industry corporate bonds:					
Financial services	\$ 10,769	\$ 697	\$ 108	\$ 11,358	12.8%
Basic industry	4,665	243	79	4,829	5.4%
Capital goods	5,677	399	54	6,022	6.8%
Communications	4,374	331	59	4,646	5.2%
Consumer cyclical	5,459	296	75	5,680	6.4%
Consumer non-cyclical	12,939	816	175	13,580	15.2%
Energy	7,346	439	194	7,591	8.5%
Technology	3,350	129	31	3,448	3.9%
Transportation	2,921	143	41	3,023	3.4%
Industrial other	972	38	27	983	1.1%
Utilities	12,180	1,016	84	13,112	14.7%
Government related entities	2,623	207	38	2,792	3.1%
CMOs:					
Agency backed	1,444	86	47	1,483	1.7%
Non-agency backed	1,070	15	11	1,074	1.2%
MPTS:					
Agency backed	1,020	46	9	1,057	1.2%
CMBS:					
Agency backed	23	1	-	24	0.0%
Non-agency backed	322	7	3	326	0.4%
ABS:					
CLOs	727	1	3	725	0.8%
CRE CDOs	15	-	(4)	19	0.0%
Credit card	292	21	1	312	0.3%
Equipment receivables	42	-	1	41	0.0%
Home equity	679	11	(3)	693	0.8%
Manufactured housing	27	1	-	28	0.0%
Stranded utility costs	6	-	-	6	0.0%
Other	201	6	2	205	0.2%
Municipals:					
Taxable	3,804	714	19	4,499	5.0%
Tax-exempt	125	4	1	128	0.1%
Government:					
United States	384	37	2	419	0.5%
Foreign	449	58	1	506	0.6%
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	582	70	48	604	0.7%
Total fixed maturity AFS securities	84,487	5,832	1,106	89,213	100.0%
<b>Equity AFS Securities</b>	260	19	4	275	
Total AFS securities	84,747	5,851	1,110	89,488	
<b>Trading Securities <sup>(1)</sup></b>	1,517	206	11	1,712	
Total AFS and trading securities	<u>\$ 86,264</u>	<u>\$ 6,057</u>	<u>\$ 1,121</u>	<u>\$ 91,200</u>	

- (1) Certain of our trading securities support Modco and the investment results are passed directly to the reinsurers. See "Trading Securities" below for more information.
- (2) Includes unrealized gains and (losses) on credit-impaired securities related to changes in the fair value of such securities subsequent to the impairment measurement date.

In accordance with the AFS accounting guidance, we reflect stockholders' equity as if unrealized gains and losses were actually recognized, and consider all related accounting adjustments that would occur upon such a hypothetical recognition of unrealized gains and losses. Such related balance sheet effects include adjustments to the balances of DAC, VOBA, DFEL, future contract benefits, other contract holder funds and deferred income taxes. Adjustments to each of these balances are charged or credited to AOCL. For instance, DAC is adjusted upon the recognition of unrealized gains or losses because the amortization of DAC is based upon an assumed emergence of gross profits on certain insurance business. Deferred income tax balances are also adjusted because unrealized gains or losses do not affect actual taxes currently paid.

The quality of our AFS fixed maturity securities portfolio, as measured at estimated fair value and by the percentage of fixed maturity AFS securities invested in various ratings categories, relative to the entire fixed maturity AFS security portfolio (in millions) was as follows:

NAIC Designation <sup>(1)</sup>	Rating Agency Equivalent Designation <sup>(1)</sup>	As of December 31, 2017			As of December 31, 2016		
		Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% of Total	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% of Total
<b>Investment Grade Securities</b>							
1	Aaa / Aa / A	\$ 46,455	\$ 51,494	54.3%	\$ 45,661	\$ 49,061	55.0%
2	Baa	36,703	39,518	41.7%	34,643	36,134	40.5%
Total investment grade securities		83,158	91,012	96.0%	80,304	85,195	95.5%
<b>Below Investment Grade Securities</b>							
3	Ba	2,785	2,840	3.0%	2,881	2,849	3.2%
4	B	768	743	0.8%	940	845	1.0%
5	Caa and lower	271	229	0.2%	257	223	0.2%
6	In or near default	11	16	0.0%	105	101	0.1%
Total below investment grade securities		3,835	3,828	4.0%	4,183	4,018	4.5%
Total fixed maturity AFS securities		\$ 86,993	\$ 94,840	100.0%	\$ 84,487	\$ 89,213	100.0%
Total securities below investment grade as a percentage of total fixed maturity AFS securities		4.4%	4.0%		5.0%	4.5%	

(1) Based upon the rating designations determined and provided by the NAIC or the major credit rating agencies (Fitch Ratings ("Fitch"), Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's") and S&P). For securities where the ratings assigned by the major credit rating agencies are not equivalent, the second highest rating assigned is used. For those securities where ratings by the major credit rating agencies are not available, which does not represent a significant amount of our total fixed maturity AFS securities, we base the ratings disclosed upon internal ratings.

Comparisons between the NAIC ratings and rating agency designations are published by the NAIC. The NAIC assigns securities quality ratings and uniform valuations, which are used by insurers when preparing their annual statements. The NAIC ratings are similar to the rating agency designations of the Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations for marketable bonds. NAIC ratings 1 and 2 include bonds generally considered investment grade (rated Baa or higher by Moody's, or rated BBB- or higher by S&P and Fitch) by such ratings organizations. However, securities rated NAIC 1 and 2 could be deemed below investment grade by the rating agencies as a result of the current RBC rules for residential mortgage-backed securities ("RMBS") and CMBS for statutory reporting. NAIC ratings 3 through 6 include bonds generally considered below investment grade (rated Ba or lower by Moody's, or rated BB+ or lower by S&P and Fitch).

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, 88% and 91%, respectively, of the total publicly traded and private securities in an unrealized loss position were investment grade. See Note 5 for maturity date information for our fixed maturity investment portfolio. Our gross unrealized losses, including the portion of OTTI recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) ("OCI"), on AFS securities as of December 31, 2017, decreased \$703 million since December 31, 2016. As more fully described in Note 1, we regularly review our investment holdings for OTTI. We believe the unrealized loss position as of December 31, 2017, does not represent OTTI as: (i) we do not intend to sell the debt securities; (ii) it is not more likely than not that we will be required to sell the debt securities before recovery of their amortized cost basis; (iii) the estimated future cash flows are equal to or greater than the amortized cost basis of the debt securities; and (iv) we have the ability and intent to hold the equity securities for a period of time sufficient for recovery. For further information on our unrealized losses on AFS securities, see "Composition by Industry Categories of our Unrealized Losses on AFS Securities" below.

In our evaluation of OTTI, we concluded: (i) that it is not more likely than not that we will be required to sell the fixed maturity AFS securities before recovery of their amortized cost basis; (ii) that the estimated future cash flows are equal to or greater than the amortized cost basis of the debt securities; and (iii) that we have the ability to hold the equity AFS securities for a period of time sufficient for recovery. This conclusion is consistent with our asset-liability management process. Management considers the following as part of the evaluation:

- The current economic environment and market conditions;
- Our business strategy and current business plans;
- The nature and type of security, including expected maturities and exposure to general credit, liquidity, market and interest rate risk;
- Our analysis of data from financial models and other internal and industry sources to evaluate the current effectiveness of our hedging and overall risk management strategies;
- The current and expected timing of contractual maturities of our assets and liabilities, expectations of prepayments on investments and expectations for surrenders and withdrawals of life insurance policies and annuity contracts;
- The capital risk limits approved by management; and
- Our current financial condition and liquidity demands.

To determine the recoverability of a debt security, we consider the facts and circumstances surrounding the underlying issuer including, but not limited to, the following:

- Historical and implied volatility of the security;
- Length of time and extent to which the fair value has been less than amortized cost;
- Adverse conditions specifically related to the security or to specific conditions in an industry or geographic area;
- Failure, if any, of the issuer of the security to make scheduled payments; and
- Recoveries or additional declines in fair value subsequent to the balance sheet date.

As reported on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, we had \$114.7 billion of investments and cash, which exceeded the liabilities for our future obligations under insurance policies and contracts, net of amounts recoverable from reinsurers, which totaled \$98.2 billion as of December 31, 2017. If it were necessary to liquidate AFS securities prior to maturity or call to meet cash flow needs, we would first look to those AFS securities that are in an unrealized gain position, which had a fair value of \$83.2 billion as of December 31, 2017, rather than selling AFS securities in an unrealized loss position. The amount of cash that we have on hand at any point in time takes into account our liquidity needs in the future, other sources of cash, such as the maturities of investments, interest and dividends we earn on our investments and the ongoing cash flows from new and existing business.

See “AFS Securities – Evaluation for Recovery of Amortized Cost” in Note 1 and Note 5 for additional discussion.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the estimated fair value for all private placement securities was \$15.2 billion and \$14.1 billion, respectively, 13% of total invested assets.

For information regarding our VIEs’ fixed maturity securities, see Note 4.

#### *Trading Securities*

Trading securities, which in certain cases support reinsurance funds withheld and our Modco reinsurance agreements, are carried at fair value and changes in fair value are recorded in net income as they occur. Investment results for these certain portfolios, including gains and losses from sales, are passed directly to the reinsurers through the contractual terms of the reinsurance arrangements. Offsetting these amounts in certain cases are corresponding changes in fair value of the embedded derivative liability associated with the underlying reinsurance arrangement. See Notes 1 and 9 for more information regarding our accounting for Modco.

#### *Mortgage-Backed Securities (Included in AFS and Trading Securities)*

Our fixed maturity securities include mortgage-backed securities (“MBS”). These securities are subject to risks associated with variable prepayments. This may result in differences between the actual cash flow and maturity of these securities than that expected at the time of purchase. Securities that have an amortized cost greater than par and are backed by mortgages that prepay faster than expected will incur a reduction in yield or a loss. Those securities with an amortized cost lower than par that prepay faster than expected will generate an increase in yield or a gain. In addition, we may incur reinvestment risks if market yields are lower than the book yields earned on the securities. Prepayments occurring slower than expected have the opposite effect. The degree to which a security is susceptible to either gains or losses is influenced by: the difference between its amortized cost and par; the relative sensitivity of the underlying mortgages backing the assets to prepayment in a changing interest rate environment; and the repayment priority of the securities in the overall securitization structure.

We limit the extent of our risk on MBS by prudently limiting exposure to the asset class, by generally avoiding the purchase of securities with a cost that significantly exceeds par, by purchasing securities with improving collateral performance, and by primarily investing in securities that are current pay and senior priority in their trust structure. A significant amount of assets in our MBS portfolio are either

guaranteed by U.S. government-sponsored enterprises, supported in the securitization structure by junior securities or purchased at discounted prices significantly lower than their expected recovery value, enabling the assets to achieve high investment grade status.

Our exposure to subprime mortgage lending is limited to investments in banks and other financial institutions that may be affected by subprime lending and direct investments in ABS and RMBS. Mortgage-related ABS are backed by home equity loans and RMBS are backed by residential mortgages. These securities are backed by loans that are characterized by borrowers of differing levels of creditworthiness: prime; Alt-A; and subprime. Prime lending is the origination of residential mortgage loans to customers with excellent credit profiles. Alt-A lending is the origination of residential mortgage loans to customers who have prime credit profiles but lack documentation to substantiate income. Subprime lending is the origination of loans to customers with weak or impaired credit profiles.

Delinquency and loss rates on residential mortgages and home equity loans have been showing positive trends, and, as long as the unemployment rate remains stable to improving, we expect these trends to continue. We continue to expect to receive payments in accordance with contractual terms for a significant amount of our securities, largely due to the seniority of the claims on the collateral of the securities that we own. The tranches of the securities will experience losses according to their seniority level with the least senior (or most junior), typically the unrated residual tranche, taking the first loss. Our ABS home equity and RMBS had a market value of \$4.2 billion and an unrealized gain of \$184 million as of December 31, 2017.

The market value of AFS securities and trading securities backed by subprime loans was \$525 million and represented approximately 1% of our total investment portfolio as of December 31, 2017. AFS securities represented \$519 million, or 99%, and trading securities represented \$6 million, or 1%, of the subprime exposure as of December 31, 2017. The table below summarizes our investments in AFS securities backed by pools of residential mortgages (in millions) as of December 31, 2017:

Type	Agency		Prime		Alt-A		Subprime/ Option ARM <sup>(1)</sup>		Total	
	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost
RMBS	\$ 2,503	\$ 2,440	\$ 317	\$ 295	\$ 283	\$ 263	\$ 362	\$ 329	\$ 3,465	\$ 3,327
ABS home equity	2	2	58	56	113	107	457	422	630	587
Total by type <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	<u>\$ 2,505</u>	<u>\$ 2,442</u>	<u>\$ 375</u>	<u>\$ 351</u>	<u>\$ 396</u>	<u>\$ 370</u>	<u>\$ 819</u>	<u>\$ 751</u>	<u>\$ 4,095</u>	<u>\$ 3,914</u>
<b>Rating</b>										
AAA	\$ 2,425	\$ 2,363	\$ 7	\$ 8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12	\$ 12	\$ 2,444	\$ 2,383
AA	74	74	-	-	1	-	5	5	80	79
A	5	4	1	1	10	10	71	69	87	84
BBB	-	-	21	20	18	17	36	35	75	72
BB and below	1	1	346	322	367	343	695	630	1,409	1,296
Total by rating <sup>(2)(3)(4)</sup>	<u>\$ 2,505</u>	<u>\$ 2,442</u>	<u>\$ 375</u>	<u>\$ 351</u>	<u>\$ 396</u>	<u>\$ 370</u>	<u>\$ 819</u>	<u>\$ 751</u>	<u>\$ 4,095</u>	<u>\$ 3,914</u>
<b>Origination Year</b>										
2007 and prior	\$ 567	\$ 514	\$ 375	\$ 351	\$ 395	\$ 369	\$ 818	\$ 751	\$ 2,155	\$ 1,985
2008	29	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	26
2009	228	213	-	-	-	-	1	-	229	213
2010	268	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	268	253
2011	128	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	123
2012	55	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	56
2013	268	269	-	-	-	-	-	-	268	269
2014	68	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	66
2015	147	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	149
2016	521	549	-	-	1	1	-	-	522	550
2017	226	224	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	224
Total by origination year <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	<u>\$ 2,505</u>	<u>\$ 2,442</u>	<u>\$ 375</u>	<u>\$ 351</u>	<u>\$ 396</u>	<u>\$ 370</u>	<u>\$ 819</u>	<u>\$ 751</u>	<u>\$ 4,095</u>	<u>\$ 3,914</u>
Total AFS RMBS as a percentage of total AFS Securities									4.3%	4.5%
Total prime, Alt-A and subprime/option ARM as a percentage of total AFS securities									1.7%	1.7%

- (1) Includes the fair value and amortized cost of option adjustable rate mortgages ("ARM") within RMBS, totaling \$300 million and \$270 million, respectively.
- (2) Does not include the fair value of trading securities totaling \$95 million that primarily support our Modco reinsurance agreements because investment results for these agreements are passed directly to the reinsurers. The \$95 million in trading securities consisted of \$85 million prime, \$4 million Alt-A and \$6 million subprime.
- (3) Does not include the amortized cost of trading securities totaling \$92 million that primarily support our Modco reinsurance agreements because investment results for these agreements are passed directly to the reinsurers. The \$92 million in trading securities consisted of \$82 million prime, \$4 million Alt-A and \$6 million subprime.
- (4) Based upon the rating designations determined and provided by the major credit rating agencies (Fitch, Moody's and S&P). For securities where the ratings assigned by the major credit agencies are not equivalent, the second highest rating assigned is used. For those securities where ratings by the major credit rating agencies are not available, which does not represent a significant amount of our total fixed maturity AFS securities, we base the ratings disclosed upon internal ratings.

None of these investments included any direct investments in subprime lenders or mortgages. We are not aware of material exposure to subprime loans in our alternative asset portfolio.

The following summarizes our investments in AFS securities backed by pools of commercial mortgages (in millions) as of December 31, 2017:

	Multiple Property		Single Property		CRE CDOs		Total	
	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost
<b>Type</b>								
CMBS	\$ 586	\$ 578	\$ 14	\$ 12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600	\$ 590
CRE CDOs	-	-	-	-	19	14	19	14
Total by type <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	<u>\$ 586</u>	<u>\$ 578</u>	<u>\$ 14</u>	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 14</u>	<u>\$ 619</u>	<u>\$ 604</u>
<b>Rating</b>								
AAA	\$ 515	\$ 511	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 515	\$ 511
AA	-	-	7	6	-	-	7	6
A	54	51	7	6	3	3	64	60
BBB	2	3	-	-	-	-	2	3
BB and below	15	13	-	-	16	11	31	24
Total by rating <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	<u>\$ 586</u>	<u>\$ 578</u>	<u>\$ 14</u>	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 14</u>	<u>\$ 619</u>	<u>\$ 604</u>
<b>Origination Year</b>								
2007 and prior	\$ 37	\$ 33	\$ 14	\$ 12	\$ 19	\$ 14	\$ 70	\$ 59
2010	48	46	-	-	-	-	48	46
2012	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5
2013	117	115	-	-	-	-	117	115
2016	85	87	-	-	-	-	85	87
2017	294	292	-	-	-	-	294	292
Total by origination year <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	<u>\$ 586</u>	<u>\$ 578</u>	<u>\$ 14</u>	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 14</u>	<u>\$ 619</u>	<u>\$ 604</u>
Total AFS securities backed by pools of commercial mortgages as a percentage of total AFS securities							<u>0.7%</u>	<u>0.7%</u>

- (1) Does not include the fair value of trading securities totaling \$2 million that primarily support our Modco reinsurance agreements because investment results for these agreements are passed directly to the reinsurers. The \$2 million in trading securities consisted of CMBS.
- (2) Does not include the amortized cost of trading securities totaling \$1 million that primarily support our Modco reinsurance agreements because investment results for these agreements are passed directly to the reinsurers. The \$1 million in trading securities consisted of CMBS.
- (3) Based upon the rating designations determined and provided by the major credit rating agencies (Fitch, Moody's and S&P). For securities where the ratings assigned by the major credit rating agencies are not equivalent, the second highest rating assigned is used. For those securities where ratings by the major credit rating agencies are not available, which does not represent a significant amount of our total fixed maturity AFS securities, we base the ratings disclosed upon internal ratings.

As of December 31, 2017, the fair value and amortized cost of our AFS exposure to Monoline insurers was \$471 million and \$427 million, respectively.

*Composition by Industry Categories of our Unrealized Losses on AFS Securities*

When considering unrealized gain and loss information, it is important to recognize that the information relates to the position of securities at a particular point in time and may not be indicative of the position of our investment portfolios subsequent to the balance sheet date. Further, because the timing of the recognition of realized investment gains and losses through the selection of which securities are sold is largely at management's discretion, it is important to consider the information provided below within the context of the overall unrealized gain or loss position of our investment portfolios. These are important considerations that should be included in any evaluation of the potential effect of securities in an unrealized loss position on our future earnings.

The composition by industry categories of all securities in unrealized loss position (in millions) as of December 31, 2017, was as follows:

	Fair Value	% Fair Value	Amortized Cost	% Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Losses and OTTI	% Gross Unrealized Losses and OTTI
Oil field services	\$ 317	2.7%	\$ 378	3.1%	\$ 61	13.2%
Banking	779	6.5%	817	6.6%	38	8.2%
Pharmaceuticals	617	5.2%	643	5.2%	26	5.6%
MBS	302	2.5%	325	2.6%	23	5.0%
Independent	459	3.9%	479	3.9%	20	4.3%
Consumer products	178	1.5%	197	1.6%	19	4.1%
ABS	525	4.4%	541	4.4%	16	3.5%
Diversified manufacturing	458	3.8%	474	3.8%	16	3.5%
Integrated	111	0.9%	125	1.0%	14	3.0%
Food and beverage	491	4.1%	505	4.1%	14	3.0%
Electric	580	4.9%	594	4.8%	14	3.0%
Property and casualty	80	0.7%	93	0.7%	13	2.7%
CMOs	435	3.7%	448	3.6%	13	2.8%
Chemicals	326	2.7%	336	2.7%	10	2.2%
Industries with unrealized losses less than \$10 million	6,249	52.5%	6,415	51.9%	166	35.9%
Total by industry	<u>\$ 11,907</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 12,370</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 463</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
Total by industry as a percentage of total AFS securities	<u>12.5%</u>		<u>14.2%</u>		<u>100.0%</u>	

As of December 31, 2017, the fair value and amortized cost of securities subject to enhanced analysis and monitoring for potential changes in unrealized loss position was \$100 million and \$116 million, respectively.

#### Mortgage Loans on Real Estate

The following tables summarize key information on mortgage loans on real estate (in millions):

Credit Quality Indicator	As of December 31, 2017		As of December 31, 2016	
	Carrying Value	%	Carrying Value	%
Current	\$ 10,760	100.0%	\$ 9,887	100.0%
Delinquent and/or in foreclosure <sup>(1)</sup>	2	0.0%	2	0.0%
Total mortgage loans on real estate	<u>\$ 10,762</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 9,889</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

(1) As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, there was one mortgage loan on real estate that was delinquent and in foreclosure.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, there were three impaired mortgage loans on real estate or less than 1% of the total dollar amount of mortgage loans on real estate. The total outstanding principal and interest on the mortgage loans on real estate that were two or more payments delinquent as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, was \$4 million and \$2 million, respectively.

See Note 1 for more information regarding our accounting policy relating to the impairment of mortgage loans on real estate.

	As of December 31,	
	2017	2016
<b>By Segment</b>		
Annuities	\$ 3,244	\$ 2,699
Retirement Plan Services	3,141	2,663
Life Insurance	3,628	3,837
Group Protection	332	310
Other Operations	417	380
Total mortgage loans on real estate	<u>\$ 10,762</u>	<u>\$ 9,889</u>

	As of December 31, 2017			As of December 31, 2017	
	Carrying Value	%		Carrying Value	%
<b>Property Type</b>			<b>State Exposure</b>		
Apartment	\$ 3,651	33.9%	CA	\$ 2,202	20.5%
Office building	2,430	22.6%	TX	1,264	11.7%
Retail	1,930	17.9%	MD	566	5.3%
Industrial	1,859	17.3%	NY	500	4.6%
Mixed use	437	4.1%	FL	493	4.6%
Other commercial	390	3.6%	PA	466	4.3%
Hotel/motel	65	0.6%	VA	465	4.3%
Total	<u>\$ 10,762</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	OH	430	4.0%
<b>Geographic Region</b>			GA	404	3.8%
Pacific	\$ 2,813	26.2%	TN	393	3.7%
South Atlantic	2,523	23.5%	WA	378	3.5%
West South Central	1,359	12.6%	NC	366	3.4%
East North Central	1,197	11.1%	WI	304	2.8%
Middle Atlantic	1,006	9.3%	IL	258	2.4%
Mountain	603	5.6%	AZ	251	2.3%
East South Central	549	5.1%	OR	233	2.2%
West North Central	454	4.2%	MA	227	2.1%
New England	258	2.4%	MN	223	2.1%
Total	<u>\$ 10,762</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	Other states under 2%	1,339	12.4%
			Total	<u>\$ 10,762</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

	As of December 31, 2017			As of December 31, 2017	
	Principal Amount	%		Principal Amount	%
<b>Origination Year</b>			<b>Future Principal Payments</b>		
2012 and prior	\$ 2,808	26.1%	2018	\$ 757	7.0%
2013	894	8.3%	2019	492	4.6%
2014	1,207	11.2%	2020	448	4.2%
2015	1,799	16.7%	2021	838	7.8%
2016	2,019	18.8%	2022	743	6.9%
2017	2,038	18.9%	2023 and thereafter	7,487	69.5%
Total	<u>\$ 10,765</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	Total	<u>\$ 10,765</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

See Note 5 for information regarding our loan-to-value and debt-service coverage ratios and our allowance for loan losses.

## Alternative Investments

Investment income (loss) on alternative investments by business segment (in millions) was as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Annuities	\$ 23	\$ 11	\$ 12
Retirement Plan Services	11	5	5
Life Insurance	119	54	63
Group Protection	8	3	5
Other Operations	4	2	3
Total <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>\$ 165</u>	<u>\$ 75</u>	<u>\$ 88</u>

(1) Includes net investment income on the alternative investments supporting the required statutory surplus of our insurance businesses.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, alternative investments included investments in 224 and 202 different partnerships, respectively, and the portfolio represented approximately 1% of our overall invested assets. The partnerships do not represent off-balance sheet financing and generally involve several third-party partners. Some of our partnerships contain capital calls, which require us to contribute capital upon notification by the general partner. These capital calls are contemplated during the initial investment decision and are planned for well in advance of the call date. The capital calls are not material in size and are not material to our liquidity. Alternative investments are accounted for using the equity method of accounting and are included in other investments on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

## Non-Income Producing Investments

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the carrying amount of fixed maturity securities, mortgage loans on real estate and real estate that were non-income producing was \$9 million and \$7 million, respectively.

## Net Investment Income

Details underlying net investment income (in millions) and our investment yield were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Fixed maturity AFS securities	\$ 4,163	\$ 4,138	\$ 4,079
Equity AFS securities	12	11	9
Trading securities	94	100	107
Mortgage loans on real estate	440	422	395
Real estate	2	2	4
Policy loans	135	140	152
Invested cash	11	14	3
Commercial mortgage loan prepayment and bond make-whole premiums <sup>(1)</sup>	139	120	105
Alternative investments <sup>(2)</sup>	165	75	88
Consent fees	6	5	5
Other investments	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
Investment income	5,169	5,032	4,952
Investment expense	<u>(179)</u>	<u>(158)</u>	<u>(125)</u>
Net investment income	<u>\$ 4,990</u>	<u>\$ 4,874</u>	<u>\$ 4,827</u>

(1) See "Commercial Mortgage Loan Prepayment and Bond Make-Whole Premiums" below for additional information.

(2) See "Alternative Investments" above for additional information.

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Interest Rate Yield</b>			
Fixed maturity securities, mortgage loans on real estate and other, net of investment expenses	4.55%	4.70%	4.84%
Commercial mortgage loan prepayment and bond make-whole premiums	0.14%	0.12%	0.11%
Alternative investments	0.16%	0.08%	0.09%
Net investment income yield on invested assets	<u>4.85%</u>	<u>4.90%</u>	<u>5.04%</u>

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Average invested assets at amortized cost	\$ 102,844	\$ 99,553	\$ 95,780

We earn investment income on our general account assets supporting fixed annuity, term life, whole life, UL, interest-sensitive whole life and the fixed portion of retirement plan and VUL products. The profitability of our fixed annuity and life insurance products is affected by our ability to achieve target spreads, or margins, between the interest income earned on the general account assets and the interest credited to the contract holder on our average fixed account values, including the fixed portion of variable. Net investment income and the interest rate yield table each include commercial mortgage loan prepayments and bond make-whole premiums, alternative investments and contingent interest and standby real estate equity commitments. These items can vary significantly from period to period due to a number of factors and, therefore, can provide results that are not indicative of the underlying trends.

#### **Commercial Mortgage Loan Prepayment and Bond Make-Whole Premiums**

Prepayment and make-whole premiums are collected when borrowers elect to call or prepay their debt prior to the stated maturity. A prepayment or make-whole premium allows investors to attain the same yield as if the borrower made all scheduled interest payments until maturity. These premiums are designed to make investors indifferent to prepayment.

The increase in prepayment and make-whole premiums when comparing 2017 to 2016 was attributable primarily to increased refinancing activity.

#### **Realized Gain (Loss) Related to Certain Investments**

Details of the realized gain (loss) related to certain investments (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Fixed maturity AFS securities: <sup>(1)</sup>			
Gross gains	\$ 19	\$ 70	\$ 43
Gross losses	(64)	(234)	(99)
Equity AFS securities:			
Gross gains	6	7	3
Gross losses	-	(1)	-
Gain (loss) on other investments	(12)	(68)	(9)
Associated amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL and changes in other contract holder funds	(21)	(24)	(26)
Total realized gain (loss) related to certain investments, pre-tax	<u>\$ (72)</u>	<u>\$ (250)</u>	<u>\$ (88)</u>

(1) These amounts are represented net of related fair value hedging activity. See Note 5 for more information.

Amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL and changes in other contract holder funds reflect an assumption for an expected level of credit-related investment losses. When actual credit-related investment losses are realized, we recognize a true-up to our DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL amortization and changes in other contract holder funds within realized losses reflecting the incremental effect of actual versus expected credit-related investment losses. These actual to expected amortization adjustments could create volatility in net realized gains and losses.

Realized gains and losses generally originate from asset sales to reposition the portfolio or to respond to product experience. During 2017 and 2016, we sold securities for gains and losses. In the process of evaluating whether a security with an unrealized loss reflects declines that are other-than-temporary, we consider our ability and intent to sell the security prior to a recovery of value. However, subsequent decisions on securities sales are made within the context of overall risk monitoring, assessing value relative to other comparable securities and overall portfolio maintenance. Although our portfolio managers may, at a given point in time, believe that the preferred course of action is to hold securities with unrealized losses that are considered temporary until such losses are recovered, the dynamic nature of portfolio management may result in a subsequent decision to sell. These subsequent decisions are consistent with the classification of our investment portfolio as AFS. We expect to continue to manage all non-trading invested assets within our portfolios in a manner that is consistent with the AFS classification.

We consider economic factors and circumstances within countries and industries where recent write-downs have occurred in our assessment of the position of securities we own of similarly situated issuers. While it is possible for realized or unrealized losses on a particular investment to affect other investments, our risk management strategy has been designed to identify correlation risks and other risks inherent in managing an investment portfolio. Once identified, strategies and procedures are developed to effectively monitor and manage these risks. The areas of risk correlation that we pay particular attention to are risks that may be correlated within specific financial and business markets, risks within specific industries and risks associated with related parties.

When the detailed analysis by our external asset managers and investment portfolio managers leads us to the conclusion that a security's decline in fair value is other-than-temporary, the security is written down to estimated recovery value. In instances where declines are considered temporary, the security will continue to be carefully monitored. See "Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – Investments – Write-downs for OTTI and Allowance for Losses" above for additional information on our portfolio management strategy.

Details underlying write-downs taken as a result of OTTI that were recognized in net income (loss) and included in realized gain (loss) on AFS securities above and the portion of OTTI recognized in OCI (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>OTTI Recognized in Net Income (Loss)</b>			
Fixed maturity securities:			
Corporate bonds	\$ (13)	\$ (80)	\$ (45)
ABS	(2)	(5)	(7)
RMBS	(2)	(11)	(7)
CMBS	(2)	(2)	(1)
State and municipal bonds	(1)	(3)	-
Total fixed maturity securities	(20)	(101)	(60)
Equity securities	-	(1)	-
Gross OTTI recognized in net income (loss)	(20)	(102)	(60)
Associated amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	2	-	6
Net OTTI recognized in net income (loss), pre-tax	<u>\$ (18)</u>	<u>\$ (102)</u>	<u>\$ (54)</u>
<b>Portion of OTTI Recognized in OCI</b>			
Gross OTTI recognized in OCI	\$ -	\$ 55	\$ 30
Change in DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	-	(12)	(4)
Net portion of OTTI recognized in OCI, pre-tax	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>

The \$20 million of impairments taken during 2017 were all credit-related impairments. The decrease in write-downs for OTTI when comparing 2017 to 2016 was primarily attributable to the stabilization of certain corporate bond holdings within the energy and other commodity sectors that experienced deteriorating fundamentals in prior years. The decrease in OTTI recognized in OCI was primarily attributable to the fair values and recovery values being more aligned on impaired securities resulting in a decline of the non-credit portion of the impairment.

## REINSURANCE

Our insurance companies cede insurance to other companies. The portion of our life insurance risks exceeding each of our insurance companies' retention limit is reinsured with other insurers. We seek life and annuity reinsurance coverage to limit our exposure to mortality losses and/or to enhance our capital and risk management. We acquire other reinsurance as applicable with retentions and limits that management believes are appropriate for the circumstances. The consolidated financial statements included in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" reflect insurance premiums, insurance fees, benefits and DAC net of insurance ceded. Our insurance companies remain liable if their reinsurers are unable to meet contractual obligations under applicable reinsurance.

agreements. We utilize inter-company reinsurance agreements to manage our statutory capital position as well as our hedge program for variable annuity guarantees. With regard to risk retention from a consolidated basis, these inter-company agreements do not have an effect on our consolidated financial statements. For information regarding reserve financing and LOC expenses from inter-company reinsurance agreements, see “Review of Consolidated Financial Condition – Liquidity and Capital Resources – Uses of Capital – Contractual Obligations” below.

We focus on obtaining reinsurance from a diverse group of reinsurers. We have established standards and criteria for our use and selection of reinsurers. In order for a new reinsurer to participate in our current program, we require the reinsurer to have an A.M. Best rating of A+ or greater or an S&P rating of AA- or better and a specified RBC percentage. If the reinsurer does not have these ratings, we generally require them to post collateral as described below; however, we may initially waive the collateral requirements based on the facts and circumstances. In addition, we may require collateral from a reinsurer to mitigate credit/collectability risk. Typically, in such cases, the reinsurer must either maintain minimum specified ratings and RBC ratios or establish the specified quality and quantity of collateral. Similarly, we have also required collateral in connection with books of business sold pursuant to indemnity reinsurance agreements.

Reinsurers, including affiliated reinsurers, that are not licensed, accredited or authorized in the state of domicile of the reinsured (“ceding company”), i.e., unauthorized reinsurers, are required to post statutorily prescribed forms of collateral for the ceding company to receive reinsurance credit. The three primary forms of collateral are: (i) qualifying assets held in a reserve credit trust; (ii) irrevocable, unconditional, evergreen LOCs issued by a qualified U.S. financial institution; and (iii) assets held by the ceding company in a segregated funds withheld account. Collateral must be maintained in accordance with the rules of the ceding company’s state of domicile and must be readily accessible by the ceding company to cover claims under the reinsurance agreement. Accordingly, our insurance subsidiaries require unauthorized reinsurers to post acceptable forms of collateral to support their reinsurance obligations to us.

Our amounts recoverable from reinsurers represent receivables from and reserves ceded to reinsurers. As of December 31, 2017, approximately 75%, or \$3.7 billion, of our total reinsurance recoverable was secured by collateral for our benefit. Of this amount, \$3.3 billion was held by reinsurers in reserve credit trusts (such reserve credit trusts are held by non-affiliated reinsurers; therefore, they are not reflected on our Consolidated Balance Sheets), \$297 million was reflected as funds withheld reinsurance liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets and \$59 million was secured by LOCs for which we are the beneficiary, an off-balance sheet arrangement.

We regularly evaluate the financial condition of our reinsurers and monitor concentration risk with our largest reinsurers at least annually. We monitor all of our existing reinsurers’ financial strength ratings on a monthly basis. We also monitor our reinsurers’ financial health, trends and commitment to the reinsurance business, statutory surplus, RBC levels, statutory earnings and fluctuations, current claims payment aging and our reinsurers’ own reinsurers. In addition, we present at least annually information regarding our reinsurance exposures to the Finance Committee of our Board of Directors. For more discussion of our counterparty risk with our reinsurers, see “Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors – Operational Matters – We face risks of non-collectability of reinsurance and increased reinsurance rates, which could materially affect our results of operations.”

For more information about reinsurance, see Notes 9 and 13 and “Review of Consolidated Financial Condition – Liquidity and Capital Resources – Sources of Liquidity and Cash Flow – Insurance Subsidiaries’ Statutory Capital and Surplus” below.

For factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those set forth in this section, see “Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors” and “Forward-Looking Statements – Cautionary Language” above.

## REVIEW OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL CONDITION

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

#### *Sources of Liquidity and Cash Flow*

Liquidity refers to the ability of an enterprise to generate adequate amounts of cash from its normal operations to meet cash requirements with a prudent margin of safety. Our principal sources of cash flow from operating activities are insurance premiums and fees and investment income, while sources of cash flows from investing activities result from maturities and sales of invested assets. Our operating activities provided cash of \$788 million, \$1.3 billion and \$2.2 billion in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. When considering our liquidity and cash flow, it is important to distinguish between the needs of our insurance subsidiaries and the needs of the holding company, LNC. As a holding company with no operations of its own, LNC derives its cash primarily from its operating subsidiaries.

The sources of liquidity of the holding company are principally comprised of dividends and interest payments from subsidiaries, augmented by holding company short-term investments, bank lines of credit and the ongoing availability of long-term public financing under an SEC-filed shelf registration statement. These sources of liquidity and cash flow support the general corporate needs of the holding company, including its common stock dividends, interest and debt service, funding of callable securities, securities repurchases, acquisitions and investment in core businesses.

Details underlying the primary sources of our holding company cash flows (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Dividends from Subsidiaries</b>			
LNL	\$ 954	\$ 950	\$ 1,121
First Penn-Pacific	20	20	54
Lincoln Investment Management Company	20	40	-
Lincoln National Management Corporation	75	25	-
Total dividends from subsidiaries	<u>\$ 1,069</u>	<u>\$ 1,035</u>	<u>\$ 1,175</u>
<b>Loan Repayments and Interest from Subsidiaries</b>			
Interest on inter-company notes	<u>\$ 122</u>	<u>\$ 96</u>	<u>\$ 112</u>
<b>Other Cash Flow Items</b>			
Amounts received from (paid for taxes on)			
stock option exercises and restricted stock, net	<u>\$ 60</u>	<u>\$ 34</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>

The table above focuses on significant and recurring cash flow items and excludes the effects of certain financing activities, namely the periodic issuance and retirement of debt and cash flows related to our inter-company cash management program (discussed below). Taxes have been eliminated from the analysis due to a tax sharing agreement among our primary subsidiaries resulting in a modest effect on net cash flows at the holding company. Also excluded from this analysis is the modest amount of investment income on short-term investments of the holding company. See "Part IV – Item 15(a) (2) Financial Statement Schedules – Schedule II – Condensed Financial Information of Registrant" for the parent company cash flow statement.

#### *Restrictions on Dividends from Subsidiaries*

Our insurance subsidiaries are subject to certain insurance department regulatory restrictions as to the transfer of funds and payment of dividends to the holding company. Under Indiana laws and regulations, our Indiana insurance subsidiaries, including our primary insurance subsidiary, The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company ("LNL"), may pay dividends to LNC without prior approval of the Indiana Insurance Commissioner (the "Commissioner") only from unassigned surplus or must receive prior approval of the Commissioner to pay a dividend if such dividend, along with all other dividends paid within the preceding 12 consecutive months, would exceed the statutory limitation. The current statutory limitation is the greater of 10% of the insurer's contract holders' surplus, as shown on its last annual statement on file with the Commissioner or the insurer's statutory net gain from operations for the previous 12 months, but in no event to exceed statutory unassigned surplus. Indiana law gives the Commissioner broad discretion to disapprove requests for dividends in excess of these limits. LNL's subsidiary, the Lincoln Life & Annuity Company of New York ("LLANY"), a New York-domiciled insurance company, is bound by similar restrictions, under New York law, with the applicable statutory limitation on dividends equal to the lesser of 10% of surplus to contract holders as of the immediately preceding calendar year or net gain from operations for the immediately preceding calendar year, not including realized capital gains.

We expect our domestic insurance subsidiaries could pay dividends of approximately \$1.3 billion in 2018 without prior approval from the respective state commissioners. The amount of surplus that our insurance subsidiaries could pay as dividends is constrained by the amount of surplus we hold to maintain our ratings, to provide an additional layer of margin for risk protection and for future investment in our businesses.

We maintain an investment portfolio of various holdings, types and maturities. These investments are subject to general credit, liquidity, market and interest rate risks. An extended disruption in the credit and capital markets could adversely affect LNC and its subsidiaries' ability to access sources of liquidity, and there can be no assurance that additional financing will be available to us on favorable terms, or at all, in the current market environment. In addition, further OTTI could reduce our statutory surplus, leading to lower RBC ratios and potentially reducing future dividend capacity from our insurance subsidiaries.

#### *Insurance Subsidiaries' Statutory Capital and Surplus*

Our insurance subsidiaries must maintain certain regulatory capital levels. We utilize the RBC ratio as a primary measure of the capital adequacy of our insurance subsidiaries. The RBC ratio is an important factor in the determination of the credit and financial strength ratings of LNC and its subsidiaries, as a reduction in our insurance subsidiaries' surplus may affect their RBC ratios and dividend-paying capacity. For a discussion of RBC ratios, see "Part I – Item 1. Business – Regulatory – Insurance Regulation – Risk-Based Capital."

Our regulatory capital levels are also affected by statutory accounting rules, which are subject to change by each applicable insurance regulator. Our term products and UL products containing secondary guarantees require reserves calculated pursuant to XXX and AG38, respectively. During the third quarter of 2013, the New York State Department of Financial Services announced that it would not recognize the NAIC revisions to AG38 in applying the New York law governing the reserves to be held for UL and VUL products containing secondary guarantees. The change, which was effective as of December 31, 2013, impacted LLANY. Although LLANY

discontinued the sale of these products in early 2013, the change affected those policies previously sold. As of December 31, 2017, we completed the phased in increase in reserves over five years, for a total of \$450 million.

As discussed in “Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors – Legislative, Regulatory, and Tax – Attempts to mitigate the impact of Regulation XXX and Actuarial Guideline 38 may fail in whole or in part resulting in an adverse effect on our financial condition and result of operations,” our insurance subsidiaries employ strategies to reduce the strain caused by XXX and AG38 by reinsuring the business to insurance captives. Our captive reinsurance and reinsurance subsidiaries provide a mechanism for financing a portion of the excess reserve amounts in a more efficient manner. We use long-dated LOCs and debt financing as well as other financing strategies to finance those reserves. Included in the LOCs issued as of December 31, 2017, and reported in the credit facilities table in Note 12, was approximately \$2.6 billion of long-dated LOCs issued to support inter-company reinsurance arrangements for UL products containing secondary guarantees (\$350 million will expire in 2019, \$260 million will expire in 2021, and \$2.0 billion relates to arrangements that will expire by 2031). Our captive reinsurance and reinsurance subsidiaries have also issued long-term notes of \$3.0 billion to finance a portion of the excess reserves as of December 31, 2017; of this amount, \$2.0 billion involve exposure to VIEs. For information on these long-term notes issued by our captive reinsurance and reinsurance subsidiaries, see Note 4. We have also used the proceeds from senior note issuances of \$875 million to execute long-term structured solutions supporting reinsurance of UL products containing secondary guarantees. LOCs and related capital market solutions lower the capital effect of term products and UL products containing secondary guarantees. An inability to obtain appropriate capital market solutions could affect our returns on our in-force term products and UL products containing secondary guarantees. However, we believe that we have sufficient capital to support the increase in statutory reserves, based on our current reserve projections, if such structures were no longer available.

Our captive reinsurance and reinsurance subsidiaries free up capital the insurance subsidiaries can use for any number of purposes, including paying dividends to the holding company. Actuarial Guideline 48 (“AG48”) regulates the terms of captive reinsurance arrangements that are entered into or amended in certain ways after December 31, 2014. AG48 imposes restrictions on the types of assets that can be used to support these arrangements. We have implemented and plan to continue to implement these arrangements in compliance with AG48. The NAIC’s adoption of the new Valuation Manual that defines a principles-based reserving framework for newly issued life insurance policies was effective January 1, 2017. Principles-based reserving places a greater weight on our past experience and anticipated future experience as well as considers current economic conditions in calculating life insurance product reserves in accordance with statutory accounting principles. We adopted the new framework for primarily our newly issued term business in 2017 and will phase in the framework prior to January 1, 2020, for all other newly issued life insurance products. We believe that these changes may reduce our future use of captive reinsurance and reinsurance subsidiaries for reserve financing transactions for our life insurance business. For more information on principles-based reserving, see “Part I – Item 1. Business – Regulatory – Insurance Regulation.”

Statutory reserves established for variable annuity contracts and riders are sensitive to changes in the equity markets and are affected by the level of account values relative to the level of any guarantees, product design and reinsurance arrangements. As a result, the relationship between reserve changes and equity market performance is non-linear during any given reporting period. Market conditions greatly influence the ultimate capital required due to its effect on the valuation of reserves and derivative assets hedging these reserves. We also utilize inter-company reinsurance arrangements to manage our hedge program for variable annuity guarantees. The NAIC through its various committees, task forces and working groups has been evaluating the adequacy of existing NAIC model regulations with a focus on targeted improvements to the statutory reserving and accounting framework for variable annuities. For more information, see “Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors – Federal Regulation – Changes in accounting standards issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board or other standard-setting bodies may adversely affect our financial statements.”

Changes in equity markets may also affect the capital position of our insurance subsidiaries. We may decide to reallocate available capital among our insurance subsidiaries, including our captive reinsurance subsidiaries, which would result in different RBC ratios for our insurance subsidiaries. In addition, changes in the equity markets can affect the value of our variable annuity separate accounts. When the market value of our separate account assets increases, the statutory surplus within our insurance subsidiaries also increases. Contrarily, when the market value of our separate account assets decreases, the statutory surplus within our insurance subsidiaries may also decrease, which may affect RBC ratios, and in the case of our separate account assets becoming less than the related product liabilities, we must allocate additional capital to fund the difference.

We continue to analyze the use of our existing captive reinsurance structures, as well as additional third-party reinsurance arrangements, and our current hedging strategies relative to managing the effects of equity markets and interest rates on the statutory reserves, statutory capital and the dividend capacity of our life insurance subsidiaries.

#### *Financing Activities*

Although our subsidiaries currently generate adequate cash flow to meet the needs of our normal operations, periodically we may issue debt or equity securities to maintain ratings and increase liquidity, as well as to fund internal growth, acquisitions and the retirement of our debt and equity securities.

We currently have an effective shelf registration statement, which allows us to issue, in unlimited amounts, securities, including debt securities, preferred stock, common stock, warrants, stock purchase contracts, stock purchase units and depository shares.

Details underlying debt and financing activities (in millions) for the year ended December 31, 2017, were as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Issuance</u>	<u>Maturities, Repayments and Refinancing</u>	<u>Change in Fair Value Hedges</u>	<u>Other Changes <sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
<b>Short-Term Debt</b>						
Current maturities of long-term debt <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450	\$ 450
<b>Long-Term Debt</b>						
Senior notes	\$ 3,888	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (4)	\$ (197)	\$ 3,687
Bank borrowing	250	-	-	-	(250)	-
Capital securities <sup>(3)</sup>	1,207	-	-	-	-	1,207
Total long-term debt	<u>\$ 5,345</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (4)</u>	<u>\$ (447)</u>	<u>\$ 4,894</u>

- (1) Includes the net increase (decrease) in commercial paper, non-cash reclassification of long-term debt to current maturities of long-term debt, accretion (amortization) of discounts and premiums and amortization of debt issuance costs, as applicable.
- (2) Consists of a \$200 million 7% fixed-rate senior note maturing on March 15, 2018, and a \$250 million floating-rate senior note maturing on June 6, 2018.
- (3) To hedge the variability in rates, we have purchased forward starting interest rate swaps to lock in a fixed rate of approximately 5% over the remaining terms of the capital securities.

As of December 31, 2017, the holding company had available liquidity of \$605 million. Available liquidity consists of cash and invested cash, excluding cash held as collateral, and certain short-term investments that can be readily converted into cash, net of commercial paper outstanding.

For more information about our short-term and long-term debt and our credit facilities and LOCs, see Notes 12 and 24.

We have not accounted for repurchase agreements, securities lending transactions, or other transactions involving the transfer of financial assets with an obligation to repurchase the transferred assets as sales. For information about our collateralized financing transactions on our investments, see "Payables for Collateral on Investments" in Note 5.

If current credit ratings or claims-paying ratings were downgraded in the future, terms in our derivative agreements may be triggered, which could negatively affect overall liquidity. For the majority of our counterparties, there is a termination event with respect to LNC if its long-term senior debt ratings drop below BBB-/Baa3 (S&P/Moody's); or with respect to LNL if its financial strength ratings drop below BBB-/Baa3 (S&P/Moody's). Our long-term senior debt held a rating of A-/Baa1 (S&P/Moody's) as of December 31, 2017. In addition, contractual selling agreements with intermediaries could be negatively affected, which could have an adverse effect on overall sales of annuities, life insurance and investment products. See "Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors – Liquidity and Capital Position – A decrease in the capital and surplus of our insurance subsidiaries may result in a downgrade to our credit and insurer financial strength ratings" and "Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors – Covenants and Ratings – A downgrade in our financial strength or credit ratings could limit our ability to market products, increase the number or value of policies being surrendered and/or hurt our relationships with creditors" for more information. See "Part I – Item 1. Business – Financial Strength Ratings" for additional information on our current financial strength ratings.

Our indicative credit ratings published by the primary rating agencies are set forth below. Securities are rated at the time of issuance so actual ratings may differ from the indicative ratings. There may be other rating agencies that also provide credit ratings, which we do not disclose in our reports.

The long-term credit rating scales of A.M. Best, Fitch, Moody's and S&P are characterized as follows:

- A.M. Best – aaa to d
- Fitch – AAA to D
- Moody's – Aaa to C
- S&P – AAA to D

As of February 16, 2018, our indicative long-term credit ratings as published by the principal rating agencies that rate our long-term credit were as follows:

<u>A.M. Best</u>	<u>Fitch</u>	<u>Moody's</u>	<u>S&amp;P</u>
a-	BBB+	Baa1	A-
(7th of 22)	(8th of 21)	(8th of 21)	(7th of 22)

The short-term credit rating scales of A.M. Best, Fitch, Moody's and S&P are characterized as follows:

- A.M. Best – AMB-1+ to d
- Fitch – F1+ to D
- Moody's – P-1 to NP
- S&P – A-1+ to D

As of February 16, 2018, our indicative short-term credit ratings as published by the principal rating agencies that rate our short-term credit were as follows:

<u>A.M. Best</u>	<u>Fitch</u>	<u>Moody's</u>	<u>S&amp;P</u>
AMB-1	F2	P-2	A-2
(2nd of 6)	(3rd of 8)	(2nd of 4)	(3rd of 7)

A downgrade of our debt ratings could affect our ability to raise additional debt with terms and conditions similar to our current debt, and accordingly, likely increase our cost of capital. In addition, a downgrade of these ratings could make it more difficult to raise capital to refinance any maturing debt obligations, to support business growth at our insurance subsidiaries and to maintain or improve the current financial strength ratings of our principal insurance subsidiaries described in "Part I – Item 1. Business – Financial Strength Ratings."

All ratings are on outlook stable, except Fitch ratings, which are on outlook positive. All of our ratings are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agencies, and therefore, no assurance can be given that we can maintain these ratings. Each rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating.

Management monitors the covenants associated with LNC's capital securities. If we fail to meet capital adequacy or net income and stockholders' equity levels (also referred to as "trigger events"), terms in the agreements may be triggered, which would require us to make interest payments in accordance with an alternative coupon satisfaction mechanism ("ACSM"). This would require us to use commercially reasonable efforts to pay interest in full on the capital securities with the net proceeds from sales of our common stock and warrants to purchase our common stock with an exercise price greater than the market price. We would have to utilize the ACSM until the trigger events above no longer existed. If we were required to utilize the ACSM and were successful in selling sufficient shares of common stock or warrants to satisfy the interest payment, we would dilute the current holders of our common stock. Furthermore, while a trigger event is occurring and if we do not pay accrued interest in full, we may not, among other things, pay dividends on or repurchase our capital stock. We have not triggered either the net income test or the overall stockholders' equity test looking forward to the quarters ending March 31, 2018, and June 30, 2018. For more information, see "Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors – Covenants and Ratings – We will be required to pay interest on our capital securities with proceeds from the issuance of qualifying securities if we fail to achieve capital adequacy or net income and stockholders' equity levels."

#### *Alternative Sources of Liquidity*

In order to manage our capital more efficiently, we have an inter-company cash management program where certain subsidiaries can lend to or borrow from the holding company to meet short-term borrowing needs. The cash management program is essentially a series of demand loans between LNC and participating subsidiaries that reduces overall borrowing costs by allowing LNC and its subsidiaries to access internal resources instead of incurring third-party transaction costs. As of December 31, 2017, the holding company had a net outstanding receivable (payable) of \$(25) million from (to) certain subsidiaries resulting from loans made by subsidiaries in excess of amounts placed (borrowed) by the holding company and subsidiaries in the inter-company cash management account. Any change in holding company cash management program balances is offset by the immediate and equal change in holding company cash and invested cash. Loans under the cash management program are permitted under applicable insurance laws subject to certain restrictions. For our Indiana-domiciled insurance subsidiaries, the borrowing and lending limit is currently 3% of the insurance company's admitted assets as of its most recent year end. For our New York-domiciled insurance subsidiary, it may borrow from LNC less than 2% of its admitted assets as of the last year end but may not lend any amounts to LNC.

Our insurance subsidiaries, by virtue of their general account fixed-income investment holdings, can access liquidity through securities lending programs and repurchase agreements. Our primary insurance subsidiary, LNL, is a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank of Indianapolis ("FHLBI"). Membership allows LNL access to the FHLBI's financial services, including the ability to obtain loans and to issue funding agreements as an alternative source of liquidity that are collateralized by qualifying mortgage-related assets, agency securities or U.S. Treasury securities. LNL had an estimated maximum borrowing capacity of \$5.0 billion under the FHLBI facility as of December 31, 2017. Borrowings under this facility are subject to the FHLBI's discretion and require the availability of qualifying assets at LNL. As of December 31, 2017, our insurance subsidiaries had investments with a carrying value of \$3.7 billion out on loan or subject to repurchase agreements. The cash received in our securities lending programs and repurchase agreements is typically invested in cash equivalents, short-term investments or fixed maturity securities. For additional details, see "Payables for Collateral on Investments" in Note 5.

For factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those set forth in this section, see "Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors" and "Forward-Looking Statements – Cautionary Language" above.

### Cash Flows from Collateral on Derivatives

Our cash flows associated with collateral received from and posted with counterparties change as the market value of the underlying derivative contract changes. As the value of a derivative asset decreases (or increases), the collateral required to be posted by our counterparties would also decrease (or increase). Likewise, when the value of a derivative liability decreases (or increases), the collateral we are required to post to our counterparties would also decrease (or increase). During 2017, our payables for collateral on derivative investments decreased by \$129 million due primarily to increasing interest rates and fluctuations in equity markets that decreased the fair values of our associated derivative investments. In the event of adverse changes in fair value of our derivative instruments, we may need to post collateral with a counterparty if our net derivative liability position reaches certain contractual levels. If we do not have sufficient high quality securities or cash and invested cash to provide as collateral, we have liquidity sources, as discussed above, to leverage that would be eligible for collateral posting. For additional information, see “Credit Risk” in Note 6.

### Divestitures

For a discussion of our divestitures, see Note 3.

### Uses of Capital

Our principal uses of cash are to pay policy claims and benefits, operating expenses, commissions and taxes, to purchase new investments, to purchase reinsurance, to fund policy surrenders and withdrawals, to pay dividends to our stockholders, to repurchase our stock and to repay debt.

### Return of Capital to Common Stockholders

One of the Company’s primary goals is to provide a return to our common stockholders through share price accretion, dividends and stock repurchases. In determining dividends, the Board of Directors takes into consideration items such as current and expected earnings, capital needs, rating agency considerations and requirements for financial flexibility. The amount and timing of share repurchase depends on key capital ratios, rating agency expectations, the generation of free cash flow and an evaluation of the costs and benefits associated with alternative uses of capital. Free cash flow for the holding company generally represents the amount of dividends and interest received from subsidiaries less interest paid on debt.

Details underlying this activity (in millions, except per share data), were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Dividends to common stockholders	\$ 259	\$ 236	\$ 202
Repurchase of common stock	725	879	900
Total cash returned to stockholders	<u>\$ 984</u>	<u>\$ 1,115</u>	<u>\$ 1,102</u>
Number of shares repurchased	10,383	19,313	15,993
Average price per share	\$ 69.83	\$ 45.51	\$ 56.30

On October 31, 2017, our Board of Directors approved an increase of the quarterly dividend on our common stock from \$0.29 to \$0.33 per share. Additionally, we may repurchase additional shares of common stock during 2018 depending on market conditions and alternative uses of capital. For more information regarding share repurchases, see “Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities – (c) Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.”

### Other Uses of Capital

In addition to the amounts in the table above in “Return of Capital to Common Stockholders,” other uses of holding company cash flow (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Debt service (interest paid)	\$ 257	\$ 285	\$ 273
Capital contribution to subsidiaries	60	-	75
Total	<u>\$ 317</u>	<u>\$ 285</u>	<u>\$ 348</u>

The above table focuses on significant and recurring cash flow items and excludes the effects of certain financing activities, namely the periodic retirement of debt and cash flows related to our inter-company cash management account. Taxes have been eliminated from the analysis due to a tax sharing agreement among our primary subsidiaries resulting in a modest effect on net cash flows at the holding company.

### Contractual Obligations

Details underlying our future estimated cash payments for our contractual obligations (in millions) as of December 31, 2017, were as follows:

	<b>Less Than 1 Year</b>	<b>1 - 3 Years</b>	<b>3 - 5 Years</b>	<b>More Than 5 Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Future contract benefits and other contract holder obligations <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 18,397	\$ 34,878	\$ 28,563	\$ 101,363	\$ 183,201
Short-term and long-term debt <sup>(2)</sup>	450	587	600	3,486	5,123
Reserve financing and LOC expenses <sup>(3)</sup>	69	139	129	454	791
Payables for collateral on investments <sup>(4)</sup>	3,280	-	-	-	3,280
Operating leases <sup>(5)</sup>	40	73	63	80	256
Capital leases <sup>(5)</sup>	7	142	125	28	302
Football stadium naming rights <sup>(6)</sup>	8	15	16	-	39
Retirement and other plans <sup>(7)</sup>	112	215	215	508	1,050
Total	<u>\$ 22,363</u>	<u>\$ 36,049</u>	<u>\$ 29,711</u>	<u>\$ 105,919</u>	<u>\$ 194,042</u>

- (1) Estimates are based on financial projections over 40 years. New business issued, business acquired, changes to or variance from actuarial assumptions and economic conditions will cause these amounts to change over time, possibly materially. See Note 1 for details of what these liabilities include and represent.
- (2) Represents principal amounts of debt only. See Note 12 for additional information.
- (3) Estimates are based on the level of capacity we expect to utilize during the life of the LOCs and other reserve financing arrangements. See Note 12 for additional information.
- (4) Excludes collateral payable held for derivative investments. See Note 5 for additional information.
- (5) See Note 13 for additional information.
- (6) Includes a maximum annual increase related to the Consumer Price Index. See Note 13 for additional information.
- (7) Includes anticipated funding for benefit payments for our retirement and postretirement plans through 2027 and known payments under deferred compensation arrangements. In addition to these benefit payments, we periodically fund the employees' defined benefit plans. The majority of contributions and benefit payments are made by our insurance subsidiaries with little effect on holding company cash flow. See Note 17 for additional information.

Due to the uncertainty with respect to the timing of future cash flows associated with our unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2017, we are unable to make reasonably reliable estimates of the period of cash settlement with the respective taxing authority. Therefore, \$11 million of unrecognized tax benefits and its associated interest have been excluded from the contractual obligations table above. See Note 7 for additional information.

### Contingencies and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that are reasonably likely to have a material effect on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity or capital resources. Details underlying our contingent commitments and off-balance sheet arrangements (in millions) as of December 31, 2017, were as follows:

	<b>Amount of Commitment Expiring per Period</b>				<b>Total Amount Committed</b>
	<b>Less Than 1 Year</b>	<b>1 - 3 Years</b>	<b>3 - 5 Years</b>	<b>After 5 Years</b>	
Bank lines of credit	\$ -	\$ 350	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,013	\$ 4,863
Investment commitments	609	182	323	154	1,268
Total	<u>\$ 609</u>	<u>\$ 532</u>	<u>\$ 2,823</u>	<u>\$ 2,167</u>	<u>\$ 6,131</u>

### Significant Trends in Sources and Uses of Cash Flow

As stated above, LNC's cash flow, as a holding company, is largely dependent upon the dividend capacity of its insurance company subsidiaries as well as their ability to advance funds to it through inter-company borrowing arrangements, which may be affected by factors influencing the insurance subsidiaries' RBC and statutory earnings performance. We currently expect to be able to meet the holding company's ongoing cash needs and to have sufficient capital to offer downside protection in the event that the capital and credit markets experience another period of extreme volatility and disruption. A decline in capital market conditions, which reduces our insurance subsidiaries' statutory surplus and RBC, may require them to retain more capital and may pressure our subsidiaries' dividends to the holding company, which may lead us to take steps to preserve or raise additional capital. For factors that could affect our expectations for liquidity and capital, see "Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors."

**Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

We analyze and manage the risks arising from market exposures of financial instruments, as well as other risks, in an integrated asset-liability management process that considers diversification. By aggregating the potential effect of market and other risks on the entire enterprise, we estimate, review and in some cases manage the risk to our earnings and shareholder value. We have exposures to several market risks including interest rate risk, equity market risk, credit risk and, to a lesser extent, foreign currency exchange risk. The exposures of financial instruments to market risks, and the related risk management processes, are most important to our business where most of the invested assets support accumulation and investment-oriented insurance products. As an important element of our integrated asset-liability management processes, we use derivatives to minimize the effects of changes in interest levels, the shape of the yield curve, currency movements and volatility. In this context, derivatives serve to minimize interest rate risk by mitigating the effect of significant increases in interest rates on our earnings. Additional market exposures exist in our other general account insurance products and in our debt structure and derivatives positions. Our primary sources of market risk are substantial, relatively rapid and sustained increases or decreases in interest rates or a sharp drop in equity market values. These market risks are discussed in detail in the following pages and should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the accompanying Notes presented in “Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data,” as well as “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.”

**Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk is the risk of financial loss due to adverse changes in the value of assets and liabilities due to movements in interest rates. We are exposed to interest rate risk arising from our fixed maturity securities and interest sensitive liabilities.

With respect to accumulation and investment-oriented products, we seek to earn a stable and profitable spread, or margin, between investment income we earn on our invested assets and interest credited to account values of our contract holders. If we have adverse experience on investments that cannot be passed on to customers, our spreads are reduced. The combination of a probable range of interest rate changes over the next 12 months, asset-liability management strategies, flexibility in adjusting policy crediting rate levels and protection afforded by policy surrender charges all work together to mitigate this risk. The interest rate scenarios of concern are those in which there is a substantial, relatively prolonged decrease in interest rates that is sustained over a long period or a rapid increase in interest rates.

Significant Interest Rate Exposures

The following provides a general measure of our significant interest rate risk; principal, including amortization of premiums and discounts, notional amounts, and estimated fair values of assets, liabilities and derivatives are shown by year of maturity (dollars in millions) as of December 31, 2017:

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Thereafter	Total	Estimated Fair Value
<b>Rate Sensitive Assets</b>								
Available-for-sale securities:								
Fixed interest rate securities	\$ 3,197	\$ 4,146	\$ 4,401	\$ 5,115	\$ 4,315	\$ 64,281	\$ 85,455	\$ 93,142
Average interest rate	5.0%	5.4%	4.8%	4.4%	4.0%	4.7%	4.7%	
Variable interest rate securities	\$ 20	\$ 28	\$ 20	\$ 93	\$ 94	\$ 1,283	\$ 1,538	\$ 1,698
Average interest rate	3.3%	5.2%	4.8%	6.1%	4.2%	5.2%	5.2%	
Trading securities:								
Fixed interest rate securities	\$ 162	\$ 304	\$ 91	\$ 35	\$ 21	\$ 766	\$ 1,379	\$ 1,564
Average interest rate	6.1%	6.8%	6.1%	4.3%	6.9%	6.3%	6.3%	
Variable interest rate securities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46	\$ 46	\$ 56
Average interest rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	6.9%	
Mortgage loans on real estate:								
Commercial mortgage loans	\$ 757	\$ 492	\$ 448	\$ 838	\$ 743	\$ 7,484	\$ 10,762	\$ 10,877
Average interest rate	5.6%	5.0%	5.0%	4.7%	4.4%	4.0%	4.3%	
<b>Rate Sensitive Liabilities</b>								
Investment type								
insurance contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 2,221	\$ 2,689	\$ 2,782	\$ 3,237	\$ 2,744	\$ 22,214	\$ 35,887	\$ 37,712
Average interest rate <sup>(1)</sup>	4.8%	5.0%	4.5%	4.2%	3.8%	4.1%	4.3%	
Debt	\$ 450	\$ 287	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ 3,486	\$ 5,123	\$ 5,494
Average interest rate	4.6%	8.8%	6.3%	4.9%	4.2%	4.7%	5.0%	
<b>Rate Sensitive Derivative Financial Instruments</b>								
Interest rate and foreign currency swaps:								
Pay variable/receive fixed	\$ 2,080	\$ 838	\$ 43	\$ 383	\$ 560	\$ 18,569	\$ 22,473	\$ 529
Average pay rate	1.4%	1.8%	2.4%	1.3%	2.0%	1.6%	1.6%	
Average receive rate	0.9%	1.9%	2.8%	2.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.6%	
Pay fixed/receive variable	\$ 1,137	\$ 2	\$ 326	\$ 550	\$ 1,074	\$ 8,918	\$ 12,007	\$ (216)
Average pay rate	1.8%	3.9%	3.8%	1.8%	2.0%	2.9%	2.7%	
Average receive rate	1.5%	2.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.8%	1.7%	
Interest rate cap corridors	\$ 3,250	\$ 8,250	\$ 8,750	\$ 8,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 13,500	\$ 42,750	\$ 6
Average buy strike rate <sup>(2)</sup>	6.8%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	
Average sell strike rate <sup>(2)</sup>	10.8%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	
Forward swap curve	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.6%	2.6%	2.7%	2.6%	
Reverse Treasury locks:								
10-year on-the-run Treasury	\$ 260	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 260	\$ (1)
Average strike rate	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	
Forward CMT curve <sup>(3)</sup>	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.5%	
30-year on-the-run Treasury	\$ 800	\$ 410	\$ 15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,225	\$ 23
Average strike rate	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	
Forward CMT curve <sup>(3)</sup>	2.8%	2.8%	2.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.8%	
Interest rate futures:								
2-year Treasury notes	\$ 136	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 136	\$ -
5-year Treasury notes	242	-	-	-	-	-	242	-
10-year Treasury notes	55	-	-	-	-	-	55	-
Treasury bonds	39	-	-	-	-	-	39	-

(1) The information shown is for our fixed maturity securities and mortgage loans on real estate that support these insurance contracts.

(2) The indexes are the 7-year and 10-year constant maturity swap.

(3) The Constant Maturity Treasury ("CMT") curve is the applicable 10-year or 30-year CMT forward curve.

The following provides the principal, including amortization of premiums and discounts, notional amounts, and estimated fair values of assets, liabilities and derivatives (in millions) having significant interest rate risks as of December 31, 2016:

	<b>Principal/ Notional Amount</b>	<b>Estimated Fair Value</b>
Available-for-sale securities	\$ 84,656	\$ 89,213
Trading securities	1,597	1,712
Mortgage loans on real estate	9,889	9,853
Investment type insurance contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	36,670	37,786
Debt	5,123	5,679
Interest rate and foreign currency swaps	29,719	446
Interest rate cap corridors	44,375	22
Reverse Treasury locks	1,935	(18)
Interest rate futures	503	-

(1) The information shown is for our fixed maturity securities and mortgage loans on real estate that support these insurance contracts.

#### *Effect of Interest Rate Sensitivity*

The following table presents our estimate of the effect on income (loss) from operations by segment (in millions) for the next 12-month period if the level of interest rates were to instantaneously increase or decrease by 1% and remain at those levels immediately after December 31, 2017, relative to interest rates remaining flat:

	<b>1% Increase</b>	<b>1% Decrease</b>
Annuities <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ (12)	\$ 15
Retirement Plan Services	1	(2)
Life Insurance	12	(12)
Group Protection	1	(1)
Other Operations	-	-
Income (loss) from operations	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(1) Includes the impact on bond funds in our separate accounts, which move in the opposite direction of interest rates.

For purposes of this estimate, we assumed asset purchases are made at prevailing new money rates and exclude impact of pre-investments, asset sales, calls and prepayments, new business, unlocking, persistency, hedge program performance or customer behavior caused by the interest rate changes. This estimate used the new 21% marginal corporate income tax rate.

#### *Interest Rate Risk on Fixed Insurance Businesses – Falling Rates*

In periods of declining interest rates, we have to reinvest the cash we receive as interest or return of principal on our investments in lower yielding instruments. Moreover, borrowers may prepay fixed-income securities, commercial mortgages and MBS in our general accounts in order to borrow at lower market rates, which exacerbates this risk. Because we are entitled to reset the interest rates on our fixed-rate annuities only at limited, pre-established intervals, and because many of our contracts have guaranteed minimum interest or crediting rates, our spreads could decrease and potentially become negative.

Prolonged historically low rates are not healthy for our business fundamentals. However, we have recognized this risk and have been proactive in our investment strategies, product designs, crediting rate strategies and overall asset-liability practices to mitigate the risk of unfavorable consequences in this type of environment. For some time now, new products have been sold with low minimum crediting floors, and we apply disciplined asset-liability management standards, such as locking in spreads on these products at the time of issue. See “Part I – Item 1A. Risk Factors – Market Conditions – Changes in interest rates and sustained low interest rates may cause interest rate spreads to decrease and changes in interest rates may also result in increased contract withdrawals” for additional information on interest rate risks.

The following provides detail on the percentage differences between the December 31, 2017, interest rates being credited to contract holders based on the fourth quarter of 2017 dedared rates and the respective minimum guaranteed policy rate (in millions), broken out by contract holder account values reported within our segments:

	Account Values				% Account Values
	Annuities	Retirement Plan Services	Life Insurance <sup>(1)</sup>	Total	
<b>Excess of Crediting Rates over Contract Minimums</b>					
Discretionary rate setting products: <sup>(2)</sup>					
Occurring within the next twelve months: <sup>(3)</sup>					
No difference	\$ 8,841	\$ 12,822	\$ 33,221	\$ 54,884	72.5%
Up to 0.50%	2,696	865	252	3,813	5.0%
0.51% to 1.00%	4,266	1,067	129	5,462	7.2%
1.01% to 1.50%	3,079	211	-	3,290	4.3%
1.51% to 2.00%	263	-	132	395	0.5%
2.01% to 2.50%	33	-	-	33	0.0%
2.51% to 3.00%	7	-	-	7	0.0%
3.01% or greater	1	-	-	1	0.0%
Occurring after the next twelve months <sup>(4)</sup>	1,378	-	-	1,378	1.8%
Total discretionary rate setting products	20,564	14,965	33,734	69,263	91.3%
Other contracts <sup>(5)</sup>	2,880	3,759	-	6,639	8.7%
Total account values	<u>\$ 23,444</u>	<u>\$ 18,724</u>	<u>\$ 33,734</u>	<u>\$ 75,902</u>	<u>100.0%</u>
Percentage of discretionary rate setting product account values at minimum guaranteed rates					
	<u>43.0%</u>	<u>85.7%</u>	<u>98.5%</u>	<u>79.2%</u>	

(1) Excludes policy loans.

(2) Contracts currently within new money rate bands are grouped according to the corresponding portfolio rate band in which they will fall upon their first anniversary.

(3) The average crediting rates were 45 basis points, 9 basis points and 1 basis point in excess of average minimum guaranteed rates for our Annuities, Retirement Plan Services and Life Insurance segments, respectively.

(4) The average crediting rates were 107 basis points in excess of average minimum guaranteed rates. Of our account values for these products, 12% are scheduled to reset in more than one year but not more than two years; 10% are scheduled to reset in more than two years but not more than three years; and 78% are scheduled to reset in more than three years.

(5) For Annuities, this amount relates primarily to income annuity and short-term dollar cost averaging business. For Retirement Plan Services, this amount relates primarily to indexed-based rate setting products in which the average crediting rates were 23 basis points in excess of average minimum guaranteed rates, and 69% of account values were already at their minimum guaranteed rates.

The maturity structure and call provisions of the related portfolios are structured to afford protection against erosion of investment portfolio yields during periods of declining interest rates. We devote extensive effort to evaluating the risks associated with falling interest rates by simulating asset and liability cash flows for a wide range of interest rate scenarios. We seek to manage these exposures by maintaining a suitable maturity structure and by limiting our exposure to call risk in each respective investment portfolio.

#### Long-Term New Money Investment Yield Sensitivity

New money rates continue to be at low levels and, as a result, require careful analysis when forecasting the future direction of changes in rates. If we change our view of future new money rates and lower our current long-term new money investment yield assumption, then, assuming that all other assumptions remain constant, we estimate the impact of lowering this assumption by 50 basis points would be approximately \$(175) million to income (loss) from operations, using the new 21% marginal corporate income tax rate, due primarily to unlocking our DAC and VOBA assets. This impact would be most pronounced in our Life Insurance segment. The actual impact of a 50 basis point decline in the yield would be based upon a number of factors existing at the time of the assumption update, and, therefore, the actual amount of the loss may differ from our current estimate. In addition, lower investment margins may also impact the recoverability of intangible assets such as goodwill, require the establishment of additional liabilities or trigger loss recognition events on certain policyholder liabilities.

#### Interest Rate Risk on Fixed Insurance Businesses – Rising Rates

For both annuities and universal life insurance, a rapid rise in interest rates poses risks of deteriorating spreads and high surrenders. The portfolios supporting these products have fixed-rate assets laddered over maturities generally ranging from 1 to 10 years or more. Accordingly, the earned rate on each portfolio lags behind changes in market yields. As rates rise, the lag may be increased by slowing MBS prepayments. The greater and faster the rise in interest rates, the more the earned rate will tend to lag behind market rates. If we set renewal crediting rates to earn the desired spread, the gap between our renewal crediting rates and competitors' new money rates may

be wide enough to cause increased surrenders that could cause us to liquidate a portion of our portfolio to fund these surrenders. If we credit more competitive renewal rates to limit surrenders, our spreads will narrow. We devote extensive effort to evaluating these risks by simulating asset and liability cash flows for a wide range of interest rate scenarios. Such analysis has led to adjustments in the target maturity structure and to hedging the risk of rising rates by entering into interest rate cap corridor agreements. With these instruments in place, the potential adverse effect of a rapid and sustained rise in rates is kept within our risk tolerances.

#### *Debt*

We manage the timing of maturities and the mixture of fixed-rate and floating-rate debt as part of the process of integrated management of interest rate risk for the entire enterprise. See Note 12 for additional information on our debt.

#### *Derivatives*

See Note 6 for information on our derivatives used to hedge our exposure to changes in interest rates.

### **Equity Market Risk**

Equity market risk is the risk of financial loss due to changes in the value of equity securities or equity indices. Our revenues, assets and liabilities are exposed to equity market risk that we often hedge with derivatives. Due to the use of our RTM process and our hedging strategies, we expect that, in general, short-term fluctuations in the equity markets should not have a significant effect on our quarterly earnings from unlocking of assumptions for DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL. However, earnings are affected by equity market movements on account values and assets under management and the related fees we earn on those assets. Refer to “Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates – DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL” in the MD&A for further discussion of the effects of equity markets on our RTM.

#### *Fee Income*

The fees earned from variable annuities and variable life insurance products are exposed to the risk of a decline in equity market values. These fees are generally a fixed percentage of the market value of assets under management. In a severe equity market decline, fee income could be reduced by not only reduced market valuations but also by customer withdrawals and redemptions. Such withdrawals and redemptions from equity funds and accounts might be partially offset by transfers to our fixed-income accounts and the transfer of funds to us from our competitors’ customers.

#### *Equity Assets*

While we invest in equity assets with the expectation of achieving higher returns than would be available in our core fixed-income investments, the returns on and values of these equity investments are subject to somewhat greater market risk than our fixed-income investments. These investments, however, add diversification benefits to our fixed-income investments.

#### *Derivatives Hedging Equity Market Risk*

We enter into derivative transactions to hedge our exposure to equity market risk. Such derivatives include over-the-counter equity options, total return swaps, variance swaps, and equity futures. See Note 6 for additional information on our derivatives used to hedge our exposure to equity market fluctuations.

The following provides the sensitivity of price changes (in millions) to our equity assets owned and derivatives hedging equity market risk:

	As of December 31, 2017				As of December 31, 2016	
	Carrying/ Notional Value	Estimated Fair Value	10% Fair Value Increase <sup>(1)</sup>	10% Fair Value Decrease <sup>(1)</sup>	Carrying/ Notional Value	Estimated Fair Value
	<b>Equity Assets</b>					
Domestic equities	\$ 237	\$ 237	\$ 24	\$ (24)	\$ 266	\$ 266
Foreign equities	9	9	1	(1)	9	9
Total equity securities	246	246	25	(25)	275	275
Real estate	11	12	1	(1)	24	26
Hedge funds	239	239	24	(24)	271	271
Private equities	1,224	1,224	122	(122)	998	998
Tax credits	31	31	3	(3)	37	37
Other equity interests	3	3	-	-	4	4
Total equity assets	<u>\$ 1,754</u>	<u>\$ 1,755</u>	<u>\$ 175</u>	<u>\$ (175)</u>	<u>\$ 1,609</u>	<u>\$ 1,611</u>
<b>Derivatives Hedging Equity Market Risk</b>						
Call options (based on S&P 500)	\$ 8,787	\$ 475	\$ 107	\$ (113)	\$ 8,134	\$ 322
Equity futures	1,689	-	(28)	27	1,394	-
Put options	9,033	(271)	(54)	76	8,499	(205)
Total return swaps	9,384	(177)	(526)	556	9,106	(172)
Variance swaps	3	(15)	2	3	4	(13)
Total derivatives hedging equity market risk	<u>\$ 28,896</u>	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ (499)</u>	<u>\$ 549</u>	<u>\$ 27,137</u>	<u>\$ (68)</u>

(1) Assumes a plus or minus 10% change in underlying indexes. Estimated fair value does not reflect daily settlement of futures or monthly settlement of total return swaps.

#### Liabilities

We have exposure to changes in our stock price through both our deferred and stock-based incentive compensation plans. For additional information on our deferred and stock-based incentive compensations plans, see Notes 17 and 18, respectively.

#### Effect of Equity Market Sensitivity

If the level of the equity markets were to have instantaneously increased or decreased by 1% immediately after December 31, 2017, we estimate the effect on income (loss) from operations for the next 12-month period from the change in asset-based fees and related expenses would be approximately \$10 million. For purposes of this estimate, we excluded any effect related to net flows, unlocking, persistency, hedge program performance, customer behavior or reduction in account values attributable to contract holder assessments and used the new 21% marginal corporate income tax rate.

The effect of quarterly equity market changes upon fee income and asset-based expenses is generally not fully recognized in the first quarter of the change because fee income is earned and related expenses are incurred based upon daily variable account values. The difference between the current period average daily variable account values compared to the end-of-period variable account values affects fee income in subsequent periods. Additionally, the effect on earnings may not necessarily be symmetrical with comparable increases or decreases in the equity markets. This discussion concerning the estimated effects of ongoing equity market volatility on the fees we earn from account values and assets under management is intended to be illustrative and is concentrated primarily in our Annuities and Retirement Plan Services segments. Actual effects may vary depending on a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control, such as changing customer behaviors that might result in changes in the mix of our business between variable and fixed annuity contracts, switching among investment alternatives available within variable products, changes in sales production levels or changes in policy persistency. For purposes of this guidance, the change in account values is assumed to correlate with the change in the relevant index.

#### Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk to earnings and capital that arises from uncertainty of an obligor's or counterparty's ability or willingness to meet its obligations in accordance with contractually agreed upon terms. We are exposed to credit risk primarily by our investments in corporate bonds and mortgage loans on real estate and through our use of derivatives.

### *Investments*

The majority of our credit risk is concentrated in investment holdings. Our portfolio of invested assets was \$113.1 billion and \$106.7 billion as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Of this total, \$83.6 billion and \$78.4 billion consisted of corporate bonds and \$10.8 billion and \$9.9 billion consisted of mortgage loans on real estate as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. We manage the risk of adverse default experience on these investments by applying disciplined credit evaluation and underwriting standards, prudently limiting allocations to lower-quality, higher-yielding investments and diversifying exposures by issuer, industry, region and property type. For each counterparty or borrowing entity and its affiliates, our exposures from all transactions are aggregated and managed in relation to formal limits set by rating quality. Additional diversification limits, such as limits per industry, are also applied. We remain exposed to occasional adverse cyclical economic downturns during which default rates may be significantly higher than the long-term historical average used in pricing.

### *Derivatives*

We are exposed to counterparty credit risk through our various derivative contracts. We depend on the ability of derivative product dealers and their guarantors to honor their obligations to pay the contract amounts under various derivatives agreements. In order to minimize the risk of default losses, we diversify our exposures among several dealers and limit the amount of exposure to each in accordance with the credit rating of each dealer or its guarantor. We generally limit our selection of counterparties that are obligated under these derivative contracts to those with an "A" credit rating or above. See Note 6 for additional information on managing the credit risk of our counterparties.

We are also exposed to credit risk through the use of certain derivatives. We buy credit default swaps to minimize our exposure to credit-related events with respect to a single entity or referenced index. We also sell credit default swaps to offer credit protection to our contract holders and investors with respect to a single entity or referenced index. See Note 6 for additional information on our use of credit derivatives.

### **Foreign Currency Exchange Risk**

#### *Foreign Currency Denominated Investments*

Foreign currency exchange risk is the risk of financial loss due to changes in the relative value between currencies. We have foreign currency exchange risk in our non-U.S. dollar denominated investments, which primarily consist of fixed maturity securities. The currency risk is hedged using foreign currency derivatives of the same currency as the foreign denominated security.

We invest in fixed maturity securities denominated in foreign currencies for incremental return and risk diversification relative to U.S. dollar-denominated securities. We use foreign currency swaps to hedge the foreign exchange risk related to our investment in fixed maturity securities denominated in foreign currencies. For each of our fixed maturity securities denominated in a foreign currency, we use a cross currency swap to convert both the principal and interest cash flows to a U.S. dollar basis, therefore fully hedging the foreign currency exposure of the associated cash flows. See "Interest Rate Risk – Significant Interest Rate Exposures" above for our notional amounts in U.S. dollar equivalents (in millions) by year of maturity for our foreign currency swaps.

See Note 6 for additional information on our foreign currency swaps used to hedge our exposure to foreign currency exchange risk.

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

**MANAGEMENT REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for Lincoln National Corporation to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with United States of America generally accepted accounting principles, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of internal control over financial reporting effectiveness to future periods are subject to risks. Over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or deterioration in the degree of compliance with policies or procedures.

Management assessed our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, the end of our fiscal year. Management based its assessment on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework). Management's assessment included evaluation of such elements as the design and operating effectiveness of key financial reporting controls, process documentation, accounting policies, and our overall control environment.

Based on the assessment, management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of the end of the fiscal year to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with United States of America generally accepted accounting principles.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included on the following page.

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Lincoln National Corporation

### Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited Lincoln National Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the "COSO criteria"). In our opinion, Lincoln National Corporation (the "Company") maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (the "PCAOB"), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes and schedules and our report dated February 22, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

### Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
February 22, 2018

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Lincoln National Corporation

### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Lincoln National Corporation (the "Company") as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes and financial statement schedules listed in the Index at Item 15(a)(2) (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (the "PCAOB"), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework), and our report dated February 22, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

### Adoption of New Accounting Standard

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, in 2017 the Company changed its method of accounting for goodwill impairment.

### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1966.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

February 22, 2018

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(in millions, except share data)

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Investments:		
Available-for-sale securities, at fair value:		
Fixed maturity securities (amortized cost: 2017 – \$86,993; 2016 – \$84,287)	\$ 94,840	\$ 89,013
Variable interest entities' fixed maturity securities (amortized cost: 2017 – \$0; 2016 – \$200)	-	200
Equity securities (cost: 2017 – \$247; 2016 – \$260)	246	275
Trading securities	1,620	1,712
Mortgage loans on real estate	10,762	9,889
Real estate	11	24
Policy loans	2,399	2,451
Derivative investments	915	927
Other investments	2,296	2,230
Total investments	113,089	106,721
Cash and invested cash	1,628	2,722
Deferred acquisition costs and value of business acquired	8,403	9,134
Premiums and fees receivable	396	430
Accrued investment income	1,078	1,062
Reinsurance recoverables	4,907	5,265
Funds withheld reinsurance assets	593	617
Goodwill	1,368	2,273
Other assets	6,082	5,006
Separate account assets	144,219	128,397
Total assets	\$ 281,763	\$ 261,627
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Future contract benefits	\$ 22,887	\$ 21,576
Other contract holder funds	80,209	78,903
Short-term debt	450	-
Long-term debt	4,894	5,345
Reinsurance related embedded derivatives	57	53
Funds withheld reinsurance liabilities	1,761	1,976
Deferred gain on business sold through reinsurance	1	24
Payables for collateral on investments	4,417	4,995
Other liabilities	5,546	5,880
Separate account liabilities	144,219	128,397
Total liabilities	264,441	247,149
<b>Contingencies and Commitments (See Note 13)</b>		
<b>Stockholders' Equity</b>		
Preferred stock – 10,000,000 shares authorized	-	-
Common stock – 800,000,000 shares authorized; 218,090,114 and 226,335,105 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2017, and December 31, 2016, respectively	5,693	5,869
Retained earnings	8,399	7,043
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	3,230	1,566
Total stockholders' equity	17,322	14,478
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 281,763	\$ 261,627

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)**  
(in millions, except per share data)

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Revenues</b>			
Insurance premiums	\$ 3,256	\$ 2,987	\$ 3,246
Fee income	5,619	5,244	5,045
Net investment income	4,990	4,874	4,827
Realized gain (loss):			
Total other-than-temporary impairment losses on securities	(18)	(145)	(80)
Portion of loss recognized in other comprehensive income	-	43	26
Net other-than-temporary impairment losses on securities recognized in earnings	(18)	(102)	(54)
Realized gain (loss), excluding other-than-temporary impairment losses on securities	(152)	(237)	(97)
Total realized gain (loss)	(170)	(339)	(151)
Amortization of deferred gain on business sold through reinsurance	23	73	74
Other revenues	539	491	531
Total revenues	<u>14,257</u>	<u>13,330</u>	<u>13,572</u>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Interest credited	2,590	2,564	2,508
Benefits	5,160	4,692	5,044
Commissions and other expenses	4,176	4,277	4,318
Interest and debt expense	253	331	272
Strategic digitization expense	43	8	-
Impairment of intangibles	905	-	-
Total expenses	<u>13,127</u>	<u>11,872</u>	<u>12,142</u>
Income (loss) before taxes	1,130	1,458	1,430
Federal income tax expense (benefit)	(949)	266	276
Net income (loss)	2,079	1,192	1,154
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Unrealized investment gains (losses)	1,643	709	(2,229)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	13	(22)	(2)
Funded status of employee benefit plans	8	34	(20)
Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	<u>1,664</u>	<u>721</u>	<u>(2,251)</u>
Comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$ 3,743</u>	<u>\$ 1,913</u>	<u>\$ (1,097)</u>
<b>Net Income (Loss) Per Common Share</b>			
Basic	<u>\$ 9.36</u>	<u>\$ 5.09</u>	<u>\$ 4.60</u>
Diluted	<u>\$ 9.22</u>	<u>\$ 5.03</u>	<u>\$ 4.51</u>
<b>Cash Dividends Declared Per Common Share</b>	<u>\$ 1.20</u>	<u>\$ 1.04</u>	<u>\$ 0.85</u>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
(in millions)

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Common Stock</b>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 5,869	\$ 6,298	\$ 6,622
Stock compensation/issued for benefit plans	94	70	88
Retirement of common stock/cancellation of shares	(270)	(499)	(412)
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>5,693</u>	<u>5,869</u>	<u>6,298</u>
<b>Retained Earnings</b>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	7,043	6,474	6,022
Net income (loss)	2,079	1,192	1,154
Retirement of common stock	(455)	(380)	(488)
Common stock dividends declared	(268)	(243)	(214)
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>8,399</u>	<u>7,043</u>	<u>6,474</u>
<b>Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)</b>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	1,566	845	3,096
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	1,664	721	(2,251)
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>3,230</u>	<u>1,566</u>	<u>845</u>
Total stockholders' equity as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 17,322</u>	<u>\$ 14,478</u>	<u>\$ 13,617</u>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(in millions)

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>			
Net income (loss)	\$ 2,079	\$ 1,192	\$ 1,154
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Deferred acquisition costs, value of business acquired, deferred sales inducements and deferred front-end loads deferrals and interest, net of amortization	16	143	(119)
Trading securities purchases, sales and maturities, net	121	168	146
Change in premiums and fees receivable	34	(54)	97
Change in accrued investment income	(16)	8	(21)
Change in future contract benefits and other contract holder funds	(1,720)	(1,024)	991
Change in reinsurance related assets and liabilities	128	226	(252)
Change in federal income tax accruals	(1,119)	69	61
Realized (gain) loss	170	339	151
Amortization of deferred gain on business sold through reinsurance	(23)	(73)	(74)
Impairment of intangibles	905	-	-
Other	213	278	109
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>788</u>	<u>1,272</u>	<u>2,243</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>			
Purchases of available-for-sale securities	(10,148)	(11,113)	(9,429)
Sales of available-for-sale securities	1,612	2,959	1,351
Maturities of available-for-sale securities	5,886	5,364	4,408
Purchases of alternative investments	(357)	(302)	(324)
Sales and repayments of alternative investments	184	238	177
Issuance of mortgage loans on real estate	(2,058)	(2,155)	(1,959)
Repayment and maturities of mortgage loans on real estate	1,184	942	853
Issuance and repayment of policy loans, net	51	92	125
Net change in collateral on investments and derivatives	(429)	415	578
Proceeds from sale of subsidiary/business	-	-	75
Other	(113)	(106)	(78)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>(4,188)</u>	<u>(3,666)</u>	<u>(4,223)</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities</b>			
Payment of long-term debt, including current maturities	-	(600)	(250)
Issuance of long-term debt, net of issuance costs	-	395	298
Payment related to early extinguishment of debt	-	(59)	-
Proceeds from sales leaseback transaction	62	85	47
Deposits of fixed account values, including the fixed portion of variable	10,797	10,053	10,769
Withdrawals of fixed account values, including the fixed portion of variable	(5,825)	(5,505)	(6,126)
Transfers to and from separate accounts, net	(1,787)	(1,308)	(2,474)
Common stock issued for benefit plans	46	26	47
Repurchase of common stock	(725)	(879)	(900)
Dividends paid to common stockholders	(262)	(238)	(204)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>2,306</u>	<u>1,970</u>	<u>1,207</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and invested cash	(1,094)	(424)	(773)
Cash and invested cash as of beginning-of-year	2,722	3,146	3,919
Cash and invested cash as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 1,628</u>	<u>\$ 2,722</u>	<u>\$ 3,146</u>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**1. Nature of Operations, Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**Nature of Operations**

Lincoln National Corporation and its majority-owned subsidiaries (“LNC” or the “Company,” which also may be referred to as “we,” “our” or “us”) operate multiple insurance businesses through four business segments. See Note 21 for additional details. The collective group of businesses uses “Lincoln Financial Group” as its marketing identity. Through our business segments, we sell a wide range of wealth protection, accumulation and retirement income products and solutions. These products include fixed and indexed annuities, variable annuities, universal life insurance (“UL”), variable universal life insurance (“VUL”), linked-benefit UL, indexed universal life insurance (“IUL”), term life insurance, employer-sponsored retirement plans and services, and group life, disability and dental.

**Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with United States of America generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”). Certain GAAP policies, which significantly affect the determination of financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, are summarized below.

**Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

*Principles of Consolidation*

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of LNC and all other entities in which we have a controlling financial interest and any variable interest entities (“VIEs”) in which we are the primary beneficiary. We use the equity method of accounting to recognize all of our investments in limited liability partnerships. All material inter-company accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Our involvement with VIEs is primarily to invest in assets that allow us to gain exposure to a broadly diversified portfolio of asset classes. A VIE is an entity that does not have sufficient equity to finance its own activities without additional financial support or where investors lack certain characteristics of a controlling financial interest. We assess our contractual, ownership or other interests in a VIE to determine if our interest participates in the variability the VIE was designed to absorb and pass onto variable interest holders. We perform an ongoing qualitative assessment of our variable interests in VIEs to determine whether we have a controlling financial interest and would therefore be considered the primary beneficiary of the VIE. If we determine we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE, we consolidate the assets and liabilities of the VIE in our consolidated financial statements.

*Accounting Estimates and Assumptions*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions affecting the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses for the reporting period. Those estimates are inherently subject to change and actual results could differ from those estimates. Included among the material (or potentially material) reported amounts and disclosures that require extensive use of estimates are: fair value of certain invested assets and derivatives, other-than-temporary impairment (“OTTI”) and asset valuation allowances, deferred acquisition costs (“DAC”), value of business acquired (“VOBA”), deferred sales inducements (“DSI”), goodwill, future contract benefits, other contract holder funds including deferred front-end loads (“DFEL”), pension plans, stock-based incentive compensation, income taxes and the potential effects of resolving litigated matters.

*Business Combinations*

We use the acquisition method of accounting for all business combination transactions, and accordingly, recognize the fair values of assets acquired, liabilities assumed and any noncontrolling interests in our consolidated financial statements. The allocation of fair values may be subject to adjustment after the initial allocation for up to a one-year period as more information becomes available relative to the fair values as of the acquisition date. The consolidated financial statements include the results of operations of any acquired company since the acquisition date.

*Fair Value Measurement*

Our measurement of fair value is based on assumptions used by market participants in pricing the asset or liability, which may include inherent risk, restrictions on the sale or use of an asset or non-performance risk (“NPR”), which would include our own credit risk. Our estimate of an exchange price is the price in an orderly transaction between market participants to sell the asset or transfer the liability (“exit price”) in the principal market, or the most advantageous market in the absence of a principal market, for that asset or liability, as opposed to the price that would be paid to acquire the asset or receive a liability (“entry price”). Pursuant to the Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures Topic of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) *Accounting Standards Codification*<sup>TM</sup> (“ASC”), we categorize our financial instruments carried at fair value into a three-level fair value hierarchy, based on the priority of inputs to the respective valuation technique.

The three-level hierarchy for fair value measurement is defined as follows:

- Level 1 – inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices available in active markets for identical investments as of the reporting date, except for large holdings subject to “blockage discounts” that are excluded;
- Level 2 – inputs to the valuation methodology are other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date, and fair value can be determined through the use of models or other valuation methodologies; and
- Level 3 – inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable inputs in situations where there is little or no market activity for the asset or liability, and we make estimates and assumptions related to the pricing of the asset or liability, including assumptions regarding risk.

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, the level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the investment.

When a determination is made to classify an asset or liability within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, the determination is based upon the significance of the unobservable inputs to the overall fair value measurement. Because certain securities trade in less liquid or illiquid markets with limited or no pricing information, the determination of fair value for these securities is inherently more difficult. However, Level 3 fair value investments may include, in addition to the unobservable or Level 3 inputs, observable components, which are components that are actively quoted or can be validated to market-based sources.

#### *Available-For-Sale Securities – Fair Valuation Methodologies and Associated Inputs*

Securities classified as available-for-sale (“AFS”) consist of fixed maturity and equity securities and are stated at fair value with unrealized gains and losses included within accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (“AOCI”), net of associated DAC, VOBA, DSI, future contract benefits, other contract holder funds and deferred income taxes.

We measure the fair value of our securities classified as AFS based on assumptions used by market participants in pricing the security. The most appropriate valuation methodology is selected based on the specific characteristics of the fixed maturity or equity security, and we consistently apply the valuation methodology to measure the security’s fair value. Our fair value measurement is based on a market approach that utilizes prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable securities. Sources of inputs to the market approach primarily include third-party pricing services, independent broker quotations or pricing matrices. We do not adjust prices received from third parties; however, we do analyze the third-party pricing services’ valuation methodologies and related inputs and perform additional evaluation to determine the appropriate level within the fair value hierarchy.

The observable and unobservable inputs to our valuation methodologies are based on a set of standard inputs that we generally use to evaluate all of our AFS securities. Observable inputs include benchmark yields, reported trades, broker-dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers and reference data. In addition, market indicators, industry and economic events are monitored, and further market data is acquired if certain triggers are met. For certain security types, additional inputs may be used, or some of the inputs described above may not be applicable. For private placement securities, we use pricing matrices that utilize observable pricing inputs of similar public securities and Treasury yields as inputs to the fair value measurement. Depending on the type of security or the daily market activity, standard inputs may be prioritized differently or may not be available for all AFS securities on any given day. For broker-quoted only securities, non-binding quotes from market makers or broker-dealers are obtained from sources recognized as market participants. For securities trading in less liquid or illiquid markets with limited or no pricing information, we use unobservable inputs to measure fair value.

The following summarizes our fair valuation methodologies and associated inputs, which are particular to the specified security type and are in addition to the defined standard inputs to our valuation methodologies for all of our AFS securities discussed above:

- Corporate bonds and U.S. government bonds – We also use Trade Reporting and Compliance Engine™ reported tables for our corporate bonds and vendor trading platform data for our U.S. government bonds.
- Mortgage- and asset-backed securities (“ABS”) – We also utilize additional inputs, which include new issues data, monthly payment information and monthly collateral performance, including prepayments, severity, delinquencies, step-down features and over collateralization features for each of our mortgage-backed securities (“MBS”), which include collateralized mortgage obligations and mortgage pass through securities backed by residential mortgages (“RMBS”), commercial mortgage-backed securities (“CMBS”), collateralized loan obligations (“CLOs”) and collateralized debt obligations (“CDOs”).
- State and municipal bonds – We also use additional inputs that include information from the Municipal Securities Rule Making Board, as well as material event notices, new issue data, issuer financial statements and Municipal Market Data benchmark yields for our state and municipal bonds.
- Hybrid and redeemable preferred and equity securities – We also utilize additional inputs of exchange prices (underlying and common stock of the same issuer) for our hybrid and redeemable preferred and equity securities.

In order to validate the pricing information and broker-dealer quotes, we employ, where possible, procedures that include comparisons with similar observable positions, comparisons with subsequent sales and observations of general market movements for those security

dasses. We have policies and procedures in place to review the process that is utilized by our third-party pricing service and the output that is provided to us by the pricing service. On a periodic basis, we test the pricing for a sample of securities to evaluate the inputs and assumptions used by the pricing service, and we perform a comparison of the pricing service output to an alternative pricing source. We also evaluate prices provided by our primary pricing service to ensure that they are not stale or unreasonable by reviewing the prices for unusual changes from period to period based on certain parameters or for lack of change from one period to the next.

#### *AFS Securities – Evaluation for Recovery of Amortized Cost*

We regularly review our AFS securities for declines in fair value that we determine to be other-than-temporary. For an equity security, if we do not have the ability and intent to hold the security for a sufficient period of time to allow for a recovery in value, we conclude that an OTTI has occurred and the amortized cost of the equity security is written down to the current fair value, with a corresponding charge to realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). When assessing our ability and intent to hold the equity security to recovery, we consider, among other things, the severity and duration of the decline in fair value of the equity security as well as the cause of the decline, a fundamental analysis of the liquidity, and business prospects and overall financial condition of the issuer.

For our fixed maturity AFS securities (also referred to as “debt securities”), we generally consider the following to determine whether our debt securities with unrealized losses are other-than-temporarily impaired:

- The estimated range and average period until recovery;
- The estimated range and average holding period to maturity;
- Remaining payment terms of the security;
- Current delinquencies and nonperforming assets of underlying collateral;
- Expected future default rates;
- Collateral value by vintage, geographic region, industry concentration or property type;
- Subordination levels or other credit enhancements as of the balance sheet date as compared to origination; and
- Contractual and regulatory cash obligations.

For a debt security, if we intend to sell a security, or it is more likely than not we will be required to sell a debt security before recovery of its amortized cost basis and the fair value of the debt security is below amortized cost, we conclude that an OTTI has occurred and the amortized cost is written down to current fair value, with a corresponding charge to realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). If we do not intend to sell a debt security, or it is not more likely than not we will be required to sell a debt security before recovery of its amortized cost basis but the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected is less than the amortized cost of the debt security (referred to as the credit loss), we conclude that an OTTI has occurred and the amortized cost is written down to the estimated recovery value with a corresponding charge to realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), as this amount is deemed the credit portion of the OTTI. The remainder of the decline to fair value is recorded in other comprehensive income (“OCI”) to unrealized OTTI on AFS securities on our Consolidated Statements of Stockholders’ Equity, as this amount is considered a noncredit (i.e., recoverable) impairment.

When assessing our intent to sell a debt security, or if it is more likely than not we will be required to sell a debt security before recovery of its cost basis, we evaluate facts and circumstances such as, but not limited to, decisions to reposition our security portfolio, sales of securities to meet cash flow needs and sales of securities to capitalize on favorable pricing. Management considers the following as part of the evaluation:

- The current economic environment and market conditions;
- Our business strategy and current business plans;
- The nature and type of security, including expected maturities and exposure to general credit, liquidity, market and interest rate risk;
- Our analysis of data from financial models and other internal and industry sources to evaluate the current effectiveness of our hedging and overall risk management strategies;
- The current and expected timing of contractual maturities of our assets and liabilities, expectations of prepayments on investments and expectations for surrenders and withdrawals of life insurance policies and annuity contracts;
- The capital risk limits approved by management; and
- Our current financial condition and liquidity demands.

In order to determine the amount of the credit loss for a debt security, we calculate the recovery value by performing a discounted cash flow analysis based on the current cash flows and future cash flows we expect to recover. The discount rate is the effective interest rate implicit in the underlying debt security. The effective interest rate is the original yield, or the coupon if the debt security was previously impaired. See the discussion below for additional information on the methodology and significant inputs, by security type, that we use to determine the amount of a credit loss.

To determine the recovery period of a debt security, we consider the facts and circumstances surrounding the underlying issuer including, but not limited to, the following:

- Historical and implied volatility of the security;

- Length of time and extent to which the fair value has been less than amortized cost;
- Adverse conditions specifically related to the security or to specific conditions in an industry or geographic area;
- Failure, if any, of the issuer of the security to make scheduled payments; and
- Recoveries or additional declines in fair value subsequent to the balance sheet date.

In periods subsequent to the recognition of an OTTI, the AFS security is accounted for as if it had been purchased on the measurement date of the OTTI. Therefore, for the fixed maturity AFS security, the original discount or reduced premium is reflected in net investment income over the contractual term of the investment in a manner that produces a constant effective yield.

To determine recovery value of a corporate bond, CLO or CDO, we perform additional analysis related to the underlying issuer including, but not limited to, the following:

- Fundamentals of the issuer to determine what we would recover if they were to file bankruptcy versus the price at which the market is trading;
- Fundamentals of the industry in which the issuer operates;
- Earnings multiples for the given industry or sector of an industry that the underlying issuer operates within, divided by the outstanding debt to determine an expected recovery value of the security in the case of a liquidation;
- Expected cash flows of the issuer (e.g., whether the issuer has cash flows in excess of what is required to fund its operations);
- Expectations regarding defaults and recovery rates;
- Changes to the rating of the security by a rating agency; and
- Additional market information (e.g., if there has been a replacement of the corporate debt security).

Each quarter we review the cash flows for the MBS to determine whether or not they are sufficient to provide for the recovery of our amortized cost. We revise our cash flow projections only for those securities that are at most risk for impairment based on current credit enhancement and trends in the underlying collateral performance. To determine recovery value of a MBS, we perform additional analysis related to the underlying issuer including, but not limited to, the following:

- Discounted cash flow analysis based on the current cash flows and future cash flows we expect to recover;
- Level of creditworthiness of the home equity loans or residential mortgages that back an RMBS or commercial mortgages that back a CMBS;
- Susceptibility to fair value fluctuations for changes in the interest rate environment;
- Susceptibility to reinvestment risks, in cases where market yields are lower than the securities' book yield earned;
- Susceptibility to reinvestment risks, in cases where market yields are higher than the book yields earned on a security;
- Expectations of sale of such a security where market yields are higher than the book yields earned on a security; and
- Susceptibility to variability of prepayments.

When evaluating MBS and mortgage-related ABS, we consider a number of pool-specific factors as well as market level factors when determining whether or not the impairment on the security is temporary or other-than-temporary. The most important factor is the performance of the underlying collateral in the security and the trends of that performance in the prior periods. We use this information about the collateral to forecast the timing and rate of mortgage loan defaults, including making projections for loans that are already delinquent and for those loans that are currently performing but may become delinquent in the future. Other factors used in this analysis include the credit characteristics of borrowers, geographic distribution of underlying loans and timing of liquidations by state. Once default rates and timing assumptions are determined, we then make assumptions regarding the severity of a default if it were to occur. Factors that impact the severity assumption include expectations for future home price appreciation or depreciation, loan size, first lien versus second lien, existence of loan level private mortgage insurance, type of occupancy and geographic distribution of loans. Once default and severity assumptions are determined for the security in question, cash flows for the underlying collateral are projected including expected defaults and prepayments. These cash flows on the collateral are then translated to cash flows on our tranche based on the cash flow waterfall of the entire capital security structure. If this analysis indicates the entire principal on a particular security will not be returned, the security is reviewed for OTTI by comparing the expected cash flows to amortized cost. To the extent that the security has already been impaired or was purchased at a discount, such that the amortized cost of the security is less than or equal to the present value of cash flows expected to be collected, no impairment is required. Otherwise, if the amortized cost of the security is greater than the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected, and the security was not purchased at a discount greater than the expected principal loss, then impairment is recognized.

We further monitor the cash flows of all of our AFS securities backed by mortgages on an ongoing basis. We also perform detailed analysis on all of our subprime, Alt-A, non-agency residential MBS and on a significant percentage of our AFS securities backed by pools of commercial mortgages. The detailed analysis includes revising projected cash flows by updating the cash flows for actual cash received and applying assumptions with respect to expected defaults, foreclosures and recoveries in the future. These revised projected cash flows are then compared to the amount of credit enhancement (subordination) in the structure to determine whether the amortized cost of the security is recoverable. If it is not recoverable, we record an impairment of the security.

### *Trading Securities*

Trading securities consist of fixed maturity and equity securities in designated portfolios, some of which support modified coinsurance (“Modco”) and coinsurance with funds withheld (“CFW”) reinsurance arrangements. Investment results for the portfolios that support Modco and CFW reinsurance arrangements, including gains and losses from sales, are passed directly to the reinsurers pursuant to contractual terms of the reinsurance arrangements. Trading securities are carried at fair value, and changes in fair value and changes in the fair value of embedded derivative liabilities associated with the underlying reinsurance arrangements are recorded in realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) as they occur.

### *Alternative Investments*

Alternative investments, which consist primarily of investments in limited partnerships (“LPs”), are included in other investments on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. We account for our investments in LPs using the equity method to determine the carrying value. Recognition of alternative investment income is delayed due to the availability of the related financial statements, which are generally obtained from the partnerships’ general partners. As a result, our venture capital, real estate and oil and gas portfolios are generally on a three-month delay and our hedge funds are on a one-month delay. In addition, the impact of audit adjustments related to completion of calendar-year financial statement audits of the investees are typically received during the second quarter of each calendar year. Accordingly, our investment income from alternative investments for any calendar-year period may not include the complete impact of the change in the underlying net assets for the partnership for that calendar-year period.

### *Payables for Collateral on Investments*

When we enter into collateralized financing transactions on our investments, a liability is recorded equal to the cash or non-cash collateral received. This liability is included within payables for collateral on investments on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Income and expenses associated with these transactions are recorded as investment income and investment expenses within net investment income on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). Changes in payables for collateral on investments are reflected within cash flows from investing activities on our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

### *Mortgage Loans on Real Estate*

Mortgage loans on real estate are carried at unpaid principal balances adjusted for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts and are net of valuation allowances. Interest income is accrued on the principal balance of the loan based on the loan’s contractual interest rate. Premiums and discounts are amortized using the effective yield method over the life of the loan. Interest income and amortization of premiums and discounts are reported in net investment income on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) along with mortgage loan fees, which are recorded as they are incurred.

Our commercial loan portfolio is comprised of long-term loans secured by existing commercial real estate. As such, it does not exhibit risk characteristics unique to mezzanine, construction, residential, agricultural, land or other types of real estate loans. We believe all of the loans in our portfolio share three primary risks: borrower creditworthiness; sustainability of the cash flow of the property; and market risk; therefore, our methods for monitoring and assessing credit risk are consistent for our entire portfolio. Loans are considered impaired when it is probable that, based upon current information and events, we will be unable to collect all amounts due under the contractual terms of the loan agreement. When we determine that a loan is impaired, a valuation allowance is established for the excess carrying value of the loan over its estimated value. The loan’s estimated value is based on: the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan’s effective interest rate; the loan’s observable market price; or the fair value of the loan’s collateral. Valuation allowances are maintained at a level we believe is adequate to absorb estimated probable credit losses of each specific loan. Our periodic evaluation of the adequacy of the allowance for losses is based on our past loan loss experience, known and inherent risks in the portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower’s ability to repay (including the timing of future payments), the estimated value of the underlying collateral, composition of the loan portfolio, current economic conditions and other relevant factors. Trends in market vacancy and rental rates are incorporated into the analysis that we perform for monitored loans and may contribute to the establishment of (or an increase or decrease in) an allowance for credit losses. In addition, we review each loan individually in our commercial mortgage loan portfolio on an annual basis to identify emerging risks. We focus on properties that experienced a reduction in debt-service coverage or that have significant exposure to tenants with deteriorating credit profiles. Where warranted, we establish or increase loss reserves for a specific loan based upon this analysis. Our process for determining past due or delinquency status begins when a payment date is missed, at which time the borrower is contacted. After the grace period expiration that may last up to 10 days, we send a default notice. The default notice generally provides a short time period to cure the default. Our policy is to report loans that are 60 or more days past due, which equates to two or more payments missed, as delinquent. We do not accrue interest on loans 90 days past due, and any interest received on these loans is either applied to the principal or recorded in net investment income on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) when received, depending on the assessment of the collectability of the loan. We resume accruing interest once a loan complies with all of its original terms or restructured terms. Mortgage loans deemed uncollectable are charged against the allowance for losses, and subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance for losses. All mortgage loans that are impaired have an established allowance for credit losses. Changes in valuation allowances are reported in realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

We measure and assess the credit quality of our mortgage loans by using loan-to-value and debt-service coverage ratios. The loan-to-value ratio compares the principal amount of the loan to the fair value at origination of the underlying property collateralizing the loan and is commonly expressed as a percentage. Loan-to-value ratios greater than 100% indicate that the principal amount is greater than the

collateral value. Therefore, all else being equal, a lower loan-to-value ratio generally indicates a higher quality loan. The debt-service coverage ratio compares a property's net operating income to its debt-service payments. Debt-service coverage ratios of less than 1.0 indicate that property operations do not generate enough income to cover its current debt payments. Therefore, all else being equal, a higher debt-service coverage ratio generally indicates a higher quality loan.

#### *Policy Loans*

Policy loans represent loans we issue to contract holders that use the cash surrender value of their life insurance policy as collateral. Policy loans are carried at unpaid principal balances.

#### *Real Estate*

Real estate includes both real estate held for the production of income and real estate held-for-sale. Real estate held for the production of income is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset. We periodically review properties held for the production of income for impairment. Properties whose carrying values are greater than their projected undiscounted cash flows are written down to estimated fair value, with impairment losses reported in realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). The estimated fair value of real estate is generally computed using the present value of expected future cash flows from the real estate discounted at a rate commensurate with the underlying risks. Real estate classified as held-for-sale is stated at the lower of depreciated cost or fair value less expected disposition costs at the time classified as held-for-sale. Real estate is not depreciated while it is classified as held-for-sale. Also, valuation allowances for losses are established, as appropriate, for real estate held-for-sale and any changes to the valuation allowances are reported in realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). Real estate acquired through foreclosure proceedings is recorded at fair value at the settlement date.

#### *Derivative Instruments*

We hedge certain portions of our exposure to interest rate risk, foreign currency exchange risk, equity market risk and credit risk by entering into derivative transactions. All of our derivative instruments are recognized as either assets or liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets at estimated fair value. We categorized derivatives into a three-level hierarchy, based on the priority of the inputs to the respective valuation technique as discussed above in "Fair Value Measurement." The accounting for changes in the estimated fair value of a derivative instrument depends on whether it has been designated and qualifies as part of a hedging relationship, and further, on the type of hedging relationship. For those derivative instruments that are designated and qualify as hedging instruments, we designate the hedging instrument based upon the exposure being hedged: as a cash flow hedge or a fair value hedge.

For derivative instruments that are designated and qualify as a cash flow hedge, the effective portion of the gain or loss on the derivative instrument is reported as a component of AOCI and reclassified into net income in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects net income. The remaining gain or loss on the derivative instrument in excess of the cumulative change in the present value of designated future cash flows of the hedged item (hedge ineffectiveness), if any, is recognized in net income during the period of change. For derivative instruments that are designated and qualify as a fair value hedge, the gain or loss on the derivative instrument, as well as the offsetting gain or loss on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognized in net income during the period of change in estimated fair values. For derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments, but that are economic hedges, the gain or loss is recognized in net income.

We purchase and issue financial instruments and products that contain embedded derivative instruments. When it is determined that the embedded derivative possesses economic characteristics that are not clearly and closely related to the economic characteristics of the host contract, and a separate instrument with the same terms would qualify as a derivative instrument, the embedded derivative is bifurcated from the host for measurement purposes. The embedded derivative is carried at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income during the period of change.

We employ several different methods for determining the fair value of our derivative instruments. The fair value of our derivative contracts are measured based on current settlement values, which are based on quoted market prices, industry standard models that are commercially available and broker quotes. These techniques project cash flows of the derivatives using current and implied future market conditions. We calculate the present value of the cash flows to measure the current fair market value of the derivative.

#### *Cash and Invested Cash*

Cash and invested cash is carried at cost and includes all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less.

#### *DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL*

Acquisition costs directly related to successful contract acquisitions or renewals of UL insurance, VUL insurance, traditional life insurance, annuities and other investment contracts have been deferred (i.e., DAC) to the extent recoverable. VOBA is an intangible asset that reflects the estimated fair value of in-force contracts in a life insurance company acquisition and represents the portion of the purchase price that is allocated to the value of the right to receive future cash flows from the business in force at the acquisition date. Bonus credits and excess interest for dollar cost averaging contracts are considered DSI. Contract sales charges that are collected in the

early years of an insurance contract are deferred (i.e., DFEL), and the unamortized balance is reported in other contract holder funds on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Both DAC and VOBA amortization, excluding amounts reported in realized gain (loss), is reported within commissions and other expenses on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). DSI amortization, excluding amounts reported in realized gain (loss), is reported in interest credited on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). The amortization of DFEL, excluding amounts reported in realized gain (loss), is reported within fee income on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). The methodology for determining the amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL varies by product type. For all insurance contracts, amortization is based on assumptions consistent with those used in the development of the underlying contract adjusted for emerging experience and expected trends.

Acquisition costs for UL and VUL insurance and investment-type products, which include fixed and variable deferred annuities, are generally amortized over the lives of the policies in relation to the incidence of estimated gross profits (“EGPs”) from surrender charges, investment, mortality net of reinsurance ceded and expense margins and actual realized gain (loss) on investments. Contract lives for UL and VUL policies are estimated to be 30 to 40 years based on the expected lives of the contracts. Contract lives for fixed and variable deferred annuities are generally between 15 and 30 years, while some of our fixed multi-year guarantee products have amortization periods equal to the guarantee period. The front-end load annuity product has an assumed life of 25 years. Longer lives are assigned to those blocks that have demonstrated favorable lapse experience.

Acquisition costs for all traditional contracts, including traditional life insurance contracts, such as individual whole life, group business and term life insurance, are amortized over the expected premium-paying period that generally results in amortization less than 30 years. Acquisition costs are either amortized on a straight-line basis or as a level percent of premium of the related policies depending on the block of business. There is currently no DAC, VOBA, DSI or DFEL balance or related amortization for fixed and variable payout annuities.

We account for modifications of insurance contracts that result in a substantially unchanged contract as a continuation of the replaced contract. We account for modifications of insurance contracts that result in a substantially changed contract as an extinguishment of the replaced contract.

The carrying amounts of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL are adjusted for the effects of realized and unrealized gains and losses on securities classified as AFS and certain derivatives and embedded derivatives. Amortization expense of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL reflects an assumption for an expected level of credit-related investment losses. When actual credit-related investment losses are realized, we recognize a true-up to our DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL amortization within realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) reflecting the incremental effect of actual versus expected credit-related investment losses. These actual to expected amortization adjustments can create volatility from period to period in realized gain (loss).

During the third quarter of each year, we conduct our annual comprehensive review of the assumptions and the projection models used for our estimates of future gross profits underlying the amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL and the calculations of the embedded derivatives and reserves for life insurance and annuity products. These assumptions include, but are not limited to, capital markets, investment margins, mortality, retention, rider utilization and maintenance expenses (costs associated with maintaining records relating to insurance and individual and group annuity contracts, and with the processing of premium collections, deposits, withdrawals and commissions). Based on our review, the cumulative balances of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL included on our Consolidated Balance Sheets are adjusted with an offsetting benefit or charge to revenue or amortization expense to reflect such change related to our expectations of future EGPs (“unlocking”). We may have unlocking in other quarters as we become aware of information that warrants updating assumptions outside of our annual comprehensive review. We may also identify and implement actuarial modeling refinements that result in increases or decreases to the carrying values of DAC, VOBA, DSI, DFEL, embedded derivatives and reserves for life insurance and annuity products with living benefit and death benefit guarantees.

DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL are reviewed to ensure that the unamortized portion does not exceed the expected recoverable amounts.

#### *Reinsurance*

Our insurance companies enter into reinsurance agreements with other companies in the normal course of business. Assets and liabilities and premiums and benefits from certain reinsurance contracts that grant statutory surplus relief to other insurance companies are netted on our Consolidated Balance Sheets and Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), respectively, because there is a right of offset. All other reinsurance agreements are reported on a gross basis on our Consolidated Balance Sheets as an asset for amounts recoverable from reinsurers or as a component of other liabilities for amounts, such as premiums, owed to the reinsurers, with the exception of Modco agreements for which the right of offset also exists. Reinsurance premiums and benefits paid or provided are accounted for on bases consistent with those used in accounting for the original policies issued and the terms of the reinsurance contracts. Premiums, benefits and DAC are reported net of insurance ceded.

#### *Goodwill*

We recognize the excess of the purchase price, plus the fair value of any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree, over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired as goodwill. Goodwill is not amortized, but is reviewed for impairment annually as of October 1 and more frequently if an event occurs or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its

carrying value. Prior to October 1, 2017, we performed a two-step test in our evaluation of the carrying value of goodwill for each of our reporting units. In Step 1 of the evaluation, if the fair value estimate of the reporting unit was greater than the carrying value, then the carrying value of the reporting unit was deemed to be recoverable, and Step 2 was not required. If the fair value estimate was less than the carrying value, we applied Step 2 to determine the implied fair value of goodwill for the reporting unit. If the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill was lower than its carrying amount, goodwill was impaired and written down to its fair value.

Effective with our early adoption of new accounting guidance for goodwill impairment during the fourth quarter of 2017, as discussed in Note 2, we perform a quantitative goodwill impairment test where the fair value of the reporting unit is determined and compared to the carrying value of the reporting unit. If the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than the reporting unit's carrying value, then the carrying value of the reporting unit is deemed to be recoverable. If the carrying value of the reporting unit is greater than the reporting unit's fair value, goodwill is impaired and written down to the reporting unit's fair value; and a charge is reported in impairment of intangibles on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). The results of one goodwill impairment test on one reporting unit cannot subsidize the results of another reporting unit.

#### *Other Assets and Other Liabilities*

Other assets consist primarily of DSI, specifically identifiable intangible assets, property and equipment owned by the Company, balances associated with corporate-owned and bank-owned life insurance, certain reinsurance assets, receivables resulting from sales of securities that had not yet settled as of the balance sheet date, debt issuance costs associated with line-of-credit arrangements, assets under capital leases and other prepaid expenses. Other liabilities consist primarily of current and deferred taxes, pension and other employee benefit liabilities, derivative instrument liabilities, certain reinsurance payables, payables resulting from purchases of securities that had not yet settled as of the balance sheet date, interest on borrowed funds, obligations under capital leases and other accrued expenses.

Other assets and other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets include guaranteed living benefit ("GLB") features and remaining guaranteed interest and similar contracts that are carried at fair value, which may be reported in either other assets or other liabilities. The fair value of these items represents approximate exit price including an estimate for our NPR. Certain of these features have elements of both insurance benefits and embedded derivatives. Through our hybrid accounting approach, for reserve calculation purposes we assign product cash flows to the embedded derivative or insurance portion of the reserves based on the life-contingent nature of the benefits. We classify these GLB reserves embedded derivatives in Level 3 within the hierarchy levels described above in "Fair Value Measurement." We report the insurance portion of the reserves in future contract benefits.

The carrying values of specifically identifiable intangible assets are reviewed at least annually for indicators of impairment in value that are other-than-temporary, including unexpected or adverse changes in the following: the economic or competitive environments in which the company operates; profitability analyses; cash flow analyses; and the fair value of the relevant business operation. If there was an indication of impairment, then the discounted cash flow method would be used to measure the impairment, and the carrying value would be adjusted as necessary and reported in impairment of intangibles on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). Sales force intangibles are attributable to the value of the new business distribution system acquired through business combinations. These assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful life of 25 years.

Property and equipment owned for company use is carried at cost less allowances for depreciation. Provisions for depreciation of investment real estate and property and equipment owned for company use are computed principally on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which include buildings, computer hardware and software and other property and equipment. Certain assets on our Consolidated Balance Sheets are related to capital leases. These assets under capital leases are depreciated in a manner consistent with our current depreciation policy for owned assets. We periodically review the carrying value of our long-lived assets, including property and equipment, for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be fully recoverable. For long-lived assets to be held and used, impairments are recognized when the carrying amount of a long-lived asset is not recoverable and exceeds its fair value. The carrying amount of a long-lived asset is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. An impairment loss is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of a long-lived asset exceeds its fair value.

Long-lived assets to be disposed of by abandonment or in an exchange for a similar productive long-lived asset are classified as held-for-use until they are disposed. Long-lived assets to be sold are classified as held-for-sale and are no longer depreciated. Certain criteria have to be met in order for the long-lived asset to be classified as held-for-sale, including that a sale is probable and expected to occur within one year. Long-lived assets classified as held-for-sale are recorded at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell.

#### *Separate Account Assets and Liabilities*

We maintain separate account assets, which are reported at fair value. The related liabilities are reported at an amount equivalent to the separate account assets. Investment risks associated with market value changes are borne by the contract holders, except to the extent of minimum guarantees made by the Company with respect to certain accounts.

We issue variable annuity contracts through our separate accounts for which investment income and investment gains and losses accrue directly to, and investment risk is borne by, the contract holder (traditional variable annuities). We also issue variable annuity and life contracts through separate accounts that may include various types of guaranteed death benefit ("GDB"), guaranteed withdrawal benefit ("GWB") and guaranteed income benefit ("GIB") features. The GDB features include those where we contractually guarantee to the contract holder either: return of no less than total deposits made to the contract less any partial withdrawals ("return of net deposits");

total deposits made to the contract less any partial withdrawals plus a minimum return (“minimum return”); or the highest contract value on any contract anniversary date through age 80. The highest contract value is increased by purchase payments and is decreased by withdrawals subsequent to that anniversary date in the same proportion that withdrawals reduce the contract value.

As discussed in Note 6, certain features of these guarantees are accounted for as embedded derivative reserves, whereas other guarantees are accounted for as benefit reserves. Other guarantees contain characteristics of both and are accounted for under an approach that calculates the value of the embedded derivative reserve and the benefit reserve based on the specific characteristics of each GLB feature. We use derivative instruments to hedge our exposure to the risks and earnings volatility that result from the embedded derivatives for living benefits in certain of our variable annuity products. The change in fair value of these instruments tends to move in the opposite direction of the change in the value of the associated reserves. The net impact of these changes is reported as a component of realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

The “market consistent scenarios” used in the determination of the fair value of the GLB liability are similar to those used by an investment bank to value derivatives for which the pricing is not transparent and the aftermarket is nonexistent or illiquid. We use risk-neutral Monte Carlo simulations in our calculation to value the entire block of guarantees, which involve 100 unique scenarios per policy or approximately 49 million scenarios. The market consistent scenario assumptions, as of each valuation date, are those we view to be appropriate for a hypothetical market participant. The market consistent inputs include, but are not limited to, assumptions for capital markets (e.g., implied volatilities, correlation among indices, risk-free swap curve, etc), policyholder behavior (e.g., policy lapse, rider utilization, etc), mortality, risk margins, maintenance expenses and a margin for profit. We believe these assumptions are consistent with those that would be used by a market participant; however, as the related markets develop we will continue to reassess our assumptions. It is possible that different valuation techniques and assumptions could produce a materially different estimate of fair value.

#### *Future Contract Benefits and Other Contract Holder Funds*

Future contract benefits represent liability reserves that we have established and carry based on estimates of how much we will need to pay for future benefits and claims. Other contract holder funds represent liabilities for fixed account values, including the fixed portion of variable, dividends payable, premium deposit funds, undistributed earnings on participating business and other contract holder funds as well the carrying value of DFEL discussed above.

The liabilities for future contract benefits and claim reserves for UL and VUL insurance policies consist of contract account balances that accrue to the benefit of the contract holders, excluding surrender charges. The liabilities for future insurance contract benefits and claim reserves for traditional life policies are computed using assumptions for investment yields, mortality and withdrawals based principally on generally accepted actuarial methods and assumptions at the time of contract issue. Investment yield assumptions for traditional direct individual life reserves for all contracts range from 2.25% to 7.75% depending on the time of contract issue. The investment yield assumptions for immediate and deferred paid-up annuities range from 1.25% to 12.75%. These investment yield assumptions are intended to represent an estimation of the interest rate experience for the period that these contract benefits are payable.

The liabilities for future claim reserves for variable annuity products containing GDB features are calculated by estimating the present value of total expected benefit payments over the life of the contract from inception divided by the present value of total expected assessments over the life of the contract (“benefit ratio”) multiplied by the cumulative assessments recorded from the contract inception through the balance sheet date less the cumulative GDB payments plus interest on the liability. The change in the liability for a period is the benefit ratio multiplied by the assessments recorded for the period less GDB claims paid in the period plus interest. As experience or assumption changes result in a change in expected benefit payments or assessments, the benefit ratio is unlocked, that is, recalculated using the updated expected benefit payments and assessments over the life of the contract since inception. The revised benefit ratio is then applied to the liability calculation described above, with the resulting change in liability reported in benefits on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

With respect to our future contract benefits and other contract holder funds, we continually review overall reserve position, reserving techniques and reinsurance arrangements. As experience develops and new information becomes known, liabilities are adjusted as deemed necessary. The effects of changes in estimates are included in the operating results for the period in which such changes occur.

The business written or assumed by us includes participating life insurance contracts, under which the contract holder is entitled to share in the earnings of such contracts via receipt of dividends. The dividend scale for participating policies is reviewed annually and may be adjusted to reflect recent experience and future expectations. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, participating policies comprised less than 1% of the face amount of business in force, and dividend expenses were \$57 million, \$59 million and \$67 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Liabilities for the secondary guarantees on UL-type products are calculated by multiplying the benefit ratio by the cumulative assessments recorded from contract inception through the balance sheet date less the cumulative secondary guarantee benefit payments plus interest. If experience or assumption changes result in a new benefit ratio, the reserves are adjusted to reflect the changes in a manner similar to the unlocking of DAC, VOBA, DFEL and DSI. The accounting for secondary guarantee benefits impacts, and is impacted by, EGPs used to calculate amortization of DAC, VOBA, DFEL and DSI.

Certain of our variable annuity contracts reported within future contract benefits contain GLB reserves embedded derivatives, a portion of which may be reported in either other assets or other liabilities, and include guaranteed interest and similar contracts, that are carried at fair value on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, which represents approximate exit price including an estimate for our NPR. Certain of

these features have elements of both insurance benefits and embedded derivatives. Through our hybrid accounting approach, for reserve calculation purposes we assign product cash flows to the embedded derivative or insurance portion of the reserves based on the life-contingent nature of the benefits. We classify these GLB reserves embedded derivatives items in Level 3 within the hierarchy levels described above in "Fair Value Measurement." We report the insurance portion of the reserves in future contract benefits.

The fair value of our indexed annuity contracts is based on their approximate surrender values.

#### *Borrowed Funds*

LNC's short-term borrowings are defined as borrowings with contractual or expected maturities of one year or less. Long-term borrowings have contractual or expected maturities greater than one year.

#### *Deferred Gain on Business Sold Through Reinsurance*

Our reinsurance operations were acquired by Swiss Re Life & Health America, Inc. ("Swiss Re") in December 2001 through a series of indemnity reinsurance transactions. We recognized the gain related to these transactions over the period over which the majority of the earnings were expected to emerge, and the deferred gain was fully amortized in 2017.

#### *Contingencies and Commitments*

Contingencies arising from environmental remediation costs, regulatory judgments, claims, assessments, guarantees, litigation, recourse reserves, fines, penalties and other sources are recorded when deemed probable and reasonably estimable.

#### *Fee Income*

Fee income for investment and interest-sensitive life insurance contracts consist of asset-based fees, cost of insurance charges, percent of premium charges, contract administration charges and surrender charges that are assessed against contract holder account balances. Investment products consist primarily of individual and group variable and fixed deferred annuities. Interest-sensitive life insurance products include UL insurance, VUL insurance and other interest-sensitive life insurance policies. These products include life insurance sold to individuals, corporate-owned life insurance and bank-owned life insurance.

In bifurcating the embedded derivative of our GLB features on our variable annuity products, we attribute to the embedded derivative the portion of total fees collected from the contract holder that relate to the GLB riders (the "attributed fees"), which are not reported within fee income on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). These attributed fees represent the present value of future claims expected to be paid for the GLB at the inception of the contract plus a margin that a theoretical market participant would include for risk/profit and are reported within realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

The timing of revenue recognition as it relates to fees assessed on investment contracts is determined based on the nature of such fees. Asset-based fees, cost of insurance and contract administration charges are assessed on a daily or monthly basis and recognized as revenue when assessed and earned. Percent of premium charges are assessed at the time of premium payment and recognized as revenue when assessed and earned. Certain amounts assessed that represent compensation for services to be provided in future periods are reported as unearned revenue and recognized in income over the periods benefited. Surrender charges are recognized upon surrender of a contract by the contract holder in accordance with contractual terms.

For investment and interest-sensitive life insurance contracts, the amounts collected from contract holders are considered deposits and are not included in revenue.

#### *Insurance Premiums*

Our insurance premiums for traditional life insurance and group insurance products are recognized as revenue when due from the contract holder. Our traditional life insurance products include those products with fixed and guaranteed premiums and benefits and consist primarily of whole life insurance, limited-payment life insurance, term life insurance and certain annuities with life contingencies. Our group non-medical insurance products consist primarily of term life, disability and dental.

#### *Net Investment Income*

Dividends and interest income, recorded in net investment income, are recognized when earned. Amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts on investments in debt securities are reflected in net investment income over the contractual terms of the investments in a manner that produces a constant effective yield.

For CLOs and MBS, included in the trading and AFS fixed maturity securities portfolios, we recognize income using a constant effective yield based on anticipated prepayments and the estimated economic life of the securities. When actual prepayments differ significantly from originally anticipated prepayments, the retrospective effective yield is recalculated to reflect actual payments to date and a catch up adjustment is recorded in the current period. In addition, the new effective yield, which reflects anticipated future payments, is used prospectively. Any adjustments resulting from changes in effective yield are reflected in net investment income on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

#### *Realized Gain (Loss)*

Realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) includes realized gains and losses from the sale of investments, write-downs for other-than-temporary impairments of investments, certain derivative and embedded derivative gains and losses, gains and losses on the sale of subsidiaries and businesses and net gains and losses on reinsurance embedded derivatives and trading securities. Realized gains and losses on the sale of investments are determined using the specific identification method. Realized gain (loss) is recognized in net income, net of associated amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL. Realized gain (loss) is also net of allocations of investment gains and losses to certain contract holders and certain funds withheld on reinsurance arrangements for which we have a contractual obligation.

#### *Other Revenues*

Other revenues consists primarily of fees attributable to broker-dealer services recorded as earned at the time of sale, changes in the market value of our seed capital investments, proceeds from reinsurance recaptures and communications sales recognized as earned, net of agency and representative commissions.

#### *Interest Credited*

Interest credited includes interest credited to contract holder account balances. Interest crediting rates associated with funds invested in the general account of LNC's insurance subsidiaries during 2015 through 2017 ranged from 1% to 10%.

#### *Benefits*

Benefits for UL and other interest-sensitive life insurance products include benefit claims incurred during the period in excess of contract account balances. Benefits also include the change in reserves for life insurance products with secondary guarantee benefits, annuity products with guaranteed death and living benefits and certain annuities with life contingencies. For traditional life, group health and disability income products, benefits are recognized when incurred in a manner consistent with the related premium recognition policies.

#### *Strategic Digitization Expense*

Strategic digitization expense consists primarily of costs related to our enterprise-wide digitization initiative.

#### *Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans*

Pursuant to the accounting rules for our obligations to employees and agents under our various pension and other postretirement benefit plans, we are required to make a number of assumptions to estimate related liabilities and expenses. The mortality assumption is based on actual and anticipated plan experience, determined using acceptable actuarial methods. We use assumptions for the weighted-average discount rate and expected return on plan assets to estimate pension expense. The discount rate assumptions are determined using an analysis of current market information and the projected benefit flows associated with these plans. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is based on historical and projected future rates of return on the funds invested in the plan. The calculation of our accumulated postretirement benefit obligation also uses an assumption of weighted-average annual rate of increase in the per capita cost of covered benefits, which reflects a health care cost trend rate.

#### *Stock-Based Compensation*

In general, we expense the fair value of stock awards included in our incentive compensation plans. As of the date our stock awards are approved, the fair value of stock options is determined using a Black-Scholes options valuation methodology, and the fair value of other stock awards is based upon the market value of the stock. The fair value of the awards is expensed over the performance or service period, which generally corresponds to the vesting period, and is recognized as an increase to common stock in stockholders' equity. We apply an estimated forfeiture rate to our accrual of compensation cost. We classify certain stock awards as liabilities. For these awards, the settlement value is classified as a liability on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, and the liability is marked-to-market through net income at the end of each reporting period. Stock-based compensation expense is reflected in commissions and other expenses on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

#### *Interest and Debt Expense*

Interest expense on our short-term and long-term debt is recognized as due and any associated premiums, discounts and costs are amortized (accrued) over the term of the related borrowing utilizing the effective interest method. In addition, gains or losses related to certain derivative instruments associated with debt are recognized in interest and debt expense during the period of the change.

#### *Income Taxes*

We file a U.S. consolidated income tax return that includes all of our eligible subsidiaries. Ineligible subsidiaries file separate individual corporate tax returns. Subsidiaries operating outside of the U.S. are taxed, and income tax expense is recorded based on applicable foreign statutes. Deferred income taxes are recognized, based on enacted rates, when assets and liabilities have different values for financial statement and tax reporting purposes. A valuation allowance is recorded to the extent required. Considerable judgment and the

use of estimates are required in determining whether a valuation allowance is necessary and, if so, the amount of such valuation allowance. In evaluating the need for a valuation allowance, we consider many factors, including: the nature and character of the deferred tax assets and liabilities; taxable income in prior carryback years; future reversals of temporary differences; the length of time carryovers can be utilized; and any tax planning strategies we would employ to avoid a tax benefit from expiring unused.

#### *Discontinued Operations*

The results of operations of a component of the Company that either has been disposed of or is classified as held-for-sale are reported in income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of federal income taxes, if the disposal represents a strategic shift that has, or will have, a major effect on our consolidated financial condition and results of operations.

#### *Foreign Currency Translation*

The balance sheet accounts and income statement items of foreign subsidiaries, reported in functional currencies other than the U.S. dollar are translated at the current and average exchange rates for the year, respectively. Resulting translation adjustments and other translation adjustments for foreign currency transactions that affect cash flows are reported in AOCI, a component of stockholders' equity.

#### *Earnings Per Share*

Basic earnings per share ("EPS") is computed by dividing earnings available to common shareholders by the average common shares outstanding. Diluted EPS is computed assuming the conversion or exercise of dilutive convertible preferred securities, nonvested stock, stock options, performance share units and warrants outstanding during the year.

Our deferred compensation plans allow participants the option to diversify from LNC stock to other investment alternatives. When calculating our weighted-average dilutive shares, we presume the investment option will be settled in cash and exclude these shares from our calculation, unless the effect of settlement in shares would be more dilutive to our diluted EPS calculation.

For any period where a loss from continuing operations is experienced, shares used in the diluted EPS calculation represent basic shares because using diluted shares would be anti-dilutive to the calculation.

## 2. New Accounting Standards

### Adoption of New Accounting Standards

The following table provides a description of our adoption of new Accounting Standards Updates (“ASUs”) issued by the FASB and the impact of the adoption on our financial statements:

Standard	Description	Date of Adoption	Effect on Financial Statements or Other Significant Matters
ASU 2016-09, Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting	These amendments require all income tax effects of awards to be recognized in the income statement when the awards vest or are settled rather than through additional paid-in capital in the equity section of the balance sheet. The amendments also permit an employer to repurchase an employee’s shares at the maximum statutory tax rate in the employee’s applicable jurisdiction for tax withholding purposes without triggering liability accounting. Finally, the amendments permit entities to make a one-time accounting policy election to account for forfeitures as they occur. Specific adoption methods depend on the issue being adopted and range from prospective to retrospective adoption. Early adoption is permitted; however, all amendments must be adopted in the same period. If an entity early adopts the amendments in an interim period, any adjustments should be reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period.	Early adopted as of October 1, 2016	We recognized an income tax benefit of \$8 million in federal income tax expense (benefit) in our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the year ended December 31, 2016. The income tax benefit included a redassification of \$3 million from additional paid-in capital for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, as the transition guidance required us to reflect any adjustment as of January 1, 2016.
ASU 2016-05, Effect of Derivative Contract Novations on Existing Hedge Accounting Relationships	The amendments clarify that a change in the counterparty to a derivative instrument identified in a hedging relationship in and of itself does not require redesignation of that hedging relationship provided that all other hedge accounting criteria continue to be met. We adopted the guidance in this ASU prospectively.	January 1, 2017	The adoption of this ASU did not have an effect on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.
ASU 2016-06, Contingent Put and Call Options in Debt Instruments	The amendments clarify the requirements for assessing whether contingent call and put options that can accelerate the payment of principal on debt instruments are clearly and closely related to their debt hosts. Upon adoption of this ASU, entities will be required to assess embedded call and put options solely in accordance with the four-step decision sequence that was developed by the FASB Derivatives Implementation Group. We adopted this ASU using a modified retrospective basis applied to existing debt instruments.	January 1, 2017	The adoption of this ASU did not have an effect on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.
ASU 2017-04, Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment	These amendments eliminate the requirement in current GAAP to perform Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test in favor of only applying a quantitative test (referred to in previous guidance as Step 1). As part of the quantitative test, the fair value of the reporting unit is compared with its carrying value, and an impairment charge is recognized when the carrying value exceeds the reporting unit’s fair value. An entity still has the option to first perform a qualitative assessment of an individual reporting unit to determine if the quantitative assessment is necessary. ASU 2017-04 should be adopted prospectively, and early adoption is permitted on impairment testing dates after January 1, 2017.	Early adopted as of our October 1, 2017 goodwill impairment measurement date. There were no impairment indicators during the first three quarters of 2017.	We recognized a goodwill impairment of \$905 million during the fourth quarter of 2017 related to our Life Insurance segment reported in the impairment of intangibles line item on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). For more information regarding our goodwill impairment, see Note 10.

## Future Adoption of New Accounting Standards

The following table provides a description of future adoptions of new accounting standards that may have an impact on our financial statements when adopted:

Standard	Description	Projected Date of Adoption	Effect on Financial Statements or Other Significant Matters
ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers	This standard establishes the core principle of recognizing revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods and services. The amendments define a five-step process that systematically identifies the various components of the revenue recognition process, culminating with the recognition of revenue upon satisfaction of an entity's performance obligation. Although these amendments will supersede nearly all existing revenue recognition guidance under GAAP, ASU 2014-09 will not amend the accounting for insurance and investment contracts recognized in accordance with ASC Topic 944, <i>Financial Services – Insurance</i> , leases, financial instruments and guarantees. Retrospective, or modified retrospective, application is required.	January 1, 2018	Our revenue within the scope of this standard primarily includes commissions and advisory fees earned by our broker dealer operation. We will adopt this ASU using the modified retrospective method. The adoption of ASU 2014-09 will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.
ASU 2016-01, Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	These amendments require, among other things, the fair value measurement of investments in equity securities and certain other ownership interests that do not result in consolidation and are not accounted for under the equity method of accounting. The change in fair value of the impacted investments in equity securities must be recognized in net income in the period of the change in fair value. In addition, the amendments include certain enhancements to the presentation and disclosure requirements for financial assets and financial liabilities. Early adoption of the ASU is generally not permitted, except as defined in the ASU. The amendments will be adopted in the financial statements through a cumulative-effect adjustment to the beginning balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption. Financial statement disclosures will be updated prospectively.	January 1, 2018	The current carrying value of our equity securities within the scope of ASU 2016-01 is \$110 million. Upon adoption, we will prospectively recognize the change in fair value of these equity securities in current period earnings. The cumulative effective adjustment of adopting ASU 2016-01 will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial condition.
ASU 2016-02, Leases	This standard establishes a new accounting model for leases. Lessees will recognize most leases on the balance sheet as a right-of-use asset and a related lease liability. The lease liability is measured as the present value of the lease payments over the lease term with the right-of-use asset measured at the lease liability amount and including adjustments for certain lease incentives and initial direct costs. Lease expense recognition will continue to differentiate between finance leases and operating leases resulting in a similar pattern of lease expense recognition as under current GAAP. This ASU permits a modified retrospective adoption approach that includes a number of optional practical expedients that entities may elect upon adoption. Early adoption is permitted.	January 1, 2019	We continue to gather information to determine our leases that are within the scope of this standard. We do not expect there to be a significant difference in our pattern of lease expense recognition under this ASU.

Standard	Description	Projected Date of Adoption	Effect on Financial Statements or Other Significant Matters
ASU 2016-08, Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net)	These amendments clarify the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations in ASU 2014-09, including how an entity should identify the unit of accounting for the principal versus agent evaluation. In addition, the amendments clarify how to apply the control principle to certain types of arrangements, such as service transactions, by explaining what a principal controls before the good or service is transferred to the customer. Transition requirements are consistent with ASU 2014-09.	January 1, 2018	See comments under ASU 2014-09 for more information.
ASU 2016-10, Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing	These amendments clarify, among other things, the accounting guidance in ASU 2014-09 regarding how an entity will determine whether promised goods or services are separately identifiable, which is an important consideration in determining whether to account for goods or services as a separate performance obligation. Transition requirements are consistent with ASU 2014-09.	January 1, 2018	See comments under ASU 2014-09 for more information.
ASU 2016-12, Narrow Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients	The standard update amends the revenue recognition guidance in ASU 2014-09 related to transition, collectability, noncash consideration and the presentation of sales and other similar taxes. The amendments clarify that, for a contract to be considered completed at transition, substantially all of the revenue must have been recognized under current GAAP. The amendments also clarify how an entity should evaluate the collectability threshold and when an entity can recognize nonrefundable consideration received as revenue if an arrangement does not meet the standard's contract criteria. Transition requirements are consistent with ASU 2014-09.	January 1, 2018	See comments under ASU 2014-09 for more information.
ASU 2016-13, Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments	These amendments adopt a new model to measure and recognize credit losses for most financial assets. The method used to measure estimated credit losses for AFS debt securities will be unchanged from current GAAP; however, the amendments require credit losses to be recognized through an allowance rather than as a reduction to the amortized cost of those debt securities. The amendments will permit entities to recognize improvements in credit loss estimates on AFS debt securities by reducing the allowance account immediately through earnings. The amendments will be adopted through a cumulative effect adjustment to the beginning balance of retained earnings as of the first reporting period in which the amendments are effective. Early adoption is permitted for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods therein.	January 1, 2020	We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting this ASU on our consolidated financial condition and results of operations, with a primary focus on our fixed maturity securities, mortgage loans and reinsurance recoverables.
ASU 2016-15, Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments	These amendments clarify the classification of eight specific cash flow issues in an entity's statement of cash flows where it was determined by the FASB that there is diversity in practice. Early adoption of the amendments is permitted, and retrospective transition is required for each period presented in the statement of cash flows.	January 1, 2018	We will amend classifications in our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows upon adoption of this ASU

Standard	Description	Projected Date of Adoption	Effect on Financial Statements or Other Significant Matters
ASU 2016-16, Intra-Entity Asset Transfers Other Than Inventory	This amendment requires an entity to recognize current and deferred income taxes for an intra-entity asset transfer, other than inventory, when the transfer occurs, thereby eliminating the current GAAP exception that prohibits the recognition of income taxes until the asset has been sold to an outside party. Early adoption is permitted as of the beginning of the annual reporting period for which financial statements have not been issued.	January 1, 2018	This amendment is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.
ASU 2016-18, Restricted Cash	This amendment requires that amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included within cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. Early adoption is permitted using a retrospective transition method applied to each period presented.	January 1, 2018	We will provide these additional disclosures in our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows upon the adoption date as applicable.
ASU 2016-20, Technical Corrections and Improvements to Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers	These amendments clarify 13 issues related to the adoption of ASU 2014-09. The most significant issue of these amendments for us is the clarification that all contracts within the scope of Topic 944 are excluded from the scope of ASU 2014-09, rather than just insurance contracts as described in ASU 2014-09. Transition requirements are consistent with ASU 2014-09.	January 1, 2018	See comments under ASU 2014-09 for more information.
ASU 2017-07, Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost	These amendments require that an entity report the service cost component of employee pension and postretirement benefit plans in the same line item as other compensation costs from services rendered by the applicable employees during the period. The other components of net benefit cost are required to be presented in the income statement separately from the service cost component and outside a subtotal of income from operations. ASU 2017-07 requires retrospective adoption related to the presentation of net periodic pension cost and postretirement benefit cost.	January 1, 2018	The adoption of this ASU will not have an effect on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.
ASU 2017-08, Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities	These amendments require an entity to shorten the amortization period for certain callable debt securities held at a premium so that the premium is amortized to the earliest call date. Early adoption is permitted, and the ASU requires adoption under a modified retrospective basis through a cumulative-effect adjustment to the beginning balance of retained earnings.	January 1, 2019	We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting this ASU on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.
ASU 2017-09, Compensation – Stock Compensation: Scope of Modification Accounting	These amendments provide guidance when changes to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award would require modification accounting. An entity should account for the effects of a modification unless the following are the same immediately before and after the modification: (a) the fair value of the award, (b) the vesting conditions of the award and (c) the classification of the award as an equity instrument or a liability instrument. These amendments are to be applied prospectively to awards modified on or after the effective date. Early adoption is permitted.	January 1, 2018	The impacts of adopting this standard are prospective. The adoption of this ASU will not impact our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

Standard	Description	Projected Date of Adoption	Effect on Financial Statements or Other Significant Matters
ASU 2017-12, Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities	These amendments change both the designation and measurement guidance for qualifying hedging relationships and the presentation of hedge results. These amendments retain the threshold of highly effective for hedging relationships, remove the requirement to bifurcate between the portions of the hedging relationship that are effective and ineffective, record hedge item and hedging instrument results in the same financial statement line item, require quantitative assessment initially for all hedging relationships unless the hedging relationship meets the definition of either the shortcut method or critical terms match method and allow the contractual specified index rate to be designated as the hedged risk in a cash flow hedge of interest rate risk of a variable rate financial instrument. These amendments also eliminate the benchmark interest rate concept for variable rate instruments. Early adoption is permitted.	January 1, 2019	We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting this ASU on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.
ASU 2018-02, Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects From Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	These amendments allow a reclassification from AOCI to retained earnings for stranded tax effects associated with the change in the federal corporate income tax rate in the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") of 2017. An entity that elects to reclassify these amounts must reclassify the stranded tax effects related to the change in the federal corporate income tax rate for all items accounted for in OCI. Additional disclosures will be required for entities that elect to reclassify stranded tax effects. The ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those fiscal years and early adoption is permitted. An entity that elects to early adopt in an annual or interim period after the period of enactment can choose to apply the ASU retrospective to each period impacted or in the period of adoption.	January 1, 2018	Upon adoption of this ASU, we will reclassify approximately \$600 million of stranded tax effects resulting from the new federal income rate from AOCI to retained earnings.

### 3. Dispositions

#### *Lincoln Financial Media Company*

On July 16, 2015, we closed on the sale of Lincoln Financial Media Company to Entercom Communications Corp. ("Entercom Parent") and Entercom Radio, LLC. We received \$75 million in cash, net of transaction expenses, and \$28 million face amount of perpetual cumulative convertible preferred stock of Entercom Parent. During 2015, we recognized a loss of \$2 million, after-tax, reflected within income (loss) from continuing operations on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) related to finalizing the transaction.

### 4. Variable Interest Entities

#### Consolidated VIEs

##### *Credit-Linked Notes*

We invested in the Class 1 notes of a credit-linked note ("CLN") structure, which represented a special purpose trust combining ABS with credit default swaps to produce multi-class structured securities.

Because the note holders did not have voting rights or similar rights, we determined that the entity issuing the CLN was a VIE, and as a note holder, our interest represented a variable interest. We had the power to direct the most significant activity affecting the performance of the CLN structure and we had the ability to actively manage the reference portfolios underlying the credit default swaps. We concluded that we were the primary beneficiary of the VIE associated with the CLN.

As of March 2017, our \$200 million CLN matured ending our exposure to this VIE. We no longer reflect the assets and liabilities associated with this VIE on our Consolidated Balance Sheets or recognize the results of operations of this VIE on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Reinsurance Related Notes

In July 2013, we formed a new limited liability company, Lincoln Financial Limited Liability Company I (“LFLLCI”), and we became the sole equity owner of LFLLCI through our capital contribution. The activities of LFLLCI relate solely to our captive reinsurance subsidiary, the Lincoln Reinsurance Company of Vermont V (“LRCVV”), and are primarily to acquire, hold and issue notes with LRCVV as well as pay and collect interest on the notes. LFLLCI holds a surplus note issued by LRCVV that had an outstanding principal balance of \$573 million as of December 31, 2017. LFLLCI issued a long-term note to LRCVV that has a principal balance that moves concurrently with any variability in the face amount of the surplus note LFLLCI received from LRCVV. We concluded that LFLLCI is a VIE and that LNC is the primary beneficiary as we have the power to direct the most significant activities affecting the performance of LFLLCI.

Asset and liability information (dollars in millions) for the consolidated VIEs included on our Consolidated Balance Sheets was as follows:

	As of December 31, 2017			As of December 31, 2016		
	Number of Instruments	Notional Amounts	Carrying Value	Number of Instruments	Notional Amounts	Carrying Value
<b>Assets</b>						
Fixed maturity securities:						
Asset-backed credit card loans <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ -	\$ 200
Total return swap	1	573	-	1	533	-
Credit default swaps	-	-	-	1	200	-
Total assets	<u>1</u>	<u>\$ 573</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$ 733</u>	<u>\$ 200</u>

(1) Reported in variable interest entities’ fixed maturity securities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

As described more fully in Note 1, we regularly review our investment holdings for OTTI. Based upon our review of our VIE AFS fixed maturity security for OTTI, there was no impairment prior to maturity in March 2017.

The gains (losses) for the consolidated VIEs (in millions) recorded on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended	
	December 31,	
	2017	2016
<b>Non-Qualifying Hedges</b>		
Credit default swaps	\$ -	\$ 4
Contingent forwards	-	-
Total non-qualifying hedges <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>

(1) Reported in realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

**Unconsolidated VIEs**

Reinsurance Related Notes

Effective September 30, 2014, we entered into a new transaction with a non-affiliated VIE whose primary activities are to acquire, hold and issue notes and loans, pay and collect interest on the notes and loans, and enter into derivative instruments. We issued a long-term senior note to the non-affiliated VIE in exchange for a corporate bond AFS security of like principal and duration that was assigned to one of our subsidiaries. The outstanding principal balance of this long-term senior note was \$854 million as of December 31, 2017, and it is variable in nature; moving concurrently with any variability in the face amount of the corporate bond AFS security up to a maximum amount of \$1.1 billion. We have concluded that we are not the primary beneficiary of the non-affiliated VIE because we do not have power over the activities that most significantly affect its economic performance. In addition, the terms of the senior note provide us with a set-off right with the corporate bond AFS security we purchased from the VIE; therefore, neither appears on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. The VIE has entered into a total return swap with an unaffiliated third-party that supports any necessary principal funding of the corporate bond AFS security required by our subsidiaries while the security is outstanding.

Effective October 1, 2017, our captive reinsurance subsidiary, the Lincoln Reinsurance Company of Vermont VI, restructured the \$275 million, long-term surplus note which was originally issued to a non-affiliated VIE in October 2015 in exchange for two corporate bond AFS securities of like principal and duration. The activities of the VIE are primarily to acquire, hold and issue notes and loans and to pay and collect interest on the notes and loans. The outstanding principal balance of the long-term surplus note is variable in nature; moving concurrently with any variability in the face amount of the corporate bond AFS securities. We have concluded that we are not the

primary beneficiary of the non-affiliated VIE because we do not have power over the activities that most significantly affect its economic performance. As of December 31, 2017, the principal balance of the long-term surplus note was zero and we do not currently have any exposure to this VIE.

#### Structured Securities

Through our investment activities, we make passive investments in structured securities issued by VIEs for which we are not the manager. These structured securities include our RMBS, CMBS, CLOs and CDOs. We have not provided financial or other support with respect to these VIEs other than our original investment. We have determined that we are not the primary beneficiary of these VIEs due to the relative size of our investment in comparison to the principal amount of the structured securities issued by the VIEs and the level of credit subordination that reduces our obligation to absorb losses or right to receive benefits. Our maximum exposure to loss on these structured securities is limited to the amortized cost for these investments. We recognize our variable interest in these VIEs at fair value on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. For information about these structured securities, see Note 5.

#### Limited Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies

We invest in certain LPs and limited liability companies ("LLCs"), including qualified affordable housing projects, that we have concluded are VIEs. We do not hold any substantive kick-out or participation rights in the LPs and LLCs, and we do not receive any performance fees or decision maker fees from the LPs and LLCs. Based on our analysis of the LPs and LLCs, we are not the primary beneficiary of the VIEs as we do not have the power to direct the most significant activities of the LPs and LLCs.

The carrying amounts of our investments in the LPs and LLCs are recognized in other investments on our Consolidated Balance Sheets and were \$1.5 billion and \$1.3 billion as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Included in these carrying amounts are our investments in qualified affordable housing projects, which were \$31 million and \$37 million as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. We do not have any contingent commitments to provide additional capital funding to these qualified affordable housing projects. We receive returns from these qualified affordable housing projects in the form of income tax credits and other tax benefits, which are recognized in federal income tax expense (benefit) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) and were \$3 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Our exposure to loss is limited to the capital we invest in the LPs and LLCs, and there have been no indicators of impairment that would require us to recognize an impairment loss related to the LPs and LLCs as of December 31, 2017.

### 5. Investments

#### AFS Securities

Pursuant to the Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures Topic of the FASB ASC, we have categorized AFS securities into a three-level hierarchy, based on the priority of the inputs to the respective valuation technique. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3), as described in Note 1, which also includes additional disclosures regarding our fair value measurements.

The amortized cost, gross unrealized gains, losses and OTTI and fair value of AFS securities (in millions) were as follows:

	As of December 31, 2017				
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized		OTTI <sup>(1)</sup>	Fair Value
		Gains	Losses		
Fixed maturity securities:					
Corporate bonds	\$ 75,701	\$ 6,862	\$ 354	\$ (7)	\$ 82,216
ABS	903	51	7	(27)	974
U.S. government bonds	527	41	1	-	567
Foreign government bonds	395	56	-	-	451
RMBS	3,327	155	39	(22)	3,465
CMBS	590	10	2	(2)	600
CLOs	803	2	2	(5)	808
State and municipal bonds	4,172	953	6	-	5,119
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	575	87	22	-	640
Total fixed maturity securities	86,993	8,217	433	(63)	94,840
Equity securities	247	16	17	-	246
Total AFS securities	\$ 87,240	\$ 8,233	\$ 450	\$ (63)	\$ 95,086

## As of December 31, 2016

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized		OTTI <sup>(1)</sup>	Fair Value
		Gains	Losses		
Fixed maturity securities:					
Corporate bonds	\$ 73,275	\$ 4,754	\$ 970	\$ (5)	\$ 77,064
ABS	1,047	39	14	(13)	1,085
U.S. government bonds	384	37	2	-	419
Foreign government bonds	449	58	1	-	506
RMBS	3,534	147	73	(6)	3,614
CMBS	345	8	4	(1)	350
CLOs	742	1	3	(4)	744
State and municipal bonds	3,929	718	20	-	4,627
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	582	70	48	-	604
VIEs' fixed maturity securities	200	-	-	-	200
Total fixed maturity securities	84,487	5,832	1,135	(29)	89,213
Equity securities	260	19	4	-	275
Total AFS securities	\$ 84,747	\$ 5,851	\$ 1,139	\$ (29)	\$ 89,488

(1) Includes unrealized (gains) and losses on impaired securities related to changes in the fair value of such securities subsequent to the impairment measurement date.

The amortized cost and fair value of fixed maturity AFS securities by contractual maturities (in millions) as of December 31, 2017, were as follows:

	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Due in one year or less	\$ 3,214	\$ 3,252
Due after one year through five years	18,154	18,801
Due after five years through ten years	17,044	17,717
Due after ten years	42,958	49,223
Subtotal	81,370	88,993
Structured securities (ABS, MBS, CLOs)	5,623	5,847
Total fixed maturity AFS securities	\$ 86,993	\$ 94,840

Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities because issuers may have the right to call or pre-pay obligations.

The fair value and gross unrealized losses, including the portion of OTTI recognized in OCI, of AFS securities (dollars in millions), aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, were as follows:

	As of December 31, 2017					
	Less Than or Equal to Twelve Months		Greater Than Twelve Months		Total	
	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses and OTTI	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses and OTTI	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses and OTTI
Fixed maturity securities:						
Corporate bonds	\$ 4,854	\$ 68	\$ 4,893	\$ 288	\$ 9,747	\$ 356
ABS	62	1	151	15	213	16
U.S. government bonds	156	-	19	1	175	1
RMBS	302	4	641	36	943	40
CMBS	113	-	60	3	173	3
CLOs	281	2	72	-	353	2
State and municipal bonds	34	-	93	6	127	6
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	20	-	126	22	146	22
Total fixed maturity securities	5,822	75	6,055	371	11,877	446
Equity securities	22	14	8	3	30	17
Total AFS securities	<u>\$ 5,844</u>	<u>\$ 89</u>	<u>\$ 6,063</u>	<u>\$ 374</u>	<u>\$ 11,907</u>	<u>\$ 463</u>
Total number of AFS securities in an unrealized loss position						<u>1,128</u>

	As of December 31, 2016					
	Less Than or Equal to Twelve Months		Greater Than Twelve Months		Total	
	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses and OTTI	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses and OTTI	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses and OTTI
Fixed maturity securities:						
Corporate bonds	\$ 15,820	\$ 569	\$ 3,187	\$ 403	\$ 19,007	\$ 972
ABS	201	4	298	25	499	29
U.S. government bonds	18	2	-	-	18	2
Foreign government bonds	29	1	-	-	29	1
RMBS	989	58	392	23	1,381	81
CMBS	190	4	19	2	209	6
CLOs	259	3	25	-	284	3
State and municipal bonds	227	12	47	8	274	20
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	76	4	143	44	219	48
Total fixed maturity securities	17,809	657	4,111	505	21,920	1,162
Equity securities	4	2	44	2	48	4
Total AFS securities	<u>\$ 17,813</u>	<u>\$ 659</u>	<u>\$ 4,155</u>	<u>\$ 507</u>	<u>\$ 21,968</u>	<u>\$ 1,166</u>
Total number of AFS securities in an unrealized loss position						<u>1,744</u>

The fair value, gross unrealized losses, the portion of OTTI recognized in OCI (in millions) and number of AFS securities where the fair value had declined and remained below amortized cost by greater than 20% were as follows:

	As of December 31, 2017			Number of Securities <sup>(1)</sup>
	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized		
		Losses	OTTI	
Less than six months	\$ 156	\$ 57	\$ 1	26
Six months or greater, but less than nine months	2	1	-	4
Nine months or greater, but less than twelve months	15	8	-	7
Twelve months or greater	215	78	10	49
Total	<u>\$ 388</u>	<u>\$ 144</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>	<u>86</u>

  

	As of December 31, 2016			Number of Securities <sup>(1)</sup>
	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized		
		Losses	OTTI	
Less than six months	\$ 174	\$ 52	\$ 2	19
Nine months or greater, but less than twelve months	1	1	-	2
Twelve months or greater	364	167	10	62
Total	<u>\$ 539</u>	<u>\$ 220</u>	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>83</u>

(1) We may reflect a security in more than one aging category based on various purchase dates.

We regularly review our investment holdings for OTTI. Our gross unrealized losses, including the portion of OTTI recognized in OCI, on AFS securities decreased \$703 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. As discussed further below, we believe the unrealized loss position as of December 31, 2017, did not represent OTTI as (i) we did not intend to sell these fixed maturity AFS securities; (ii) it is not more likely than not that we will be required to sell the fixed maturity AFS securities before recovery of their amortized cost basis; (iii) the estimated future cash flows were equal to or greater than the amortized cost basis of the debt securities; and (iv) we had the ability and intent to hold the equity AFS securities for a period of time sufficient for recovery.

Based upon this evaluation as of December 31, 2017, management believes we have the ability to generate adequate amounts of cash from our normal operations (e.g., insurance premiums and fees and investment income) to meet cash requirements with a prudent margin of safety without requiring the sale of our temporarily-impaired securities.

As of December 31, 2017, the unrealized losses associated with our corporate bond securities were attributable primarily to widening credit spreads and rising interest rates since purchase. We performed a detailed analysis of the financial performance of the underlying issuers and determined that we expected to recover the entire amortized cost for each temporarily-impaired security.

As of December 31, 2017, the unrealized losses associated with our MBS and ABS were attributable primarily to widening credit spreads and rising interest rates since purchase. We assessed for credit impairment using a cash flow model that incorporates key assumptions including default rates, severities and prepayment rates. We estimated losses for a security by forecasting the underlying loans in each transaction. The forecasted loan performance was used to project cash flows to the various tranches in the structure, as applicable. Our forecasted cash flows also considered, as applicable, independent industry analyst reports and forecasts and other independent market data. Based upon our assessment of the expected credit losses of the security given the performance of the underlying collateral compared to our subordination or other credit enhancement, we expected to recover the entire amortized cost of each temporarily-impaired security.

As of December 31, 2017, the unrealized losses associated with our hybrid and redeemable preferred securities were attributable primarily to wider credit spreads caused by illiquidity in the market and subordination within the capital structure, as well as credit risk of underlying issuers. For our hybrid and redeemable preferred securities, we evaluated the financial performance of the underlying issuers based upon credit performance and investment ratings and determined that we expected to recover the entire amortized cost of each temporarily-impaired security.

Changes in the amount of credit loss of OTTI recognized in net income (loss) where the portion related to other factors was recognized in OCI (in millions) on fixed maturity AFS securities were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 430	\$ 382	\$ 380
Increases attributable to:			
Credit losses on securities for which an OTTI was not previously recognized	13	84	19
Credit losses on securities for which an OTTI was previously recognized	7	17	16
Decreases attributable to:			
Securities sold, paid down or matured	(72)	(53)	(33)
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 378</u>	<u>\$ 430</u>	<u>\$ 382</u>

During 2017, 2016 and 2015, we recorded credit losses on securities for which an OTTI was not previously recognized as we determined the cash flows expected to be collected would not be sufficient to recover the entire amortized cost basis of the debt security. The credit losses we recorded on securities for which an OTTI was not previously recognized were attributable primarily to one or a combination of the following reasons:

- Failure of the issuer of the security to make scheduled payments;
- Deterioration of creditworthiness of the issuer;
- Deterioration of conditions specifically related to the security;
- Deterioration of fundamentals of the industry in which the issuer operates; and
- Deterioration of the rating of the security by a rating agency.

We recognize the OTTI attributed to the noncredit portion as a separate component in OCI referred to as unrealized OTTI on AFS securities.

Details of the amount of credit loss of OTTI recognized in net income (loss) for which a portion related to other factors was recognized in OCI (in millions), were as follows:

	<b>As of December 31, 2017</b>			
	<b>Net</b>			
	<b>Amortized</b>	<b>Unrealized</b>	<b>Fair</b>	<b>OTTI in</b>
	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Gain/(Loss)</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Credit</b>
Corporate bonds	\$ 17	\$ 7	\$ 24	\$ 31
ABS	182	27	209	109
RMBS	260	22	282	189
CMBS	14	2	16	41
CLOs	11	5	16	5
State and municipal bonds	-	-	-	3
Total	<u>\$ 484</u>	<u>\$ 63</u>	<u>\$ 547</u>	<u>\$ 378</u>

	<b>As of December 31, 2016</b>			
	<b>Net</b>			
	<b>Amortized</b>	<b>Unrealized</b>	<b>Fair</b>	<b>OTTI in</b>
	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Gain/(Loss)</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Credit</b>
Corporate bonds	\$ 80	\$ 5	\$ 85	\$ 77
ABS	212	13	225	112
RMBS	332	6	338	194
CMBS	29	1	30	39
CLOs	11	4	15	5
State and municipal bonds	2	-	2	3
Total	<u>\$ 666</u>	<u>\$ 29</u>	<u>\$ 695</u>	<u>\$ 430</u>

## Trading Securities

Trading securities at fair value (in millions) consisted of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2017	2016
Fixed maturity securities:		
Corporate bonds	\$ 1,335	\$ 1,360
ABS	15	19
U.S. government bonds	115	164
Foreign government bonds	23	23
RMBS	86	97
CMBS	2	2
CLOs	3	6
State and municipal bonds	17	18
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	24	23
Total trading securities	<u>\$ 1,620</u>	<u>\$ 1,712</u>

The portion of the market adjustment for trading gains and losses recognized in realized gain (loss) that relate to trading securities still held as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, was \$7 million, \$(3) million and \$(100) million, respectively.

## Mortgage Loans on Real Estate

Mortgage loans on real estate principally involve commercial real estate. The commercial loans are geographically diversified throughout the U.S. with the largest concentrations in California, which accounted for 21% and 20%, respectively, and Texas, which accounted for 12% and 11%, respectively, of mortgage loans on real estate as of December 31, 2017 and 2016.

The following provides the current and past due composition of our mortgage loans on real estate (in millions):

	As of December 31,	
	2017	2016
Current	\$ 10,762	\$ 9,888
60 to 90 days past due	-	-
Greater than 90 days past due	3	2
Valuation allowance associated with impaired mortgage loans on real estate	(3)	(2)
Unamortized premium (discount)	-	1
Total carrying value	<u>\$ 10,762</u>	<u>\$ 9,889</u>

The number of impaired mortgage loans on real estate, each of which had an associated specific valuation allowance, and the carrying value of impaired mortgage loans on real estate (dollars in millions) were as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2017	2016
Number of impaired mortgage loans on real estate	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>
Principal balance of impaired mortgage loans on real estate	\$ 11	\$ 7
Valuation allowance associated with impaired mortgage loans on real estate	(3)	(2)
Carrying value of impaired mortgage loans on real estate	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>

The changes in the valuation allowance associated with impaired mortgage loans on real estate (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 3
Additions	1	1	-
Charge-offs, net of recoveries	-	(1)	(1)
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>

The average carrying value on the impaired mortgage loans on real estate (in millions) was as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Average carrying value for impaired mortgage loans on real estate	\$ 6	\$ 7	\$ 17
Interest income recognized on impaired mortgage loans on real estate	-	-	1
Interest income collected on impaired mortgage loans on real estate	-	-	1

As described in Note 1, we use the loan-to-value and debt-service coverage ratios as credit quality indicators for our mortgage loans on real estate, which were as follows (dollars in millions):

	<b>As of December 31, 2017</b>			<b>As of December 31, 2016</b>		
	<b>Carrying Value</b>	<b>% of Total</b>	<b>Debt-Service Coverage Ratio</b>	<b>Carrying Value</b>	<b>% of Total</b>	<b>Debt-Service Coverage Ratio</b>
<b>Loan-to-Value Ratio</b>						
Less than 65%	\$ 9,642	89.6%	2.26	\$ 8,709	88.0%	2.16
65% to 74%	1,000	9.3%	1.94	1,009	10.2%	1.87
75% to 100%	112	1.0%	0.97	166	1.7%	0.82
Greater than 100%	8	0.1%	0.82	5	0.1%	1.04
Total mortgage loans on real estate	<u>\$ 10,762</u>	<u>100.0%</u>		<u>\$ 9,889</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	

#### Alternative Investments

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, alternative investments included investments in 224 and 202 different partnerships, respectively, and the portfolios represented approximately 1% of our overall invested assets.

#### Net Investment Income

The major categories of net investment income (in millions) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Fixed maturity AFS securities	\$ 4,163	\$ 4,138	\$ 4,079
Equity AFS securities	12	11	9
Trading securities	94	100	107
Mortgage loans on real estate	440	422	395
Real estate	2	2	4
Policy loans	135	140	152
Invested cash	11	14	3
Commercial mortgage loan prepayment and bond make-whole premiums	139	120	105
Alternative investments	165	75	88
Consent fees	6	5	5
Other investments	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
Investment income	5,169	5,032	4,952
Investment expense	<u>(179)</u>	<u>(158)</u>	<u>(125)</u>
Net investment income	<u>\$ 4,990</u>	<u>\$ 4,874</u>	<u>\$ 4,827</u>

## Realized Gain (Loss) Related to Certain Investments

The detail of the realized gain (loss) related to certain investments (in millions) was as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Fixed maturity AFS securities: <sup>(1)</sup>			
Gross gains	\$ 19	\$ 70	\$ 43
Gross losses	(64)	(234)	(99)
Equity AFS securities:			
Gross gains	6	7	3
Gross losses	-	(1)	-
Gain (loss) on other investments	(12)	(68)	(9)
Associated amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL and changes in other contract holder funds	(21)	(24)	(26)
Total realized gain (loss) related to certain investments, pre-tax	<u>\$ (72)</u>	<u>\$ (250)</u>	<u>\$ (88)</u>

(1) These amounts are represented net of related fair value hedging activity. See Note 6 for more information.

Details underlying write-downs taken as a result of OTTI that were recognized in net income (loss) and included in realized gain (loss) on AFS securities above and the portion of OTTI recognized in OCI (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
<b>OTTI Recognized in Net Income (Loss)</b>			
Fixed maturity securities:			
Corporate bonds	\$ (13)	\$ (80)	\$ (45)
ABS	(2)	(5)	(7)
RMBS	(2)	(11)	(7)
CMBS	(2)	(2)	(1)
State and municipal bonds	(1)	(3)	-
Total fixed maturity securities	(20)	(101)	(60)
Equity securities	-	(1)	-
Gross OTTI recognized in net income (loss)	(20)	(102)	(60)
Associated amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	2	-	6
Net OTTI recognized in net income (loss), pre-tax	<u>\$ (18)</u>	<u>\$ (102)</u>	<u>\$ (54)</u>
<b>Portion of OTTI Recognized in OCI</b>			
Gross OTTI recognized in OCI	\$ -	\$ 55	\$ 30
Change in DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	-	(12)	(4)
Net portion of OTTI recognized in OCI, pre-tax	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>

### Determination of Credit Losses on Corporate Bonds and ABS

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, we reviewed our corporate bond and ABS portfolios for potential shortfall in contractual principal and interest based on numerous subjective and objective inputs. The factors used to determine the amount of credit loss for each individual security, include, but are not limited to, near term risk, substantial discrepancy between book and market value, sector or company-specific volatility, negative operating trends and trading levels wider than peers.

Credit ratings express opinions about the credit quality of a security. Securities rated investment grade, that is those rated BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's ("S&P") Rating Services or Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's"), are generally considered by the rating agencies and market participants to be low credit risk. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, 96% and 95%, respectively, of the fair value of our corporate bond portfolio was rated investment grade. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the portion of our corporate bond portfolio rated below investment grade had an amortized cost of \$3.5 billion and \$3.8 billion, respectively, and a fair value of \$3.5 billion and \$3.7 billion, respectively. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, 98% and 96%, respectively, of the fair value of our ABS portfolio was rated investment grade. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the portion of our ABS portfolio rated below investment grade had an amortized cost of \$46 million and \$91 million, respectively, and a fair value of \$43 million and \$75 million, respectively. Based upon the analysis discussed above, we believed as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, that we would recover the amortized cost of each investment grade corporate bond and ABS security.

*Determination of Credit Losses on MBS*

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, default rates were projected by considering underlying MBS loan performance and collateral type. Projected default rates on existing delinquencies vary between 10% to 100% depending on loan type and severity of delinquency status. In addition, we estimate the potential contributions of currently performing loans that may become delinquent in the future based on the change in delinquencies and loan liquidations experienced in the recent history. Finally, we develop a default rate timing curve by aggregating the defaults for all loans in the pool (delinquent loans, foreclosed and real estate owned and new delinquencies from currently performing loans) and the associated loan-level loss severities.

We use certain available loan characteristics such as lien status, loan sizes and occupancy to estimate the loss severity of loans. Second lien loans are assigned 100% severity, if defaulted. For first lien loans, we assume a minimum of 30% severity with higher severity assumed for investor properties and further adjusted by housing price assumptions. With the default rate timing curve and loan-level loss severity, we derive the future expected credit losses.

**Payables for Collateral on Investments**

The carrying value of the payables for collateral on investments (in millions) included on our Consolidated Balance Sheets and the fair value of the related investments or collateral consisted of the following:

	As of December 31, 2017		As of December 31, 2016	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Collateral payable for derivative investments <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 765	\$ 765	\$ 894	\$ 894
Securities pledged under securities lending agreements <sup>(2)</sup>	222	213	216	209
Securities pledged under repurchase agreements <sup>(3)</sup>	530	588	535	589
Investments pledged for Federal Home Loan Bank of Indianapolis ("FHLBI") <sup>(4)</sup>	2,900	4,235	3,350	4,947
Total payables for collateral on investments	\$ 4,417	\$ 5,801	\$ 4,995	\$ 6,639

- (1) We obtain collateral based upon contractual provisions with our counterparties. These agreements take into consideration the counterparties' credit rating as compared to ours, the fair value of the derivative investments and specified thresholds that if exceeded result in the receipt of cash that is typically invested in cash and invested cash. See Note 6 for additional information.
- (2) Our pledged securities under securities lending agreements are included in fixed maturity AFS securities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. We generally obtain collateral in an amount equal to 102% and 105% of the fair value of the domestic and foreign securities, respectively. We value collateral daily and obtain additional collateral when deemed appropriate. The cash received in our securities lending program is typically invested in cash and invested cash or fixed maturity AFS securities.
- (3) Our pledged securities under repurchase agreements are included in fixed maturity AFS securities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. We obtain collateral in an amount equal to 95% of the fair value of the securities, and our agreements with third parties contain contractual provisions to allow for additional collateral to be obtained when necessary. The cash received in our repurchase program is typically invested in fixed maturity AFS securities.
- (4) Our pledged investments for FHLBI are included in fixed maturity AFS securities and mortgage loans on real estate on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. The collateral requirements are generally 105% to 115% of the fair value for fixed maturity AFS securities and 155% to 175% of the fair value for mortgage loans on real estate. The cash received in these transactions is primarily invested in cash and invested cash or fixed maturity AFS securities.

Increase (decrease) in payables for collateral on investments (in millions) consisted of the following:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Collateral payable for derivative investments	\$ (129)	\$ (493)	\$ (286)
Securities pledged under securities lending agreements	6	(26)	38
Securities pledged under repurchase agreements	(5)	(138)	66
Investments pledged for FHLBI	(450)	995	430
Total increase (decrease) in payables for collateral on investments	\$ (578)	\$ 338	\$ 248

We have elected not to offset our repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions in our financial statements. The remaining contractual maturities of repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions accounted for as secured borrowings were as follows:

As of December 31, 2017					
	Overnight and Continuous	Up to 30 Days	30 - 90 Days	Greater Than 90 Days	Total
<b>Repurchase Agreements</b>					
Corporate bonds	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ 280	\$ 150	\$ 530
Total	-	100	280	150	530
<b>Securities Lending</b>					
Corporate bonds	222	-	-	-	222
Total	222	-	-	-	222
Total gross secured borrowings	\$ 222	\$ 100	\$ 280	\$ 150	\$ 752

As of December 31, 2016					
	Overnight and Continuous	Up to 30 Days	30 - 90 Days	Greater Than 90 Days	Total
<b>Repurchase Agreements</b>					
Corporate bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 389	\$ 146	\$ 535
Total	-	-	389	146	535
<b>Securities Lending</b>					
Corporate bonds	212	-	-	-	212
Foreign government bonds	4	-	-	-	4
Total	216	-	-	-	216
Total gross secured borrowings	\$ 216	\$ -	\$ 389	\$ 146	\$ 751

We accept collateral in the form of securities in connection with repurchase agreements. In instances where we are permitted to sell or re-pledge the securities received, we report the fair value of the collateral received and a related obligation to return the collateral in the financial statements. In addition, we receive securities in connection with securities borrowing agreements which we are permitted to sell or re-pledge. As of December 31, 2017, the fair value of all collateral received that we are permitted to sell or re-pledge was \$175 million. As of December 31, 2017, we have re-pledged \$174 million of this collateral to cover initial margin on certain derivative investments.

#### Investment Commitments

As of December 31, 2017, our investment commitments were \$1.3 billion, which included \$752 million of LPs, \$196 million of private placement securities and \$320 million of mortgage loans on real estate.

#### Concentrations of Financial Instruments

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, our most significant investments in one issuer were our investments in securities issued by the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation with a fair value of \$1.3 billion and \$1.5 billion, respectively, or 1% of our invested assets portfolio, and our investments in securities issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association with a fair value of \$1.0 billion and \$1.1 billion, respectively, or 1% of our invested assets portfolio. These concentrations include both AFS and trading securities.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, our most significant investments in one industry were our investment securities in the consumer non-cyclical industry with a fair value of \$15.0 billion and \$13.7 billion, respectively, or 13% of our invested assets portfolio, and our investment securities in the utilities industry with a fair value of \$14.3 billion and \$13.2 billion, respectively, or 13% and 12%, respectively, of our invested assets portfolio. These concentrations include both AFS and trading securities.

#### 6. Derivative Instruments

We maintain an overall risk management strategy that incorporates the use of derivative instruments to minimize significant unplanned fluctuations in earnings that are caused by interest rate risk, foreign currency exchange risk, equity market risk, basis risk and credit risk. We assess these risks by continually identifying and monitoring changes in our exposures that may adversely affect expected future cash flows and by evaluating hedging opportunities.

Derivative activities are monitored by various management committees. The committees are responsible for overseeing the implementation of various hedging strategies that are developed through the analysis of financial simulation models and other internal and industry sources. The resulting hedging strategies are incorporated into our overall risk management strategies.

See Note 1 for a detailed discussion of the accounting treatment for derivative instruments. See Note 20 for additional disclosures related to the fair value of our derivative instruments and Note 4 for derivative instruments related to our consolidated VIEs.

### **Interest Rate Contracts**

We use derivative instruments as part of our interest rate risk management strategy. These instruments are economic hedges unless otherwise noted and include:

#### *Forward-Starting Interest Rate Swaps*

We use forward-starting interest rate swaps designated and qualifying as cash flow hedges to hedge our exposure to interest rate fluctuations related to the forecasted purchases of certain assets and anticipated issuances of fixed-rate securities.

#### *Interest Rate Cap Corridors*

We use interest rate cap corridors to provide a level of protection from the effect of rising interest rates for certain life insurance products and annuity contracts. Interest rate cap corridors involve purchasing an interest rate cap at a specific cap rate and selling an interest rate cap with a higher cap rate. For each corridor, the amount of quarterly payments, if any, is determined by the rate at which the underlying index rate resets above the original capped rate. The corridor limits the benefit the purchaser can receive as the related interest rate index rises above the higher capped rate. There is no additional liability to us other than the purchase price associated with the interest rate cap corridor.

#### *Interest Rate Futures*

We use interest rate futures contracts to hedge the liability exposure on certain options in variable annuity products. These futures contracts require payment between our counterparty and us on a daily basis for changes in the futures index price.

#### *Interest Rate Swap Agreements*

We use interest rate swap agreements to hedge the liability exposure on certain options in variable annuity products.

We also use interest rate swap agreements designated and qualifying as cash flow hedges to hedge the interest rate risk of floating-rate bond coupon payments by replicating a fixed-rate bond.

Finally, we use interest rate swap agreements designated and qualifying as fair value hedges to hedge against changes in the fair value of certain fixed-rate long-term debt and fixed maturity securities due to interest rate risks.

#### *Treasury and Reverse Treasury Locks*

We use treasury locks designated and qualifying as cash flow hedges to hedge the interest rate exposure related to our issuance of fixed-rate securities or the anticipated future cash flows of floating-rate fixed maturity securities due to changes in interest rates. In addition, we use reverse treasury locks designated and qualifying as cash flow hedges to hedge the interest rate exposure related to the anticipated purchase of fixed-rate securities or the anticipated future cash flows of floating-rate fixed maturity securities due to changes in interest rates. These derivatives are primarily structured to hedge interest rate risk inherent in the assumptions used to price certain liabilities.

### **Foreign Currency Contracts**

We use derivative instruments as part of our foreign currency risk management strategy. These instruments are economic hedges unless otherwise noted and include:

#### *Currency Futures*

We use currency futures to hedge foreign exchange risk associated with certain options in variable annuity products. Currency futures exchange one currency for another at a specified date in the future at a specified exchange rate.

#### *Foreign Currency Swaps*

We use foreign currency swaps designated and qualifying as cash flow hedges, to hedge foreign exchange risk of investments in fixed maturity securities denominated in foreign currencies. A foreign currency swap is a contractual agreement to exchange one currency for another at specified dates in the future at a specified exchange rate.

## Equity Market Contracts

We use derivative instruments as part of our equity market risk management strategy that are economic hedges and include:

### *Call Options Based on the S&P 500 Index®*

Our indexed annuity and IUL contracts permit the holder to elect an interest rate return or an equity market component, where interest credited to the contracts is linked to the performance of the S&P 500 Index® (“S&P 500”). Contract holders may elect to rebalance index options at renewal dates, either annually or biannually. As of each renewal date, we have the opportunity to re-price the indexed component by establishing participation rates, caps, spreads and specified rates, subject to contractual guarantees. We purchase call options that are highly correlated to the portfolio allocation decisions of our contract holders, such that we are economically hedged with respect to equity returns for the current reset period.

### *Consumer Price Index Swaps*

We use consumer price index swaps to hedge the liability exposure on certain options in fixed annuity products. Consumer price index swaps are contracts entered into at no cost and whose payoff is the difference between the consumer price index inflation rate and the fixed-rate determined as of inception.

### *Equity Futures*

We use equity futures contracts to hedge the liability exposure on certain options in variable annuity products. These futures contracts require payment between our counterparty and us on a daily basis for changes in the futures index price.

### *Put Options*

We use put options to hedge the liability exposure on certain options in variable annuity products. Put options are contracts that require counterparties to pay us at a specified future date the amount, if any, by which a specified equity index is less than the strike rate stated in the agreement, applied to a notional amount.

### *Total Return Swaps*

We use total return swaps to hedge the liability exposure on certain options in variable annuity products. —

In addition, we use total return swaps to hedge a portion of the liability related to our deferred compensation plans. We receive the total return on a portfolio of indexes and pay a floating-rate of interest.

### *Variance Swaps*

We use variance swaps to hedge the liability exposure on certain options in variable annuity products. Variance swaps are contracts entered into at no cost whose payoff is the difference between the realized variance rate of an underlying index and the fixed variance rate determined as of inception of the contract.

## Credit Contracts

We use derivative instruments as part of our credit risk management strategy that are economic hedges and include:

### *Credit Default Swaps – Buying Protection*

We use credit default swaps to hedge the liability exposure on certain options in variable annuity products.

We buy credit default swaps to hedge against a drop in bond prices due to credit concerns of certain bond issuers. A credit default swap allows us to put the bond back to the counterparty at par upon a default event by the bond issuer. A default event is defined as bankruptcy, failure to pay, obligation acceleration or restructuring.

### *Credit Default Swaps – Selling Protection*

We use credit default swaps to hedge the liability exposure on certain options in variable annuity products.

We sell credit default swaps to offer credit protection to contract holders and investors. The credit default swaps hedge the contract holders and investors against a drop in bond prices due to credit concerns of certain bond issuers. A credit default swap allows the investor to put the bond back to us at par upon a default event by the bond issuer. A default event is defined as bankruptcy, failure to pay, obligation acceleration or restructuring.

## Embedded Derivatives

We have embedded derivatives that include:

### *GLB Reserves Embedded Derivatives*

We use a hedging strategy designed to mitigate the risk and income statement volatility caused by changes in the equity markets, interest rates and volatility associated with GLBs offered in our variable annuity products, including products with GWB and GIB features. Changes in the value of the hedge contracts due to changes in equity markets, interest rates and implied volatilities hedge the income statement effect of changes in embedded derivative GLB reserves caused by those same factors. We rebalance our hedge positions based upon changes in these factors as needed. While we actively manage our hedge positions, these hedge positions may not be totally effective in offsetting changes in the embedded derivative reserve due to, among other things, differences in timing between when a market exposure changes and corresponding changes to the hedge positions, extreme swings in the equity markets and interest rates, market volatility, contract holder behavior, divergence between the performance of the underlying funds and the hedging indices, divergence between the actual and expected performance of the hedge instruments and our ability to purchase hedging instruments at prices consistent with our desired risk and return trade-off.

Certain features of these guarantees have elements of both insurance benefits accounted for under the Financial Services – Insurance – Claim Costs and Liabilities for Future Policy Benefits Subtopic of the FASB ASC (“benefit reserves”) and embedded derivatives accounted for under the Derivatives and Hedging and the Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures Topics of the FASB ASC (“embedded derivative reserves”). We calculate the value of the benefit reserves and the embedded derivative reserves based on the specific characteristics of each GLB feature.

### *Indexed Annuity and IUL Contracts Embedded Derivatives*

Our indexed annuity and IUL contracts permit the holder to elect an interest rate return or an equity market component, where interest credited to the contracts is linked to the performance of the S&P 500. Contract holders may elect to rebalance index options at renewal dates, either annually or biannually. As of each renewal date, we have the opportunity to re-price the indexed component by establishing participation rates, caps, spreads and specified rates, subject to contractual guarantees. We purchase S&P 500 call options that are highly correlated to the portfolio allocation decisions of our contract holders, such that we are economically hedged with respect to equity returns for the current reset period.

### *Reinsurance Related Embedded Derivatives*

We have certain modified coinsurance arrangements and coinsurance with funds withheld reinsurance arrangements with embedded derivatives related to the withheld assets of the related funds. These derivatives are considered total return swaps with contractual returns that are attributable to various assets and liabilities associated with these reinsurance arrangements.

We have derivative instruments with off-balance-sheet risks whose notional or contract amounts exceed the related credit exposure. Outstanding derivative instruments with off-balance-sheet risks (in millions) were as follows:

	As of December 31, 2017			As of December 31, 2016		
	Notional Amounts	Fair Value		Notional Amounts	Fair Value	
		Asset	Liability		Asset	Liability
<b>Qualifying Hedges</b>						
Cash flow hedges:						
Interest rate contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 3,007	\$ 46	\$ 84	\$ 3,552	\$ 68	\$ 122
Foreign currency contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	1,804	79	79	1,177	153	10
Total cash flow hedges	4,811	125	163	4,729	221	132
Fair value hedges:						
Interest rate contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	1,438	254	174	1,512	258	182
<b>Non-Qualifying Hedges</b>						
Interest rate contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	72,937	657	127	70,290	985	701
Foreign currency contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	22	-	-	14	-	-
Equity market contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	31,090	562	557	28,315	541	616
Credit contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	52	-	-	66	-	-
Embedded derivatives:						
GLB direct <sup>(2) (3)</sup>	-	903	-	-	-	371
GLB ceded <sup>(2) (3)</sup>	-	51	67	-	-	-
Reinsurance related <sup>(4)</sup>	-	-	57	-	-	53
Indexed annuity and IUL contracts <sup>(2) (5)</sup>	-	11	1,418	-	-	1,139
Total derivative instruments	\$ 110,350	\$ 2,563	\$ 2,563	\$ 104,926	\$ 2,005	\$ 3,194

- (1) Reported in derivative investments and other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.  
(2) Reported in other assets on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.  
(3) Reported in other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.  
(4) Reported in reinsurance related embedded derivatives on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.  
(5) Reported in future contract benefits on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Beginning in the first quarter 2017, consistent with changes enacted by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange ("CME"), the Company offset the variation margin payments with the derivative balances that are cleared through CME.

The maturity of the notional amounts of derivative instruments (in millions) was as follows:

	Remaining Life as of December 31, 2017					Total
	Less Than 1 Year	1 - 5 Years	6 - 10 Years	11 - 30 Years	Over 30 Years	
Interest rate contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 7,998	\$ 20,953	\$ 31,378	\$ 15,840	\$ 1,213	\$ 77,382
Foreign currency contracts <sup>(2)</sup>	22	247	423	1,090	44	1,826
Equity market contracts	18,746	9,692	485	15	2,152	31,090
Credit contracts	-	52	-	-	-	52
Total derivative instruments with notional amounts	\$ 26,766	\$ 30,944	\$ 32,286	\$ 16,945	\$ 3,409	\$ 110,350

- (1) As of December 31, 2017, the latest maturity date for which we were hedging our exposure to the variability in future cash flows for these instruments was April 2067.  
(2) As of December 31, 2017, the latest maturity date for which we were hedging our exposure to the variability in future cash flows for these instruments was September 2049.

The change in our unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments in AOCI (in millions) was as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Derivative Instruments</b>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 49	\$ 132	\$ 139
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during the period:			
Cash flow hedges:			
Interest rate contracts	7	(205)	(258)
Foreign currency contracts	20	(10)	17
Change in foreign currency exchange rate adjustment	(137)	96	48
Change in DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	2	3	2
Income tax benefit (expense)	38	41	66
Less:			
Redclassification adjustment for gains (losses) included in net income (loss):			
Cash flow hedges:			
Interest rate contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	4	5	(190)
Interest rate contracts <sup>(2)</sup>	(18)	(10)	1
Interest rate contracts <sup>(3)</sup>	-	1	-
Foreign currency contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	18	11	6
Foreign currency contracts <sup>(3)</sup>	9	7	-
Associated amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	(1)	(1)	1
Income tax benefit (expense)	(4)	(5)	64
Balance as of end-of-period	<u>\$ (29)</u>	<u>\$ 49</u>	<u>\$ 132</u>

- (1) The OCI offset is reported within net investment income on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).  
(2) The OCI offset is reported within interest and debt expense on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).  
(3) The OCI offset is reported within realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

The gains (losses) on derivative instruments (in millions) recorded within income (loss) from continuing operations on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Qualifying Hedges</b>			
Cash flow hedges:			
Interest rate contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 4	\$ 5	\$ 8
Interest rate contracts <sup>(2)</sup>	(18)	(10)	1
Interest rate contracts <sup>(3)</sup>	-	1	-
Foreign currency contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	18	11	6
Foreign currency contracts <sup>(3)</sup>	9	7	-
Total cash flow hedges	<u>13</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>15</u>
Fair value hedges:			
Interest rate contracts <sup>(1)</sup>	(23)	(28)	(30)
Interest rate contracts <sup>(2)</sup>	27	32	32
Interest rate contracts <sup>(3)</sup>	7	16	(198)
Total fair value hedges	<u>11</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>(196)</u>
<b>Non-Qualifying Hedges</b>			
Interest rate contracts <sup>(3)</sup>	103	181	304
Foreign currency contracts <sup>(3)</sup>	-	(14)	(11)
Equity market contracts <sup>(3)</sup>	(1,427)	(1,253)	(118)
Equity market contracts <sup>(4)</sup>	29	12	1
Credit contracts <sup>(3)</sup>	1	(5)	(6)
Embedded derivatives:			
GLB <sup>(3)</sup>	1,055	582	(779)
Reinsurance related <sup>(3)</sup>	10	34	63
Indexed annuity and IUL contracts <sup>(3)</sup>	(400)	(120)	(57)
Total derivative instruments	<u>\$ (605)</u>	<u>\$ (549)</u>	<u>\$ (784)</u>

(1) Reported in net investment income on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

(2) Reported in interest and debt expense on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

(3) Reported in realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

(4) Reported in commissions and other expenses on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Gains (losses) recognized as a component of OCI (in millions) on derivative instruments designated and qualifying as cash flow hedges were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Offset to net investment income	\$ 22	\$ 16	\$ 14
Offset to realized gain (loss)	9	8	-
Offset to interest and debt expense	(18)	(10)	1

As of December 31, 2017, \$14 million of the deferred net gains (losses) on derivative instruments in AOCI were expected to be reclassified to earnings during the next 12 months. This reclassification would be due primarily to interest rate variances related to our interest rate swap agreements.

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, there were no material reclassifications to earnings due to hedged firm commitments no longer deemed probable or due to hedged forecasted transactions that had not occurred by the end of the originally specified time period.

Information related to our credit default swaps for which we are the seller (dollars in millions) was as follows:

As of December 31, 2017							
Credit Contract Type	Maturity	Reason for Entering	Nature of Recourse	Credit Rating of Underlying Obligation <sup>(1)</sup>	Number of Instruments	Fair Value <sup>(2)</sup>	Maximum Potential Payout
Basket credit default swaps	12/20/2022	<sup>(3)</sup>	<sup>(4)</sup>	BBB+	1	\$ 1	\$ 52
					1	\$ 1	\$ 52

As of December 31, 2016							
Credit Contract Type	Maturity	Reason for Entering	Nature of Recourse	Credit Rating of Underlying Obligation <sup>(1)</sup>	Number of Instruments	Fair Value <sup>(2)</sup>	Maximum Potential Payout
Single name credit default swaps	3/20/2017 <sup>(5)</sup>	<sup>(6)</sup>	<sup>(4)</sup>	BBB+	2	\$ -	\$ 40
					2	\$ -	\$ 40

- (1) Represents average credit ratings based on the midpoint of the applicable ratings among Moody's, S&P and Fitch Ratings, as scaled to the corresponding S&P ratings.
- (2) Broker quotes are used to determine the market value of our credit default swaps.
- (3) Credit default swaps were entered into in order to hedge the liability exposure on certain variable annuity products.
- (4) Sellers do not have the right to demand indemnification or compensation from third parties in case of a loss (payment) on the contract.
- (5) These credit default swaps were sold to a counterparty of the consolidated VIEs discussed in Note 4.
- (6) Credit default swaps were entered into in order to generate income by providing default protection in return for a quarterly payment.

Details underlying the associated collateral of our credit default swaps for which we are the seller if credit risk-related contingent features were triggered (in millions) were as follows:

	As of December 31, 2017	As of December 31, 2016
Maximum potential payout	\$ 52	\$ 40
Less: Counterparty thresholds	-	-
Maximum collateral potentially required to post	\$ 52	\$ 40

Certain of our credit default swap agreements contain contractual provisions that allow for the netting of collateral with our counterparties related to all of our collateralized financing transactions that we have outstanding. If these netting agreements were not in place, we would have been required to post collateral if the market value was less than zero.

#### Credit Risk

We are exposed to credit losses in the event of non-performance by our counterparties on various derivative contracts and reflect assumptions regarding the credit or NPR. The NPR is based upon assumptions for each counterparty's credit spread over the estimated weighted average life of the counterparty exposure, less collateral held. As of December 31, 2017, the NPR adjustment was less than \$1 million. The credit risk associated with such agreements is minimized by entering into agreements with financial institutions with long-standing, superior performance records. Additionally, we maintain a policy of requiring derivative contracts to be governed by an International Swaps and Derivatives Association ("ISDA") Master Agreement. We are required to maintain minimum ratings as a matter of routine practice in negotiating ISDA agreements. Under some ISDA agreements, our insurance subsidiaries have agreed to maintain certain financial strength or claims-paying ratings. A downgrade below these levels could result in termination of derivative contracts, at which time any amounts payable by us would be dependent on the market value of the underlying derivative contracts. In certain transactions, we and the counterparty have entered into a credit support annex requiring either party to post collateral when net exposures exceed pre-determined thresholds. These thresholds vary by counterparty and credit rating. The amount of such exposure is essentially the net replacement cost or market value less collateral held for such agreements with each counterparty if the net market value is in our favor. As of December 31, 2017, and December 31, 2016, our exposure was zero and \$5 million, respectively.

The amounts recognized (in millions) by S&P credit rating of counterparty, for which we had the right to redeem cash collateral or were obligated to return cash collateral, were as follows:

S&P Credit Rating of Counterparty	As of December 31, 2017		As of December 31, 2016	
	Collateral Posted by Counter- Party (Held by LNC)	Collateral Posted by LNC (Held by Counter- Party)	Collateral Posted by Counter- Party (Held by LNC)	Collateral Posted by LNC (Held by Counter- Party)
AA-	\$ 116	\$ (1)	\$ 53	\$ (32)
A+	242	(453)	10	(217)
A	170	(120)	466	(381)
A-	237	(3)	67	-
BBB+	-	(4)	298	-
	<u>\$ 765</u>	<u>\$ (581)</u>	<u>\$ 894</u>	<u>\$ (630)</u>

#### Balance Sheet Offsetting

Information related to the effects of offsetting on our Consolidated Balance Sheets (in millions) was as follows:

	As of December 31, 2017		
	Derivative Instruments	Embedded Derivative Instruments	Total
<b>Financial Assets</b>			
Gross amount of recognized assets	\$ 1,301	\$ 965	\$ 2,266
Gross amounts offset	(386)	-	(386)
Net amount of assets	915	965	1,880
Gross amounts not offset:			
Cash collateral	(765)	-	(765)
Net amount	<u>\$ 150</u>	<u>\$ 965</u>	<u>\$ 1,115</u>
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>			
Gross amount of recognized liabilities	\$ 955	\$ 1,542	\$ 2,497
Gross amounts offset	(296)	-	(296)
Net amount of liabilities	659	1,542	2,201
Gross amounts not offset:			
Cash collateral	(581)	-	(581)
Net amount	<u>\$ 78</u>	<u>\$ 1,542</u>	<u>\$ 1,620</u>
	As of December 31, 2016		
	Derivative Instruments	Embedded Derivative Instruments	Total
<b>Financial Assets</b>			
Gross amount of recognized assets	\$ 1,470	\$ -	\$ 1,470
Gross amounts offset	(543)	-	(543)
Net amount of assets	927	-	927
Gross amounts not offset:			
Cash collateral	(894)	-	(894)
Net amount	<u>\$ 33</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 33</u>
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>			
Gross amount of recognized liabilities	\$ 1,089	\$ 1,563	\$ 2,652
Gross amounts offset	(536)	-	(536)
Net amount of liabilities	553	1,563	2,116
Gross amounts not offset:			
Cash collateral	(630)	-	(630)
Net amount	<u>\$ (77)</u>	<u>\$ 1,563</u>	<u>\$ 1,486</u>

## 7. Federal Income Taxes

The federal income tax expense (benefit) on continuing operations (in millions) was as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Current	\$ 210	\$ 88	\$ 212
Deferred	(1,159)	178	64
Federal income tax expense (benefit)	<u>\$ (949)</u>	<u>\$ 266</u>	<u>\$ 276</u>

A reconciliation of the effective tax rate differences (in millions) was as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Tax rate times pre-tax income	\$ 396	\$ 510	\$ 501
Effect of:			
Tax-preferred investment income	(280)	(196)	(197)
Tax credits	(29)	(28)	(26)
Change in uncertain tax positions	(17)	(14)	(2)
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation	(12)	(8)	-
Goodwill impairment	316	-	-
Deferred tax impact from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act	(1,322)	-	-
Other items	(1)	2	-
Federal income tax expense (benefit)	<u>\$ (949)</u>	<u>\$ 266</u>	<u>\$ 276</u>
Effective tax rate	<u>-84%</u>	<u>18%</u>	<u>19%</u>

The effective tax rate is the ratio of tax expense (benefit) over pre-tax income (loss). The tax-preferred investment income relates primarily to the separate account dividends-received deduction. The tax benefit associated with the separate account dividends-received deduction was \$264 million, \$182 million and \$192 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015. Tax benefits for uncertain tax positions for the year ended December 31, 2017, were primarily attributable to the release of reserves for tax contingencies associated with a prior tax year that closed during 2017.

As a result of the enactment of the Tax Act on December 22, 2017, we remeasured our existing deferred tax balances at the new 21% marginal corporate income tax rate and recognized \$1.3 billion in tax benefit in 2017. We continue to review and analyze the provisions of the Tax Act, including the actual and potential impact of the reduction in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate and the impact of specific life insurance provisions on our financial statements. The impact of the Tax Act may differ from existing amounts due to, among other things, changes in interpretations and assumptions we have made and guidance that may be issued by regulatory authorities. The Securities and Exchange Commission has issued rules that allow for a one year measurement period after the enactment of the Tax Act to finalize calculations and recording of the related tax impacts. While we do not anticipate any significant changes to the amounts recorded as of December 31, 2017, any adjustments to amounts recorded as a result of the Tax Act will be made during 2018.

The federal income tax asset (liability) (in millions) was as follows:

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
Current	\$ (35)	\$ 4
Deferred	(2,095)	(2,463)
Total federal income tax asset (liability)	<u>\$ (2,130)</u>	<u>\$ (2,459)</u>

Significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
<b>Deferred Tax Assets</b>		
Future contract benefits and other contract holder funds	\$ 795	\$ 1,286
Deferred gain on business sold through reinsurance	-	8
Reinsurance related embedded derivative asset	12	19
Compensation and benefit plans	182	309
Tax credits	76	85
Other	7	133
Total deferred tax assets	<u>\$ 1,072</u>	<u>\$ 1,840</u>
<b>Deferred Tax Liabilities</b>		
DAC	\$ 1,080	\$ 1,986
VOBA	108	312
Net unrealized gain on AFS securities	1,643	1,646
Net unrealized gain on trading securities	41	68
Intangibles	9	20
Investment activity	96	108
Other	190	163
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>\$ 3,167</u>	<u>\$ 4,303</u>
Net deferred tax asset (liability)	<u>\$ (2,095)</u>	<u>\$ (2,463)</u>

As of December 31, 2017, we had \$73 million of alternative minimum tax credits that are not subject to expiration, and \$3 million of research and development credits that expire in 2036. Although realization is not assured, management believes that it is more likely than not that we will realize the benefits of our deferred tax assets, and, accordingly, no valuation allowance has been recorded.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, \$11 million and \$1 million, respectively, of our unrecognized tax benefits presented below, if recognized, would have affected our income tax expense and our effective tax rate. We are not aware of any events for which it is likely that unrecognized tax benefits will significantly increase or decrease within the next year. A reconciliation of the unrecognized tax benefits (in millions) was as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended</b>	
	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 1	\$ 13
Increases for prior year tax positions	9	-
Increases for current year tax positions	1	1
Decreases for settlements with taxing authorities	-	(1)
Decreases for expiring statutes	-	(12)
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 11</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>

We recognize interest and penalties accrued, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of tax expense. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we recognized interest and penalty expense (benefit) related to uncertain tax positions of zero, \$(3) million and zero, respectively. We had accrued interest and penalty expense related to the unrecognized tax benefits of zero as of December 31, 2017 and 2016.

We are subject to examination by U.S. federal, state, local and non-U.S. income authorities. We are currently not under examination by the Internal Revenue Service; however, tax years 2014 and forward remain open. We are currently under examination by several state and local taxing jurisdictions; however, we do not expect these examinations will materially impact us.

## 8. DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL

Changes in DAC (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 8,243	\$ 8,617	\$ 7,558
Business acquired (sold) through reinsurance	-	-	38
Deferrals	1,348	1,344	1,490
Amortization, net of interest:			
Amortization, excluding unlocking, net of interest	(965)	(981)	(879)
Unlocking	61	(276)	(238)
Adjustment related to realized (gains) losses	(12)	22	(15)
Adjustment related to unrealized (gains) losses	(788)	(483)	663
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 7,887</u>	<u>\$ 8,243</u>	<u>\$ 8,617</u>

Changes in VOBA (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 891	\$ 893	\$ 649
Business acquired (sold) through reinsurance	-	-	(22)
Deferrals	7	3	8
Amortization:			
Amortization, excluding unlocking	(105)	(108)	(129)
Unlocking	(48)	36	(82)
Accretion of interest <sup>(1)</sup>	52	52	56
Adjustment related to realized (gains) losses	(1)	(2)	(1)
Adjustment related to unrealized (gains) losses	(280)	17	414
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 516</u>	<u>\$ 891</u>	<u>\$ 893</u>

(1) The interest accrual rates utilized to calculate the accretion of interest ranged from 4.2% to 6.9%.

Estimated future amortization of VOBA, net of interest (in millions), as of December 31, 2017, was as follows:

2018	\$ 49
2019	51
2020	65
2021	65
2022	61

Changes in DSI (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 243	\$ 256	\$ 240
Deferrals	29	24	29
Amortization, net of interest:			
Amortization, excluding unlocking, net of interest	(30)	(32)	(33)
Unlocking	(4)	(2)	2
Adjustment related to realized (gains) losses	(1)	(1)	(1)
Adjustment related to unrealized (gains) losses	1	(2)	19
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 238</u>	<u>\$ 243</u>	<u>\$ 256</u>

Changes in DFEL (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 1,874	\$ 1,952	\$ 1,401
Deferrals	755	631	539
Amortization, net of interest:			
Amortization, excluding unlocking, net of interest	(396)	(365)	(308)
Unlocking	1	(63)	(68)
Adjustment related to realized (gains) losses	(14)	(3)	(4)
Adjustment related to unrealized (gains) losses	(775)	(278)	392
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 1,445</u>	<u>\$ 1,874</u>	<u>\$ 1,952</u>

## 9. Reinsurance

The following summarizes reinsurance amounts (in millions) recorded on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), excluding amounts attributable to the indemnity reinsurance transaction with Swiss Re:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Direct insurance premiums and fee income	\$ 10,269	\$ 9,551	\$ 9,529
Reinsurance assumed	91	93	73
Reinsurance ceded	(1,485)	(1,413)	(1,311)
Total insurance premiums and fee income	<u>\$ 8,875</u>	<u>\$ 8,231</u>	<u>\$ 8,291</u>
Direct insurance benefits	\$ 6,770	\$ 6,195	\$ 6,420
Reinsurance recoveries netted against benefits	(1,610)	(1,503)	(1,376)
Total benefits	<u>\$ 5,160</u>	<u>\$ 4,692</u>	<u>\$ 5,044</u>

Our insurance companies cede insurance to other companies. The portion of our life insurance and annuity risks exceeding each of our insurance companies' retention limit is reinsured with other insurers. We seek reinsurance coverage to limit our exposure to mortality losses and to enhance our capital management.

As of December 31, 2017, the policy for our reinsurance program was to retain up to \$20 million on a single insured life. As the amount we retain varies by policy, we reinsured approximately 25% of the mortality risk on newly issued life insurance contracts in 2017. Approximately 38% and 41% of our total individual life in-force amount was reinsured as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Portions of our deferred annuity business have been reinsured on either a coinsurance or a Modco basis with other companies to limit our exposure to interest rate risks. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the reserves associated with these reinsurance arrangements totaled \$530 million and \$571 million, respectively.

We focus on obtaining reinsurance from a diverse group of reinsurers, and we monitor concentration as well as financial strength ratings of our reinsurers. Our amounts recoverable from reinsurers represent receivables from and reserves ceded to reinsurers. The amounts recoverable from reinsurers were \$4.9 billion and \$5.3 billion as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Our reinsurance operations were acquired by Swiss Re in December 2001 through a series of indemnity reinsurance transactions. As such, Swiss Re reinsured certain liabilities and obligations under the indemnity reinsurance agreements and thereby represents our largest reinsurance exposure. As we are not relieved of our liability to the ceding companies for this business, the liabilities and obligations associated with the reinsured policies remain on our Consolidated Balance Sheets with a corresponding reinsurance receivable from Swiss Re, which totaled \$1.8 billion and \$2.1 billion as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Swiss Re has funded a trust, with a balance of \$2.5 billion as of December 31, 2017, to support this business. In addition to various remedies that we would have in the event of a default by Swiss Re, we continue to hold assets in support of certain of the transferred reserves. These assets consist of those reported as trading securities and certain mortgage loans. Our liabilities for funds withheld and embedded derivatives as of December 31, 2017, included \$269 million and \$46 million, respectively, related to the business sold to Swiss Re.

We recorded the gain related to the indemnity reinsurance transactions with Swiss Re as a deferred gain on business sold through reinsurance on our Consolidated Balance Sheets and amortized the gain over the period which the majority of the earnings were expected to emerge, and the deferred gain was fully amortized in 2017. We amortized \$15 million, after-tax, of deferred gain on business sold through reinsurance during 2017 and \$48 million during 2016 and 2015, respectively.

## 10. Goodwill and Specifically Identifiable Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill (in millions) by reportable segment were as follows:

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>			
	<b>Gross</b>	<b>Accumulated</b>		<b>Net</b>
	<b>Goodwill</b>	<b>Impairment</b>		
	<b>as of</b>	<b>as of</b>		
<b>Beginning-</b>	<b>Beginning-</b>	<b>Impairment</b>	<b>as of End-</b>	
	<b>of-Year</b>	<b>of-Year</b>		<b>of-Year</b>
Annuities	\$ 1,040	\$ (600)	\$ -	\$ 440
Retirement Plan Services	20	-	-	20
Life Insurance	2,188	(649)	(905)	634
Group Protection	274	-	-	274
Total goodwill	<u>\$ 3,522</u>	<u>\$ (1,249)</u>	<u>\$ (905)</u>	<u>\$ 1,368</u>

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2016</b>			
	<b>Gross</b>	<b>Accumulated</b>		<b>Net</b>
	<b>Goodwill</b>	<b>Impairment</b>		
	<b>as of</b>	<b>as of</b>		
<b>Beginning-</b>	<b>Beginning-</b>	<b>Impairment</b>	<b>as of End-</b>	
	<b>of-Year</b>	<b>of-Year</b>		<b>of-Year</b>
Annuities	\$ 1,040	\$ (600)	-	\$ 440
Retirement Plan Services	20	-	-	20
Life Insurance	2,188	(649)	-	1,539
Group Protection	274	-	-	274
Total goodwill	<u>\$ 3,522</u>	<u>\$ (1,249)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,273</u>

The fair values of our reporting units (Level 3 fair value estimates) are comprised of the value of in-force (i.e., existing) business and the value of new business. Specifically, new business is representative of cash flows and profitability associated with policies or contracts we expect to issue in the future, reflecting our forecasts of future sales volume and product mix over a 10-year period. To determine the values of in-force and new business, we use a discounted cash flows technique that applies a discount rate reflecting the market expected, weighted-average rate of return adjusted for the risk factors associated with operations to the projected future cash flows for each reporting unit.

As of October 1, 2017, the date of our annual quantitative assessment of goodwill, our Annuities, Retirement Plan Services and Group Protection reporting units had fair values that exceeded the carrying value of each reporting unit. As discussed in Note 2, our early adoption of ASU 2017-04, "Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment," resulted in impairment of the Life Insurance reporting unit goodwill of \$905 million during the fourth quarter of 2017 driven primarily from the impact of the December 22, 2017, enactment of the Tax Act that increased the carrying value of the Life Insurance reporting unit in excess of its fair value.

The gross carrying amounts and accumulated amortization (in millions) for each major specifically identifiable intangible asset class by reportable segment were as follows:

	<b>As of December 31, 2017</b>		<b>As of December 31, 2016</b>	
	<b>Gross</b>		<b>Gross</b>	
	<b>Carrying</b>	<b>Accumulated</b>	<b>Carrying</b>	<b>Accumulated</b>
	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Amortization</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Amortization</b>
Life Insurance:				
Sales force	\$ 100	\$ 47	\$ 100	\$ 43
Retirement Plan Services:				
Mutual fund contract rights <sup>(1)</sup>	5	-	5	-
Total	<u>\$ 105</u>	<u>\$ 47</u>	<u>\$ 105</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>

(1) No amortization recorded as the intangible asset has indefinite life.

Future estimated amortization of specifically identifiable intangible assets (in millions) as of December 31, 2017, was as follows:

2018	\$	4
2019		4
2020		4
2021		4
2022		4
Thereafter		33

#### 11. Guaranteed Benefit Features

Information on the GDB features outstanding (dollars in millions) was as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2017 <sup>(1)</sup>	2016 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Return of Net Deposits</b>		
Total account value	\$ 96,941	\$ 87,707
Net amount at risk <sup>(2)</sup>	81	824
Average attained age of contract holders	64 years	63 years
<b>Minimum Return</b>		
Total account value	\$ 108	\$ 105
Net amount at risk <sup>(2)</sup>	18	22
Average attained age of contract holders	76 years	75 years
Guaranteed minimum return	5%	5%
<b>Anniversary Contract Value</b>		
Total account value	\$ 26,596	\$ 24,605
Net amount at risk <sup>(2)</sup>	417	782
Average attained age of contract holders	70 years	69 years

- (1) Our variable contracts with guarantees may offer more than one type of guarantee in each contract; therefore, the amounts listed are not mutually exclusive.
- (2) Represents the amount of death benefit in excess of the account balance that is subject to market fluctuations.

The determination of GDB liabilities is based on models that involve a range of scenarios and assumptions, including those regarding expected market rates of return and volatility, contract surrender rates and mortality experience. The following summarizes the balances of and changes in the liabilities for GDBs (in millions), which were recorded in future contract benefits on our Consolidated Balance Sheets:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 110	\$ 115	\$ 89
Changes in reserves	8	34	52
Benefits paid	(18)	(39)	(26)
Balance as of end-of-year	\$ 100	\$ 110	\$ 115

#### Variable Annuity Contracts

Account balances of variable annuity contracts, including those with guarantees, (in millions) were invested in separate account investment options as follows:

Asset Type	As of December 31,	
	2017	2016
Domestic equity	\$ 59,647	\$ 52,244
International equity	20,837	17,396
Fixed income	40,626	39,542
Total	\$ 121,110	\$ 109,182
Percent of total variable annuity separate account values	99%	99%

Secondary Guarantee Products

Future contract benefits and other contract holder funds include reserves for our secondary guarantee products sold through our Life Insurance segment. These UL and VUL products with secondary guarantees represented 35% of total life insurance in-force reserves as of December 31, 2017 and 2016. UL and VUL products with secondary guarantees represented 27% of total sales for the year ended December 31, 2017, and 33% for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

**12. Short-Term and Long-Term Debt**

Details underlying short-term and long-term debt (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
<b>Short-Term Debt</b>		
Current maturities of long-term debt	\$ 450	\$ -
Total short-term debt	<u>\$ 450</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Long-Term Debt, Excluding Current Portion</b>		
Senior notes:		
7.00% notes, due 2018	\$ -	\$ 200
LIBOR + 110 bps loan, due 2018	-	250
8.75% notes, due 2019 <sup>(1)</sup>	287	287
6.25% notes, due 2020 <sup>(1)</sup>	300	300
4.85% notes, due 2021 <sup>(1)</sup>	300	300
4.20% notes, due 2022 <sup>(1)</sup>	300	300
4.00% notes, due 2023 <sup>(1)</sup>	350	350
3.35% notes, due 2025 <sup>(1)</sup>	300	300
3.63% notes, due 2026 <sup>(1)</sup>	400	400
6.15% notes, due 2036 <sup>(1)</sup>	348	348
6.30% notes, due 2037 <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	375	375
7.00% notes, due 2040 <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	500	500
Total senior notes	<u>3,460</u>	<u>3,910</u>
Capital securities:		
LIBOR + 236 bps, due 2066 <sup>(3)</sup>	722	722
LIBOR + 204 bps, due 2067 <sup>(3)</sup>	491	491
Total capital securities	<u>1,213</u>	<u>1,213</u>
Unamortized premiums (discounts)	(8)	(9)
Unamortized debt issuance costs	(25)	(27)
Fair value hedge – interest rate swap agreements	254	258
Total unamortized premiums (discounts), unamortized debt issuance costs and fair value hedge on interest rate swap agreements	<u>221</u>	<u>222</u>
Total long-term debt	<u>\$ 4,894</u>	<u>\$ 5,345</u>

- (1) We have the option to repurchase the outstanding notes by paying the greater of 100% of the principal amount of the notes to be redeemed or the make-whole amount (as defined in each note agreement), plus in each case any accrued and unpaid interest as of the date of redemption.
- (2) Categorized as operating debt for leverage ratio calculations as the proceeds were used as a long-term structured solution to reduce the strain on increasing statutory reserves associated with secondary guarantee UL and term policies.
- (3) In May 2016, the capital securities due 2066 changed from a 7.00% fixed rate to a floating rate of LIBOR + 236 bps. In April 2017, the capital securities due 2067 changed from a 6.05% fixed rate to a floating rate of LIBOR + 204 bps. To hedge the variability in rates, we purchased forward starting swaps to lock in a fixed rate of approximately 5% over the remaining terms of the capital securities, respectively.

Details underlying the recognition of a gain (loss) on the early extinguishment of debt (in millions) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Principal balance outstanding prior to payoff <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ -	\$ 350	\$ -
Unamortized debt issuance costs and discounts prior to payoff	5	(3)	-
Amount paid to retire debt	-	(410)	-
Gain (loss) on early extinguishment of debt, pre-tax	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ (63)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(1) During the fourth quarter of 2016, we repurchased \$200 million of our 8.75% senior notes due 2019 and \$150 million of our 6.15% senior notes due 2036.

Future principal payments due on long-term debt (in millions) as of December 31, 2017, were as follows:

2018	\$ 450
2019	287
2020	300
2021	300
2022	300
Thereafter	3,486
Total	<u>\$ 5,123</u>

For our long-term debt outstanding, unsecured senior debt, which consists of senior notes, fixed-rate notes and other notes with varying interest rates, ranks highest in priority, followed by capital securities.

#### Credit Facilities and Letters of Credit

Credit facilities, which allow for borrowing or issuances of letters of credit (“LOCs”), and LOCs (in millions) were as follows:

	<b>Expiration Date</b>	<b>As of December 31, 2017</b>	
		<b>Maximum Available</b>	<b>LOCs Issued</b>
<b>Credit Facilities</b>			
Five-year revolving credit facility	Jun-2021	\$ 2,500	\$ 281
LOC facility <sup>(1)</sup>	Dec-2019	350	350
LOC facility <sup>(1)</sup>	Aug-2031	990	945
LOC facility <sup>(1)</sup>	Oct-2031	1,023	1,020
Total		<u>\$ 4,863</u>	<u>\$ 2,596</u>

(1) Our wholly-owned subsidiaries entered into irrevocable LOC facility agreements with third-party lenders supporting inter-company reinsurance agreements.

On June 30, 2016, we refinanced our existing credit agreement with a syndicate of banks. This agreement (the “credit facility”) allows for the borrowing and issuance of LOCs of up to \$2.5 billion, \$1.75 billion of which is available only to reimburse the banks for drawn LOCs. The credit facility is unsecured and has a commitment termination date of June 30, 2021. The LOCs under the facility are used primarily to satisfy reserve credit requirements of (i) our domestic insurance companies for which reserve credit is provided by our affiliated reinsurance companies and (ii) certain ceding companies of our legacy reinsurance business.

The credit facility contains or includes:

- Customary terms and conditions, including covenants restricting our ability to incur liens, merge or consolidate with another entity where we are not the surviving entity and dispose of all or substantially all of our assets;
- Financial covenants including maintenance of a minimum consolidated net worth (as defined in the facility) equal to the sum of \$10.5 billion plus 50% of the aggregate net proceeds of equity issuances received by us in accordance with the terms of the credit facility; and a debt-to-capital ratio as defined in accordance with the credit facility not to exceed 0.35 to 1.00; and
- Customary events of default, subject to certain materiality thresholds and grace periods for certain of those events of default.

Upon an event of default, the credit facility provides that, among other things, the commitments may be terminated and the loans then outstanding may be declared due and payable. As of December 31, 2017, we were in compliance with all such covenants.

Our LOC facility agreements each contain customary terms and conditions, including early termination fees, covenants restricting the ability of the subsidiaries to incur liens, merge or consolidate with another entity and dispose of all or substantially all of their assets. Upon an event of early termination, the agreements require the immediate payment of all or a portion of the present value of the future LOC fees that would have otherwise been paid. Further, the agreements contain customary events of default, subject to certain materiality thresholds and grace periods for certain of those events of default. The events of default include payment defaults, covenant defaults, material inaccuracies in representations and warranties, bankruptcy and liquidation proceedings and other customary defaults. Upon an event of default, the agreements provide that, among other things, obligations to issue, amend or increase the amount of any LOC shall be terminated and any obligations shall become immediately due and payable. As of December 31, 2017, we were in compliance with all such covenants.

### Shelf Registration

We currently have an effective shelf registration statement, which allows us to issue, in unlimited amounts, securities, including debt securities, preferred stock, common stock, warrants, stock purchase contracts, stock purchase units and depository shares.

### Certain Debt Covenants on Capital Securities

Our \$1.2 billion in principal amount of capital securities outstanding contain certain covenants that require us to make interest payments in accordance with an alternative coupon satisfaction mechanism (“ACSM”) if we determine that one of the following trigger events exists as of the 30th day prior to an interest payment date (“determination date”):

- The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company’s (“LNL”) risk-based capital (“RBC”) ratio is less than 175% (based on the most recent annual financial statement filed with the State of Indiana); or
- (i) The sum of our consolidated net income for the four trailing fiscal quarters ending on the quarter that is two quarters prior to the most recently completed quarter prior to the determination date is zero or negative; and (ii) our consolidated stockholders’ equity (excluding AOCI and any increase in stockholders’ equity resulting from the issuance of preferred stock during a quarter), or “adjusted stockholders’ equity,” as of (x) the most recently completed quarter and (y) the end of the quarter that is two quarters before the most recently completed quarter, has declined by 10% or more as compared to the quarter that is 10 fiscal quarters prior to the last completed quarter, or the “benchmark quarter.”

The ACSM would generally require us to use commercially reasonable efforts to satisfy our obligation to pay interest in full on the capital securities with the net proceeds from sales of our common stock and warrants to purchase our common stock with an exercise price greater than the market price. We would have to utilize the ACSM until the trigger events no longer existed. Our failure to pay interest pursuant to the ACSM will not result in an event of default with respect to the capital securities nor will a nonpayment of interest unless it lasts for 10 consecutive years, although such breaches may result in monetary damages to the holders of the capital securities. As of December 31, 2017, we were in compliance with all such covenants.

## 13. Contingencies and Commitments

### Contingencies

#### *Regulatory and Litigation Matters*

Regulatory bodies, such as state insurance departments, the SEC, Financial Industry Regulatory Authority and other regulatory bodies regularly make inquiries and conduct examinations or investigations concerning our compliance with, among other things, insurance laws, securities laws, laws governing the activities of broker-dealers, registered investment advisors and undaunted property laws.

LNC is involved in various pending or threatened legal or regulatory proceedings, including purported class actions, arising from the conduct of business both in the ordinary course and otherwise. In some of the matters, very large and/or indeterminate amounts, including punitive and treble damages, are sought. Modern pleading practice in the U.S. permits considerable variation in the assertion of monetary damages or other relief. Jurisdictions may permit claimants not to specify the monetary damages sought or may permit claimants to state only that the amount sought is sufficient to invoke the jurisdiction of the trial court. In addition, jurisdictions may permit plaintiffs to allege monetary damages in amounts well exceeding verdicts obtained in the jurisdiction for similar matters. This variability in pleadings, together with the actual experiences of LNC in litigating or resolving through settlement numerous claims over an extended period of time, demonstrates to management that the monetary relief which may be specified in a lawsuit or claim bears little relevance to its merits or disposition value.

Due to the unpredictable nature of litigation, the outcome of a litigation matter and the amount or range of potential loss at particular points in time is normally difficult to ascertain. Uncertainties can include how fact finders will evaluate documentary evidence and the credibility and effectiveness of witness testimony, and how trial and appellate courts will apply the law in the context of the pleadings or evidence presented, whether by motion practice, or at trial or on appeal. Disposition valuations are also subject to the uncertainty of how opposing parties and their counsel will themselves view the relevant evidence and applicable law.

We establish liabilities for litigation and regulatory loss contingencies when information related to the loss contingencies shows both that it is probable that a loss has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. It is possible that some matters could require us to pay damages or make other expenditures or establish accruals in amounts that could not be estimated as of December 31,

2017. While the potential future charges could be material in the particular quarterly or annual periods in which they are recorded, based on information currently known by management, management does not believe any such charges are likely to have a material adverse effect on LNC's financial condition.

For some matters, the Company is able to estimate a reasonably possible range of loss. For such matters in which a loss is probable, an accrual has been made. For such matters where a loss is believed to be reasonably possible, but not probable, no accrual has been made. Accordingly, the estimate contained in this paragraph reflects two types of matters. For some matters included within this estimate, an accrual has been made, but there is a reasonable possibility that an exposure exists in excess of the amount accrued. In these cases, the estimate reflects the reasonably possible range of loss in excess of the accrued amount. For other matters included within this estimation, no accrual has been made because a loss, while potentially estimable, is believed to be reasonably possible but not probable. In these cases, the estimate reflects the reasonably possible loss or range of loss. As of December 31, 2017, we estimate the aggregate range of reasonably possible losses to be up to approximately \$50 million.

For other matters, we are not currently able to estimate the reasonably possible loss or range of loss. We are often unable to estimate the possible loss or range of loss until developments in such matters have provided sufficient information to support an assessment of the range of possible loss, such as quantification of a damage demand and from plaintiffs, discovery from other parties and investigation of factual allegations, rulings by the court on motions or appeals, analysis by experts and the progress of settlement negotiations. On a quarterly and annual basis, we review relevant information with respect to litigation contingencies and update our accruals, disclosures and estimates of reasonably possible losses or ranges of loss based on such reviews.

Certain reinsurers have sought rate increases on certain yearly renewable term treaties. We are disputing the requested rate increases under these treaties. We have initiated and will initiate arbitration proceedings, as necessary, under these treaties in order to protect our contractual rights. Additionally, reinsurers may initiate arbitration proceedings against us. We believe it is unlikely the outcome of these disputes will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. For more information about reinsurance, see Note 9.

#### *Cost of Insurance Litigation*

*Glover v. Connecticut General Life Insurance Company and The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company*, filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Connecticut, No. 3:16cv00827, is a putative class action that was served on LNL on June 8, 2016. Plaintiff is the owner of a universal life insurance policy who alleges that LNL charged more for non-guaranteed cost of insurance than permitted by the policy. Plaintiff seeks to represent all universal life and variable universal life policyholders who owned policies containing non-guaranteed cost of insurance provisions that are similar to those of Plaintiff's policy and seeks damages on behalf of all such policyholders. We are vigorously defending this matter.

*Helen Hanks v. The Lincoln Life and Annuity Company of New York ("LLANY") and Voya Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company ("Voya")*, filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York, No. 16cv6399, is a putative class action that was served on LLANY on August 12, 2016. Plaintiff owns a universal life policy originally issued by Aetna (now Voya) and alleges that (i) Voya breached the terms of the policy when it increased non-guaranteed cost of insurance rates on Plaintiff's policy; and (ii) LLANY, as reinsurer and administrator of Plaintiff's policy, engaged in wrongful conduct related to the cost of insurance increase and was unjustly enriched as a result. Plaintiff seeks to represent all owners of Aetna life insurance policies that were subject to non-guaranteed cost of insurance rate increases in 2016 and seeks damages on their behalf. We are vigorously defending this matter.

*EFG Bank AG, Cayman Branch, et al. v. The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company*, pending in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, No. 2:17-cv-02592, is a civil action filed on February 1, 2017. Plaintiffs own Legend Series universal life insurance policies originally issued by Jefferson-Pilot (now LNL). Plaintiffs allege that LNL breached the terms of policyholders' contracts when it increased cost of insurance rates beginning in 2016. We are vigorously defending this matter.

*Swenson, et al. v. The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, Lincoln Life & Annuity Company of New York, Lincoln National Corporation, Voya Retirement Insurance and Annuity Company, and Voya Financial, Inc.*, filed in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York, No. 1:17-cv-04843, is a civil action filed on February 1, 2017. Plaintiffs own universal life insurance policies originally issued by Aetna (now Voya). Plaintiffs alleged that LNL breached the terms of policyholders' contracts when it increased cost of insurance rates beginning in 2016. Plaintiffs voluntarily dismissed this action without prejudice on November 14, 2017.

*In re: Lincoln National COI Litigation*, pending in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Master File No. 16-cv-06605-GJP, is a consolidated litigation matter related to multiple putative class action filings that were consolidated by an order dated March 20, 2017. In addition to consolidating a number of existing matters, the order also covers any future cases filed in the same district related to the same subject matter. Plaintiffs own universal life insurance policies originally issued by Jefferson-Pilot (now LNL). Plaintiffs allege that LNL and LNC breached the terms of policyholders' contracts by increasing non-guaranteed cost of insurance rates beginning in 2016. Plaintiffs seek to represent classes of policyowners and seek damages on their behalf. We are vigorously defending this matter.

*Tutor v. Lincoln National Corporation and The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company*, pending in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, No. 2:17-cv-04150, is a putative class action filed on September 18, 2017. Plaintiff owns a universal life insurance policy originally issued by former Jefferson-Pilot (now LNL). Plaintiff alleges that LNL and LNC breached the terms of policyholders' contracts by increasing non-guaranteed cost of insurance rates beginning in 2017. We are vigorously defending this matter.

## Commitments

### *Operating Leases*

Certain subsidiaries of ours lease their home office properties. In 2017, we extended the Radnor lease with a new term expiring in 2024. Additionally, in 2017, we extended the Fort Wayne lease with a new term expiring in 2029. In 2016, a lease commenced in Atlanta, Georgia at our RiverEdge Summit location and the lease shall expire in 2027. Furthermore, in 2016, we renegotiated the Hartford lease with a new term expiring in 2028.

Total rental expense on operating leases for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, was \$43 million, \$44 million and \$42 million, respectively. Future minimum rental commitments (in millions) as of December 31, 2017, were as follows:

2018	\$	40
2019		40
2020		33
2021		33
2022		30
Thereafter		80
Total	\$	<u>256</u>

### *Capital Leases*

In 2017 and 2016, we entered into sale-leaseback transactions on \$62 million and \$85 million, respectively, (net of amortization) of assets. These transactions have been classified as capital leases on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. These assets will continue to be amortized on a straight-line basis over the assets' remaining lives. Total accumulated amortization related to these leased assets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, was \$101 million and \$92 million, respectively. Future minimum lease payments under capital leases (in millions) as of December 31, 2017, were as follows:

2018	\$	7
2019		90
2020		52
2021		62
2022		63
Thereafter		28
Total minimum lease payments		<u>302</u>
Less: Amount representing interest		<u>26</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments	\$	<u>276</u>

### *Football Stadium Naming Rights Commitment*

In 2002, we entered into an agreement with the Philadelphia Eagles to name the Eagles' new stadium Lincoln Financial Field. In exchange for the naming rights, we agreed to pay \$140 million over a 20-year period through annual payments to the Philadelphia Eagles, which average approximately \$7 million per year. The total amount includes a maximum annual increase related to the Consumer Price Index. This future commitment has not been recorded as a liability on our Consolidated Balance Sheets as it is being accounted for in a manner consistent with the accounting for operating leases under the Leases Topic of the FASB ASC.

### *Vulnerability from Concentrations*

As of December 31, 2017, we did not have a concentration of: business transactions with a particular customer or lender; sources of supply of labor or services used in the business; or a market or geographic area in which business is conducted that makes us vulnerable to an event that is at least reasonably possible to occur in the near term and which could cause a severe impact to our financial condition.

Although we do not have any significant concentration of customers, our American Legacy Variable Annuity ("ALVA") product offered in our Annuities segment is significant to this segment. The ALVA product accounted for 14%, 21% and 18% of Annuities' variable annuity product deposits in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and represented approximately 40%, 41% and 42% of the segment's total variable annuity product account values as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. In addition, fund choices for certain of our other variable annuity products offered in our Annuities segment include American Fund Insurance Series<sup>SM</sup> ("AFIS") funds. For the Annuities segment, AFIS funds accounted for 20%, 23% and 20% of variable annuity product deposits in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and represented 47%, 47% and 48% of the segment's total variable annuity product account values as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

State guaranty funds assess insurance companies to cover losses to contract holders of insolvent or rehabilitated companies. Mandatory assessments may be partially recovered through a reduction in future premium taxes in some states. We have accrued for expected assessments and the related reductions in future state premium taxes, which net to assessments (recoveries) of \$(16) million and \$(9) million as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

#### 14. Shares and Stockholders' Equity

##### Common Shares

The changes in our common stock (number of shares) were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Common Stock</b>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	226,335,105	243,835,893	256,551,440
Stock issued for exercise of warrants	344,901	79,397	1,168,966
Stock compensation/issued for benefit plans	1,793,234	1,732,812	2,108,155
Retirement/cancellation of shares	(10,383,126)	(19,312,997)	(15,992,668)
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>218,090,114</u>	<u>226,335,105</u>	<u>243,835,893</u>
<b>Common Stock as of End-of-Year</b>			
Basic basis	218,090,114	226,335,105	243,835,893
Diluted basis	221,309,830	230,126,820	247,732,609

Our common stock is without par value.

##### Average Shares

A reconciliation of the denominator (number of shares) in the calculations of basic and diluted earnings (loss) per common share was as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Weighted-average shares, as used in basic calculation	222,128,687	234,181,717	250,629,243
Shares to cover exercise of outstanding warrants	761,353	1,089,221	1,389,768
Shares to cover non-vested stock	1,626,908	1,109,490	1,302,859
Average stock options outstanding during the year	2,360,372	2,256,720	3,162,508
Assumed acquisition of shares with assumed proceeds from exercising outstanding warrants	(109,034)	(248,402)	(262,709)
Assumed acquisition of shares with assumed proceeds and benefits from exercising stock options (at average market price for the year)	(1,414,857)	(1,508,620)	(2,258,658)
Shares repurchasable from measured but unrecognized stock option expense	(53,241)	(49,839)	(45,958)
Average deferred compensation shares	920,792	-	1,021,059
Weighted-average shares, as used in diluted calculation	<u>226,220,980</u>	<u>236,830,287</u>	<u>254,938,112</u>

In the event the average market price of LNC common stock exceeds the issue price of stock options and the options have a dilutive effect to our EPS, such options will be shown in the table above.

We have participants in our deferred compensation plans who selected LNC stock as the measure for the investment return attributable to all or a portion of their deferral amounts. For the years ended December 2017 and 2015, the effect of settling this obligation in LNC stock ("equity classification") was more dilutive than the scenario of settling in cash ("liability classification"). Therefore, for our EPS calculation for these periods, we added these shares to the denominator and adjusted the numerator to present net income as if the shares had been accounted for under equity classification by removing the mark-to-market adjustment included in net income attributable to these deferred units of LNC stock. The amount of this adjustment was \$(7) million and \$4 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2015, respectively.

As of December 31, 2017, we had 598,935 outstanding warrants. The warrants, each representing the right to purchase one share of our common stock had an exercise price of \$9.91 as of December 31, 2017, subject to adjustment. The warrants expire on July 10, 2019, and are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "LNC WS."

**AOCI**

The following summarizes the components and changes in AOCI (in millions):

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Unrealized Gain (Loss) on AFS Securities</b>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 1,784	\$ 991	\$ 3,213
Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during the year	3,032	1,600	(4,541)
Change in foreign currency exchange rate adjustment	134	(99)	(45)
Change in DAC, VOBA, DSI, future contract benefits and other contract holder funds	(705)	(456)	1,294
Income tax benefit (expense)	(797)	(370)	1,147
Less:			
Redclassification adjustment for gains (losses) included in net income (loss)	(39)	(158)	145
Associated amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	(20)	(23)	(27)
Income tax benefit (expense)	21	63	(41)
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 3,486</u>	<u>\$ 1,784</u>	<u>\$ 991</u>
<b>Unrealized OTTI on AFS Securities</b>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 25	\$ 26	\$ 26
(Increases) attributable to:			
Gross OTTI recognized in OCI during the year	-	(55)	(30)
Change in DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	-	12	4
Income tax benefit (expense)	-	15	9
Decreases attributable to:			
Changes in fair value, sales, maturities or other settlements of AFS securities	34	54	43
Change in DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	(5)	(12)	(17)
Income tax benefit (expense)	(10)	(15)	(9)
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 44</u>	<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>
<b>Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Derivative Instruments</b>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ 49	\$ 132	\$ 139
Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during the year	27	(215)	(241)
Change in foreign currency exchange rate adjustment	(137)	96	48
Change in DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	2	3	2
Income tax benefit (expense)	38	41	66
Less:			
Redclassification adjustment for gains (losses) included in net income (loss)	13	14	(183)
Associated amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	(1)	(1)	1
Income tax benefit (expense)	(4)	(5)	64
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ (29)</u>	<u>\$ 49</u>	<u>\$ 132</u>
<b>Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment</b>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ (27)	\$ (5)	\$ (3)
Foreign currency translation adjustment arising during the year	13	(22)	(2)
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ (14)</u>	<u>\$ (27)</u>	<u>\$ (5)</u>
<b>Funded Status of Employee Benefit Plans</b>			
Balance as of beginning-of-year	\$ (265)	\$ (299)	\$ (279)
Adjustment arising during the year	18	43	(21)
Income tax benefit (expense)	(10)	(9)	1
Balance as of end-of-year	<u>\$ (257)</u>	<u>\$ (265)</u>	<u>\$ (299)</u>

The following summarizes the reclassifications out of AOCI (in millions) and the associated line item in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss):

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>			
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	
<b>Unrealized Gain (Loss) on AFS Securities</b>				
Gross reclassification	\$ (39)	\$ (158)	\$ 145	Total realized gain (loss)
Associated amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	(20)	(23)	(27)	Total realized gain (loss)
Redclassification before income tax benefit (expense)	(59)	(181)	118	Income (loss) from continuing operations before taxes
Income tax benefit (expense)	21	63	(41)	Federal income tax expense (benefit)
Redclassification, net of income tax	<u>\$ (38)</u>	<u>\$ (118)</u>	<u>\$ 77</u>	Net income (loss)
<b>Unrealized OTTI on AFS Securities</b>				
Gross reclassification	\$ 5	\$ 3	\$ 2	Total realized gain (loss)
Change in DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	(1)	-	-	Total realized gain (loss)
Redclassification before income tax benefit (expense)	4	3	2	Income (loss) from continuing operations before taxes
Income tax benefit (expense)	(1)	-	-	Federal income tax expense (benefit)
Redclassification, net of income tax	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	Net income (loss)
<b>Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Derivative Instruments</b>				
Gross reclassifications:				
Interest rate contracts	\$ 4	\$ 5	\$ (190)	Net investment income
Interest rate contracts	(18)	(10)	1	Interest and debt expense
Interest rate contracts	-	1	-	Total realized gain (loss)
Foreign currency contracts	18	11	6	Net investment income
Foreign currency contracts	9	7	-	Total realized gain (loss)
Total gross reclassifications	13	14	(183)	
Associated amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	(1)	(1)	1	Commissions and other expenses
Redclassifications before income tax benefit (expense)	12	13	(182)	Income (loss) from continuing operations before taxes
Income tax benefit (expense)	(4)	(5)	64	Federal income tax expense (benefit)
Redclassifications, net of income tax	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$ (118)</u>	Net income (loss)

## 15. Realized Gain (Loss)

Details underlying realized gain (loss) (in millions) reported on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Total realized gain (loss) related to certain investments <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ (72)	\$ (250)	\$ (88)
Realized gain (loss) on the mark-to-market on certain instruments <sup>(2)</sup>	(11)	20	(45)
Indexed annuity and IUL contracts net derivatives results: <sup>(3)</sup>			
Gross gain (loss)	(22)	(1)	(77)
Associated amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	(2)	(4)	14
Variable annuity net derivatives results: <sup>(4)</sup>			
Gross gain (loss)	(71)	(138)	56
Associated amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL	8	34	(8)
Realized gain (loss) on sale of subsidiaries/businesses <sup>(5)</sup>	-	-	(3)
Total realized gain (loss)	<u>\$ (170)</u>	<u>\$ (339)</u>	<u>\$ (151)</u>

- (1) See "Realized Gain (Loss) Related to Certain Investments" section in Note 5.
- (2) Represents changes in the fair values of certain derivative investments (not including those associated with our variable and indexed annuity and IUL contracts net derivatives results), reinsurance related embedded derivatives and trading securities.
- (3) Represents the net difference between the change in the fair value of the S&P 500 call options that we hold and the change in the fair value of the embedded derivative liabilities of our indexed annuity and IUL contracts along with changes in the fair value of embedded derivative liabilities related to index call options we may purchase in the future to hedge contract holder index allocations applicable to future reset periods for our indexed annuity products.
- (4) Includes the net difference in the change in embedded derivative reserves of our GLB riders and the change in the fair value of the derivative instruments we own to hedge the change in embedded derivative reserves on our GLB riders and the benefit ratio unlocking on our GLB and GDB riders, including the cost of purchasing the hedging instruments.  
See "Lincoln Financial Media Company" in Note 3.

## 16. Commissions and Other Expenses

Details underlying commissions and other expenses (in millions) were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Commissions	\$ 1,986	\$ 1,910	\$ 2,071
General and administrative expenses	1,766	1,687	1,701
Expenses associated with reserve financing and unrelated LOCs	87	80	73
DAC and VOBA deferrals and interest, net of amortization	(350)	(70)	(226)
Broker-dealer expenses	438	418	432
Specifically identifiable intangible asset amortization	4	4	4
Media expenses	-	-	29
Taxes, licenses and fees	245	248	234
Total	<u>\$ 4,176</u>	<u>\$ 4,277</u>	<u>\$ 4,318</u>

## 17. Retirement and Deferred Compensation Plans

### *Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans*

We maintain U.S. defined benefit pension plans in which certain U.S. employees and agents are participants, and a U.K. plan we retained after the sale of the Lincoln UK business. Our defined benefit pension plans are closed to new entrants and existing participants do not accrue any additional benefits. We comply with the minimum funding requirements in both the U.S. and the U.K. In accordance with such practice, we were not required to make contributions but elected to contribute \$10 million and \$4 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. We do not expect to be required to make any contributions to these pension plans in 2018. We sponsor other postretirement benefit plans that provide health care and life insurance to certain retired employees and agents. Total net periodic cost (recovery) for these plans was \$(3) million, \$5 million and \$(6) million during 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. In 2018, we expect to make benefit payments of approximately \$112 million for these plans.

Information (in millions) with respect to these plans was as follows:

	<b>As of or For the Years Ended December 31,</b>			
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>Pension Plans</b>		<b>Other Postretirement Benefit Plans</b>	
Fair value of plan assets	\$ 1,566	\$ 1,433	\$ 60	\$ 56
Projected benefit obligation	1,674	1,593	87	84
Funded status	<u>\$ (108)</u>	<u>\$ (160)</u>	<u>\$ (27)</u>	<u>\$ (28)</u>
<b>Amounts Recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheets</b>				
Other assets	\$ 45	\$ 26	\$ -	\$ -
Other liabilities	(153)	(186)	(27)	(28)
Net amount recognized	<u>\$ (108)</u>	<u>\$ (160)</u>	<u>\$ (27)</u>	<u>\$ (28)</u>
<b>Weighted-Average Assumptions</b>				
Benefit obligations:				
Weighted-average discount rate	3.62%	4.03%	4.00%	4.50%
Net periodic benefit cost:				
Weighted-average discount rate	4.01%	4.29%	4.50%	4.50%
Expected return on plan assets	6.71%	6.99%	6.50%	6.50%

The weighted average discount rate was determined based on a corporate yield curve as of December 31, 2017, and projected benefit obligation cash flows. The expected return on plan assets was determined based on historical and expected future returns of the various asset categories, using the plans' target plan allocation. We reevaluate these assumptions each plan year.

The following summarizes our fair value measurements of our benefit plans' assets (in millions) on a recurring basis by asset category:

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
Fixed maturity securities:		
Corporate bonds	\$ 292	\$ 322
U.S. government bonds	291	235
Foreign government bonds	231	167
State and municipal bonds	32	31
Common and preferred stock	615	556
Cash and invested cash	103	120
Other investments	62	58
Total	<u>\$ 1,626</u>	<u>\$ 1,489</u>

See "Fair Value Measurement" in Note 1 for discussion on how we categorize our pension plans' assets into the three-level fair value hierarchy. See "Financial Instruments Carried at Fair Value" in Note 20 for a summary of our fair value measurement of our pension plans' assets by the three-level fair value hierarchy.

#### *Defined Contribution Plans*

We sponsor tax-qualified defined contribution plans for eligible employees and agents. We administer these plans in accordance with the plan documents and various limitations under section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, expenses for these plans were \$88 million, \$86 million and \$82 million, respectively.

#### *Deferred Compensation Plans*

We sponsor non-qualified, unfunded, deferred compensation plans for certain current and former employees, agents and non-employee directors. The results of certain notional investment options within some of the plans are hedged by total return swaps. Our expenses increase or decrease in direct proportion to the change in market value of the participants' investment options. Participants of certain plans are able to select our stock as a notional investment option; however, it is not hedged by the total return swaps and is a primary source of expense volatility related to these plans. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, expenses for these plans were \$35 million, \$33 million and \$10 million, respectively. For further discussion of total return swaps related to our deferred compensation plans, see Note 6.

Information (in millions) with respect to these plans was as follows:

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
Total liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 588	\$ 514
Investments dedicated to fund liabilities <sup>(2)</sup>	182	159

(1) Reported in other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(2) Reported in other assets on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

## 18. Stock-Based Incentive Compensation Plans

### LNC Stock-Based Incentive Plans

We sponsor three stock-based incentive plans for our employees and directors and for the employees and agents of our subsidiaries that provide for the issuance of stock options, performance shares (performance-vested shares as opposed to service-vested shares), stock appreciation rights (“SARs”) and restricted stock units (“RSUs”) among other types of awards. We issue new shares to satisfy option exercises and vested performance shares and RSUs.

Total compensation expense (in millions) by award type for all of our stock-based incentive plans was as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Stock options	\$ 10	\$ 9	\$ 7
Performance shares	13	11	12
SARs	2	3	-
RSUs	25	23	22
Total	<u>\$ 50</u>	<u>\$ 46</u>	<u>\$ 41</u>
Recognized tax benefit	<u>\$ 18</u>	<u>\$ 16</u>	<u>\$ 14</u>

Total unrecognized compensation expense (in millions) and expected weighted-average life (in years) by award type for all of our stock-based incentive plans was as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>					
	<b>2017</b>		<b>2016</b>		<b>2015</b>	
	<b>Expense</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Period</b>	<b>Expense</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Period</b>	<b>Expense</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Period</b>
Stock options	\$ 9	1.4	\$ 8	1.4	\$ 8	1.4
Performance shares	12	1.2	12	1.4	11	1.0
SARs	2	3.2	2	3.6	1	3.0
RSUs	32	1.1	25	1.2	24	1.0
Total unrecognized stock-based incentive compensation expense	<u>\$ 55</u>		<u>\$ 47</u>		<u>\$ 44</u>	

In the first quarter of 2017, a performance period from 2017-2019 was approved for our executive officers by the Compensation Committee. The award for executive officers participating in this performance period consisted of LNC RSUs representing approximately 42%, LNC stock options representing approximately 23% and LNC performance shares representing approximately 35% of the total award. LNC RSUs granted for this period diff-vest on the third anniversary of the grant date, based solely on a service condition. LNC stock options granted for this performance period have a maximum contractual term of ten years and vest ratably over the three-year period, based solely on a service condition. Depending on the performance results for this period, the ultimate payout of performance shares could range from zero to 200% of the target award. For the 2017-2019 performance period, a total of 448,527 LNC RSUs, 407,637 LNC stock options and 154,351 LNC performance shares were granted.

In the first quarter of 2016, a performance period from 2016-2018 was approved for our executive officers by the Compensation Committee. The award for executive officers participating in this performance period consisted of LNC RSUs representing approximately 40%, LNC stock options representing approximately 24% and LNC performance shares representing approximately 36% of the total award. LNC RSUs granted for this period diff-vest on the third anniversary of the grant date, based solely on a service condition. LNC stock options granted for this performance period have a maximum contractual term of ten years and vest ratably over the three-year period, based solely on a service condition. Depending on the performance results for this period, the ultimate payout of performance shares could range from zero to 200% of the target award. For the 2016-2018 performance period, a total of 767,733 LNC RSUs, 776,895 LNC stock options and 291,298 LNC performance shares were granted.

In the first quarter of 2015, a performance period from 2015-2017 was approved for our executive officers by the Compensation Committee. The award for executive officers participating in this performance period consisted of LNC RSUs representing approximately 41%, LNC stock options representing approximately 24% and LNC performance shares representing approximately 35% of the total award. LNC RSUs granted for this period vest on the third anniversary of the grant date, based solely on a service condition. LNC stock options granted for this performance period have a maximum contractual term of ten years and vest ratably over the three-year period, based solely on a service condition. Depending on the performance results for this period, the ultimate payout of performance shares could range from zero to 200% of the target award. For the 2015-2017 performance period, a total of 481,900 LNC RSUs, 502,664 LNC stock options and 161,255 LNC performance shares were granted.

The option price assumptions used for our stock option awards were as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Weighted-average fair value per option granted	\$ 18.27	\$ 9.32	\$ 13.00
Assumptions:			
Dividend yield	2.0%	2.8%	1.9%
Expected volatility	31.5%	35.9%	28.0%
Risk-free interest rate	1.7-2.1%	1.0-1.6%	1.4-1.7%
Expected life (in years)	5.5	5.7	5.5

The fair value of options is determined using a Black-Scholes options valuation model with the assumptions disclosed in the table above. The dividend yield is based on the expected dividend rate during the expected life of the option. Expected volatility is based on the implied volatility of exchange-traded securities and the historical volatility of the LNC stock price. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of the grant. The expected life of the options granted represents the weighted-average period of time from the grant date to the date of exercise, expiration or cancellation based upon historical behavior.

Information with respect to our incentive plans involving stock options with performance conditions (aggregate intrinsic value shown in millions) was as follows:

	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Exercise Price</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term</b>	<b>Aggregate Intrinsic Value</b>
Outstanding as of December 31, 2016	779,816	\$ 49.83		
Granted – original	102,728	69.01		
Exercised (includes shares tendered)	(596,374)	51.13		
Forfeited or expired	(14,446)	47.44		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2017	<u>271,724</u>	<u>\$ 54.37</u>	<u>2.69</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>
Vested or expected to vest as of December 31, 2017 <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>236,907</u>	<u>\$ 53.68</u>	<u>2.58</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>
Exercisable as of December 31, 2017	<u>202,090</u>	<u>\$ 52.75</u>	<u>2.43</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>

(1) Includes estimated forfeitures.

The total fair value of options with performance conditions vested during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, was \$2 million, \$1 million and \$1 million, respectively. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, was \$12 million, \$3 million and \$2 million, respectively.

Information with respect to our incentive plans involving stock options with service conditions (aggregate intrinsic value shown in millions) was as follows:

	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Weighted-Average Exercise Price</u>	<u>Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term</u>	<u>Aggregate Intrinsic Value</u>
Outstanding as of December 31, 2016	2,713,058	\$ 41.97		
Granted – original	407,637	71.47		
Exercised (includes shares tendered)	(840,733)	44.64		
Forfeited or expired	(87,823)	52.09		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2017	<u>2,192,139</u>	<u>\$ 46.02</u>	7.07	<u>\$ 68</u>
Vested or expected to vest as of December 31, 2017 <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>1,965,675</u>	<u>\$ 45.20</u>	6.93	<u>\$ 62</u>
Exercisable as of December 31, 2017	<u>1,214,214</u>	<u>\$ 40.22</u>	5.97	<u>\$ 45</u>

(1) Includes estimated forfeitures.

The total fair value of options with service conditions vested during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was \$6 million, \$6 million and \$7 million, respectively. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, was \$23 million, \$22 million and \$25 million, respectively.

Information with respect to our performance shares was as follows:

	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value</u>
Nonvested as of December 31, 2016	577,935	\$ 50.23
Granted	154,351	79.30
Vested	(155,541)	54.68
Forfeited	(19,796)	41.61
Nonvested as of December 31, 2017	<u>556,949</u>	<u>\$ 53.65</u>

#### SARs

Under our incentive compensation plan, we issue SARs to certain planners and advisors who have full-time contracts with us. The SARs under this plan are rights on our stock that are cash settled and become exercisable in increments of 25% over the four-year period following the SARs grant date. SARs are granted with an exercise price equal to the fair market value of our stock at the date of grant and, unless cancelled earlier due to certain terminations of employment, expire five years from the date of grant. Generally, such SARs are transferable only upon death.

We recognize compensation expense for SARs based on the fair value method using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Compensation expense and the related liability are recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of the SARs. The SARs liability is marked-to-market through net income, which causes volatility in net income (loss) as a result of changes in the market value of our stock and reported within commissions and other expenses on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). The SARs liability as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, was \$3 million and \$4 million, respectively, and reported within other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The option price assumptions used for our SARs were as follows:

	<u>For the Years Ended December 31,</u>		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Weighted-average fair value per SAR granted	\$ 20.06	\$ 10.25	\$ 14.22
Assumptions:			
Dividend yield	1.5%	2.9%	1.6%
Expected volatility	34.4%	35.8%	29.8%
Risk-free interest rate	2.2%	1.4%	1.8%
Expected life (in years)	5.0	5.0	5.0

The assumptions above are the same as those discussed for options above, except the dividend yield is based on the current dividend rate at the date of grant, expected volatility is based on the implied volatility of exchange-traded securities and the expected life represents the contractual term.

Information with respect to our SARs plan (aggregate intrinsic value shown in millions) was as follows:

	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Weighted-Average Exercise Price</u>	<u>Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term</u>	<u>Aggregate Intrinsic Value</u>
Outstanding as of December 31, 2016	237,272	\$ 42.59		
Granted – original	26,494	69.01		
Exercised (includes shares tendered)	(93,159)	37.02		
Forfeited or expired	(8,419)	40.40		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2017	<u>162,188</u>	<u>\$ 50.22</u>	<u>2.50</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>
Vested or expected to vest as of December 31, 2017 <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>155,300</u>	<u>\$ 50.18</u>	<u>2.45</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>
Exercisable as of December 31, 2017	<u>92,092</u>	<u>\$ 48.72</u>	<u>1.88</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>

(1) Includes estimated forfeitures.

The payment for SARs exercised was \$3 million, \$2 million and \$2 million during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

#### RSUs

We award RSUs under the incentive compensation plan, generally subject to a three-year vesting period. Information with respect to our RSUs was as follows:

	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value</u>
Outstanding as of December 31, 2016	1,508,367	\$ 45.61
Granted	448,527	71.26
Vested	(400,886)	51.01
Forfeited	(61,276)	46.34
Outstanding as of December 31, 2017	<u>1,494,732</u>	<u>\$ 51.83</u>

#### 19. Statutory Information and Restrictions

The Company's domestic life insurance subsidiaries prepare financial statements in accordance with statutory accounting principles ("SAP") prescribed or permitted by the insurance departments of their states of domicile, which may vary materially from GAAP.

Prescribed SAP includes the Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners ("NAIC") as well as state laws, regulations and administrative rules. Permitted SAP encompasses all accounting practices not so prescribed. The principal differences between statutory financial statements and financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP are that statutory financial statements do not reflect DAC, some bond portfolios may be carried at amortized cost, assets and liabilities are presented net of reinsurance, contract holder liabilities are generally valued using more conservative assumptions and certain assets are non-admitted.

Our insurance subsidiaries are subject to the applicable laws and regulations of their respective states. Changes in these laws and regulations could change capital levels or capital requirements for our insurance subsidiaries.

Statutory capital and surplus, net gain (loss) from operations, after-tax, net income (loss) and dividends to the LNC holding company amounts (in millions) below consist of all or a combination of the following entities: LNL, First Penn-Pacific Life Insurance Company (“FPP”), Lincoln Reinsurance Company of South Carolina, LLANY, Lincoln Reinsurance Company of Vermont I, Lincoln Reinsurance Company of Vermont III, Lincoln Reinsurance Company of Vermont IV, Lincoln Reinsurance Company of Vermont V, Lincoln Reinsurance Company of Vermont VI and Lincoln Reinsurance Company of Vermont VII.

	<u>As of December 31,</u>		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	
U.S. capital and surplus	\$ 8,263	\$ 8,218	
	<u>For the Years Ended December 31,</u>		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
U.S. net gain (loss) from operations, after-tax	\$ 1,329	\$ 1,111	\$ 635
U.S. net income (loss)	1,468	1,002	838
U.S. dividends to LNC holding company	974	970	1,175

*Comparison of 2017 to 2016*

Statutory net income (loss) increased due primarily to higher dividends from affiliates, higher realized gains on investments, and increased other revenue, partially offset by unfavorable reserve strain on certain products.

*Comparison of 2016 to 2015*

Statutory net income (loss) increased due primarily to changes in estimate on reserves for certain products and gains related to reinsurance transactions, partially offset by lower realized gains on investments.

The states of domicile of the Company’s insurance subsidiaries have adopted certain prescribed accounting practices that differ from those found in NAIC SAP. These prescribed practices are the use of continuous Commissioners Annuity Reserve Valuation Method (“CARVM”) in the calculation of reserves as prescribed by the state of New York, the calculation of reserves on universal life policies based on the Indiana universal life method as prescribed by the state of Indiana for policies issued before January 1, 2006, and the use of a more conservative valuation interest rate on certain annuities prescribed by the states of Indiana and New York. The Vermont reinsurance subsidiaries also have certain accounting practices permitted by the state of Vermont that differ from those found in NAIC SAP. One permitted practice involves accounting for the lesser of the face amount of all amounts outstanding under an LOC and the value of the Valuation of Life Insurance Policies Model Regulation (“XXX”) additional statutory reserves as an admitted asset and a form of surplus as of December 31, 2017 and 2016. Another permitted practice involves the acquisition of an LLC note in exchange for a variable value surplus note that is recognized as an admitted asset and a form of surplus as of December 31, 2017. Lastly, the state of Vermont has permitted a practice to account for certain excess of loss reinsurance treaties with unaffiliated reinsurers as an asset and form of surplus as of December 31, 2017. These permitted practices are related to structures that continue to be allowed in accordance with the grandfathered structures under the provisions of Actuarial Guideline 48 (“AG48”).

The favorable (unfavorable) effects on statutory surplus compared to NAIC statutory surplus from the use of these prescribed and permitted practices (in millions) were as follows:

	<u>As of December 31,</u>	
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
<u>State Prescribed Practices</u>		
Calculation of reserves using the Indiana universal life method	\$ 54	\$ 79
Conservative valuation rate on certain annuities	(50)	(49)
<u>Vermont Subsidiaries Permitted Practices<sup>(1)</sup></u>		
Lesser of LOC and XXX additional reserve as surplus	1,965	2,855
LLC notes and variable value surplus notes	1,585	-
Excess of loss reinsurance treaties	185	-

(1) These permitted practices are related to structures that continue to be allowed in accordance with the grandfathered structures under the provisions of AG48.

During the third quarter of 2013, the New York State Department of Financial Services announced that it would not recognize the NAIC revisions to Actuarial Guideline 38 in applying the New York law governing the reserves to be held for UL and VUL products containing secondary guarantees. The change, which was effective as of December 31, 2013, impacts our New York-domiciled insurance subsidiary, LLANY. Although LLANY discontinued the sale of these products in early 2013, the change affected those policies previously sold. We began phasing in the increase in reserves in 2013 at \$90 million per year over five years. As of December 31, 2017, we completed the phased in increase in reserves over five years, for a total of \$450 million.

The NAIC has adopted RBC requirements for life insurance companies to evaluate the adequacy of statutory capital and surplus in relation to investment and insurance risks. The requirements provide a means of measuring the minimum amount of statutory surplus appropriate for an insurance company to support its overall business operations based on its size and risk profile. Under RBC requirements, regulatory compliance is determined by the ratio of a company's total adjusted capital, as defined by the NAIC, to its company action level of RBC (known as the "RBC ratio"), also as defined by the NAIC. The company action level may be triggered if the RBC ratio is between 75% and 100%, which would require the insurer to submit a plan to the regulator detailing corrective action it proposes to undertake. As of December 31, 2017, the combined RBC ratio of LNL, LLANY and FPP reported to their respective states of domicile and the NAIC was nearly five times the aforementioned company action level.

Our insurance subsidiaries are subject to certain insurance department regulatory restrictions as to the transfer of funds and payment of dividends to the holding company. Under Indiana laws and regulations, our Indiana insurance subsidiaries, including our primary insurance subsidiary, LNL, may pay dividends to LNC without prior approval of the Indiana Insurance Commissioner (the "Commissioner"), only from unassigned surplus and must receive prior approval of the Commissioner to pay a dividend if such dividend, along with all other dividends paid within the preceding 12 consecutive months, would exceed the statutory limitation. The current statutory limitation is the greater of 10% of the insurer's contract holders' surplus, as shown on its last annual statement on file with the Commissioner or the insurer's statutory net gain from operations for the previous 12 months, but in no event to exceed statutory unassigned surplus. Indiana law gives the Commissioner broad discretion to disapprove requests for dividends in excess of these limits. LNL's subsidiary, LLANY, a New York domiciled insurance company, is bound by similar restrictions, under New York law, with the applicable statutory limitation on dividends equal to the lesser of 10% of surplus to contract holders as of the immediately preceding calendar year or net gain from operations for the immediately preceding calendar year, not including realized capital gains. We expect our domestic insurance subsidiaries could pay dividends of approximately \$1.3 billion in 2018 without prior approval from the respective state commissioners.

All payments of principal and interest on surplus notes between LNC and our insurance subsidiaries must be approved by the respective Commissioner of Insurance.

## 20. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying values and estimated fair values of our financial instruments (in millions) were as follows:

	As of December 31, 2017		As of December 31, 2016	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
<b>Assets</b>				
AFS securities:				
Fixed maturity securities	\$ 94,840	\$ 94,840	\$ 89,013	\$ 89,013
VIEs' fixed maturity securities	-	-	200	200
Equity securities	246	246	275	275
Trading securities	1,620	1,620	1,712	1,712
Mortgage loans on real estate	10,762	10,877	9,889	9,853
Derivative investments <sup>(1)</sup>	915	915	927	927
Other investments	2,296	2,296	2,230	2,230
Cash and invested cash	1,628	1,628	2,722	2,722
Other assets:				
GLB direct embedded derivatives	903	903	-	-
GLB ceded embedded derivatives	51	51	203	203
Indexed annuity ceded embedded derivatives	11	11	-	-
Separate account assets	144,219	144,219	128,397	128,397
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Future contract benefits – indexed annuity and IUL contracts embedded derivatives				
	(1,418)	(1,418)	(1,139)	(1,139)
Other contract holder funds:				
Remaining guaranteed interest and similar contracts	(592)	(592)	(629)	(629)
Account values of certain investment contracts	(32,370)	(36,200)	(31,516)	(35,647)
Short-term debt	(450)	(452)	-	-
Long-term debt	(4,894)	(5,042)	(5,345)	(5,679)
Reinsurance related embedded derivatives	(57)	(57)	(53)	(53)
Other liabilities:				
Derivative liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>	(338)	(338)	(553)	(553)
GLB direct embedded derivatives	-	-	(371)	(371)
GLB ceded embedded derivatives	(67)	(67)	-	-
<b>Benefit Plans' Assets</b> <sup>(2)</sup>	1,626	1,626	1,489	1,489

- (1) We have master netting agreements with each of our derivative counterparties, which allow for the netting of our derivative asset and liability positions by counterparty.
- (2) Included in the funded statuses of the benefit plans, which is reported in other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Refer to Note 17 for information regarding our benefit plans.

### Valuation Methodologies and Associated Inputs for Financial Instruments Not Carried at Fair Value

The following discussion outlines the methodologies and assumptions used to determine the fair value of our financial instruments not carried at fair value on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Considerable judgment is required to develop these assumptions used to measure fair value. Accordingly, the estimates shown are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that would be realized in a one-time, current market exchange of all of our financial instruments.

#### *Mortgage Loans on Real Estate*

The fair value of mortgage loans on real estate is established using a discounted cash flow method based on credit rating, maturity and future income. The ratings for mortgages in good standing are based on property type, location, market conditions, occupancy, debt-service coverage, loan-to-value, quality of tenancy, borrower and payment record. The fair value for impaired mortgage loans is based on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate, the loan's market price or the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent. The inputs used to measure the fair value of our mortgage loans on real estate are classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy.

#### *Other Investments*

The carrying value of our assets classified as other investments approximates fair value. Other investments includes primarily LPs and other privately held investments that are accounted for using the equity method of accounting and the carrying value is based on our proportional share of the net assets of the LPs. The inputs used to measure the fair value of our LPs and other privately held investments are classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy. Other investments also includes securities that are not LPs or other privately held investments and the inputs used to measure the fair value of these securities are classified as Level 1 within the fair value hierarchy.

#### *Other Contract Holder Funds*

Other contract holder funds include remaining guaranteed interest and similar contracts and account values of certain investment contracts. The fair value for the remaining guaranteed interest and similar contracts is estimated using discounted cash flow calculations as of the balance sheet date. These calculations are based on interest rates currently offered on similar contracts with maturities that are consistent with those remaining for the contracts being valued. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the remaining guaranteed interest and similar contracts carrying value approximated fair value. The fair value of the account values of certain investment contracts is based on their approximate surrender value as of the balance sheet date. The inputs used to measure the fair value of our other contract holder funds are classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy.

#### *Short-Term and Long-Term Debt*

The fair value of short-term and long-term debt is based on quoted market prices. The inputs used to measure the fair value of our short-term and long-term debt are classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy.

#### **Financial Instruments Carried at Fair Value**

We did not have any assets or liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis as of December 31, 2017 or 2016, and we noted no changes in our valuation methodologies between these periods.

The following summarizes our financial instruments carried at fair value (in millions) on a recurring basis by the fair value hierarchy levels described above:

	<u>As of December 31, 2017</u>			
	<b>Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)</b>	<b>Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2)</b>	<b>Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)</b>	<b>Total Fair Value</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Investments:				
Fixed maturity AFS securities:				
Corporate bonds	\$ -	\$ 79,125	\$ 3,091	\$ 82,216
ABS	-	947	27	974
U.S. government bonds	556	6	5	567
Foreign government bonds	-	341	110	451
RMBS	-	3,453	12	3,465
CMBS	-	594	6	600
CLOs	-	717	91	808
State and municipal bonds	-	5,119	-	5,119
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	71	493	76	640
Equity AFS securities	28	56	162	246
Trading securities	73	1,498	49	1,620
Derivative investments <sup>(1)</sup>	-	994	603	1,597
Other investments	150	-	-	150
Cash and invested cash	-	1,628	-	1,628
Other assets:				
GLB direct embedded derivatives	-	-	903	903
GLB ceded embedded derivatives	-	-	51	51
Indexed annuity ceded embedded derivatives	-	-	11	11
Separate account assets	814	143,405	-	144,219
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,692</u>	<u>\$ 238,376</u>	<u>\$ 5,197</u>	<u>\$ 245,265</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Future contract benefits – indexed annuity and IUL contracts embedded derivatives	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,418)	\$ (1,418)
Long-term debt	-	(1,127)	-	(1,127)
Reinsurance related embedded derivatives	-	(57)	-	(57)
Other liabilities:				
Derivative liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>	-	(447)	(573)	(1,020)
GLB ceded embedded derivatives	-	-	(67)	(67)
Total liabilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,631)</u>	<u>\$ (2,058)</u>	<u>\$ (3,689)</u>
<b>Benefit Plans' Assets</b>	<u>\$ 210</u>	<u>\$ 1,416</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,626</u>

As of December 31, 2016

	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total Fair Value
<b>Assets</b>				
Investments:				
Fixed maturity AFS securities:				
Corporate bonds	\$ -	\$ 74,659	\$ 2,405	\$ 77,064
ABS	-	1,052	33	1,085
U.S. government bonds	408	11	-	419
Foreign government bonds	-	395	111	506
RMBS	-	3,611	3	3,614
CMBS	-	343	7	350
CLOs	-	676	68	744
State and municipal bonds	-	4,627	-	4,627
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	60	468	76	604
VIEs' fixed maturity securities	-	200	-	200
Equity AFS securities	17	81	177	275
Trading securities	102	1,545	65	1,712
Derivative investments <sup>(1)</sup>	-	1,406	599	2,005
Other investments	146	-	-	146
Cash and invested cash	-	2,722	-	2,722
Other assets – GLB ceded embedded derivatives	-	-	203	203
Separate account assets	863	127,534	-	128,397
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,596</u>	<u>\$ 219,330</u>	<u>\$ 3,747</u>	<u>\$ 224,673</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Future contract benefits – indexed annuity and IUL contracts embedded derivatives	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,139)	\$ (1,139)
Long-term debt	-	(1,203)	-	(1,203)
Reinsurance related embedded derivatives	-	(53)	-	(53)
Other liabilities:				
Derivative liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>	-	(939)	(692)	(1,631)
GLB direct embedded derivatives	-	-	(371)	(371)
Total liabilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (2,195)</u>	<u>\$ (2,202)</u>	<u>\$ (4,397)</u>
<b>Benefit Plans' Assets</b>	<u>\$ 190</u>	<u>\$ 1,299</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,489</u>

(1) Derivative investment assets and liabilities presented within the fair value hierarchy are presented on a gross basis by derivative type and not on a master netting basis by counterparty.

The following summarizes changes to our financial instruments carried at fair value (in millions) and classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. This summary excludes any effect of amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL. The gains and losses below may include changes in fair value due in part to observable inputs that are a component of the valuation methodology.

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>					
	<b>Beginning Fair Value</b>	<b>Items Included in Net Income</b>	<b>Gains (Losses) in OCI and Other <sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>Issuances, Sales, Maturities, Settlements, Calls, Net</b>	<b>Transfers Into or Out of Level 3, Net <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Ending Fair Value</b>
Investments: <sup>(3)</sup>						
Fixed maturity AFS securities:						
Corporate bonds	\$ 2,405	\$ 19	\$ 198	\$ 99	\$ 370	\$ 3,091
ABS	33	-	(1)	-	(5)	27
U.S. government bonds	-	-	-	-	5	5
Foreign government bonds	111	-	(1)	-	-	110
RMBS	3	-	-	20	(11)	12
CMBS	7	-	1	54	(56)	6
CLOs	68	-	-	124	(101)	91
State and municipal bonds	-	(1)	-	-	1	-
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	76	-	15	(1)	(14)	76
Equity AFS securities	177	1	(2)	(13)	(1)	162
Trading securities	65	3	8	(26)	(1)	49
Derivative investments	(93)	(27)	129	21	-	30
Other assets: <sup>(4)</sup>						
GLB direct embedded derivatives	-	903	-	-	-	903
GLB ceded embedded derivatives	203	(152)	-	-	-	51
Indexed annuity ceded embedded derivatives	-	-	-	11	-	11
Future contract benefits – indexed annuity and IUL contracts embedded derivatives <sup>(4)</sup>	(1,139)	(400)	-	121	-	(1,418)
Other liabilities: <sup>(4)</sup>						
GLB direct embedded derivatives	(371)	371	-	-	-	-
GLB ceded embedded derivatives	-	(67)	-	-	-	(67)
Total, net	<u>\$ 1,545</u>	<u>\$ 650</u>	<u>\$ 347</u>	<u>\$ 410</u>	<u>\$ 187</u>	<u>\$ 3,139</u>

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

	Beginning Fair Value	Items Included in Net Income	Gains (Losses) in OCI and Other <sup>(1)</sup>	Issuances, Sales, Maturities, Settlements, Calls, Net	Transfers Into or Out of Level 3, Net <sup>(2)</sup>	Ending Fair Value
Investments: <sup>(3)</sup>						
Fixed maturity AFS securities:						
Corporate bonds	\$ 1,993	\$ 4	\$ (31)	\$ 58	\$ 381	\$ 2,405
ABS	45	-	(2)	14	(24)	33
U.S. government bonds	-	-	-	8	(8)	-
Foreign government bonds	111	-	-	-	-	111
RMBS	1	-	-	66	(64)	3
CMBS	10	2	(1)	27	(31)	7
CLOs	551	-	-	138	(621)	68
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	94	-	(3)	(15)	-	76
Equity AFS securities	164	5	(4)	12	-	177
Trading securities	73	4	-	5	(17)	65
Derivative investments	555	(483)	(1)	(164)	-	(93)
Other assets – GLB ceded embedded derivatives <sup>(4)</sup>	268	(65)	-	-	-	203
Future contract benefits – indexed annuity and IUL contracts embedded derivatives <sup>(4)</sup>	(1,100)	(120)	-	81	-	(1,139)
VIEs' liabilities – derivative instruments <sup>(5)</sup>	(4)	4	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities:						
Credit default swaps <sup>(5)</sup>	(9)	(6)	-	15	-	-
GLB direct embedded derivatives <sup>(4)</sup>	(953)	582	-	-	-	(371)
Total, net	<u>\$ 1,799</u>	<u>\$ (73)</u>	<u>\$ (42)</u>	<u>\$ 245</u>	<u>\$ (384)</u>	<u>\$ 1,545</u>

For the Year Ended December 31, 2015

	Beginning Fair Value	Items Included in Net Income	Gains (Losses) in OCI and Other <sup>(1)</sup>	Issuances, Sales, Maturities, Settlements, Calls, Net	Transfers Into or Out of Level 3, Net <sup>(2)</sup>	Ending Fair Value
Investments: <sup>(3)</sup>						
Fixed maturity AFS securities:						
Corporate bonds	\$ 1,953	\$ 4	\$ (140)	\$ 118	\$ 58	\$ 1,993
ABS	33	-	-	12	-	45
Foreign government bonds	109	-	2	-	-	111
RMBS	1	4	-	(4)	-	1
CMBS	15	2	8	(15)	-	10
CLOs	368	-	1	194	(12)	551
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	55	(1)	(3)	-	43	94
Equity AFS securities	157	2	3	3	(1)	164
Trading securities	73	3	(3)	-	-	73
Derivative investments	989	(90)	(41)	(303)	-	555
Other assets – GLB ceded embedded derivatives <sup>(4)</sup>	154	114	-	-	-	268
Future contract benefits – indexed annuity and IUL contracts embedded derivatives <sup>(4)</sup>	(1,170)	(57)	-	127	-	(1,100)
VIEs' liabilities – derivative instruments <sup>(5)</sup>	(13)	9	-	-	-	(4)
Other liabilities:						
Credit default swaps <sup>(5)</sup>	(3)	(6)	-	-	-	(9)
GLB direct embedded derivatives <sup>(4)</sup>	(174)	(779)	-	-	-	(953)
Total, net	<u>\$ 2,547</u>	<u>\$ (795)</u>	<u>\$ (173)</u>	<u>\$ 132</u>	<u>\$ 88</u>	<u>\$ 1,799</u>

- (1) The changes in fair value of the interest rate swaps are offset by an adjustment to derivative investments (see Note 6).
- (2) Transfers into or out of Level 3 for AFS and trading securities are displayed at amortized cost as of the beginning-of-year. For AFS and trading securities, the difference between beginning-of-year amortized cost and beginning-of-year fair value was included in OCI and earnings, respectively, in prior years.
- (3) Amortization and accretion of premiums and discounts are included in net investment income on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). Gains (losses) from sales, maturities, settlements and calls and OTTI are included in realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).
- (4) Gains (losses) from sales, maturities, settlements and calls are included in realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).
- (5) The changes in fair value of the credit default swaps and contingency forwards are included in realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

The following provides the components of the items included in issuances, sales, maturities, settlements and calls, net, excluding any effect of amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL and changes in future contract benefits, (in millions) as reported above:

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2017					
	Issuances	Sales	Maturities	Settlements	Calls	Total
Investments:						
Fixed maturity AFS securities:						
Corporate bonds	\$ 747	\$ (200)	\$ (98)	\$ (206)	\$ (144)	\$ 99
RMBS	20	-	-	-	-	20
CMBS	55	-	-	(1)	-	54
CLOs	124	-	-	-	-	124
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	-	-	-	(1)	-	(1)
Equity AFS securities	18	(31)	-	-	-	(13)
Trading securities	2	(27)	-	(1)	-	(26)
Derivative investments	197	234	(410)	-	-	21
Other assets – indexed annuity ceded embedded derivatives	11	-	-	-	-	11
Future contract benefits – indexed annuity and IUL contracts embedded derivatives	(71)	-	-	192	-	121
Total, net	<u>\$ 1,103</u>	<u>\$ (24)</u>	<u>\$ (508)</u>	<u>\$ (17)</u>	<u>\$ (144)</u>	<u>\$ 410</u>

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2016					
	Issuances	Sales	Maturities	Settlements	Calls	Total
Investments:						
Fixed maturity AFS securities:						
Corporate bonds	\$ 460	\$ (62)	\$ (23)	\$ (177)	\$ (140)	\$ 58
ABS	15	-	-	(1)	-	14
U.S. government bonds	-	-	-	8	-	8
RMBS	67	-	-	(1)	-	66
CMBS	31	(1)	-	(3)	-	27
CLOs	140	-	-	(2)	-	138
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	-	(15)	-	-	-	(15)
Equity AFS securities	18	(6)	-	-	-	12
Trading securities	6	-	-	(1)	-	5
Derivative investments	176	(169)	(171)	-	-	(164)
Future contract benefits – indexed annuity and IUL contracts embedded derivatives	(70)	-	-	151	-	81
Other liabilities – credit default swaps	-	15	-	-	-	15
Total, net	<u>\$ 843</u>	<u>\$ (238)</u>	<u>\$ (194)</u>	<u>\$ (26)</u>	<u>\$ (140)</u>	<u>\$ 245</u>

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2015					
	Issuances	Sales	Maturities	Settlements	Calls	Total
Investments:						
Fixed maturity AFS securities:						
Corporate bonds	\$ 359	\$ (38)	\$ (44)	\$ (119)	\$ (40)	\$ 118
ABS	13	-	-	(1)	-	12
RMBS	-	(4)	-	-	-	(4)
CMBS	-	-	-	(14)	(1)	(15)
CLOs	217	-	-	(23)	-	194
Equity AFS securities	43	(40)	-	-	-	3
Derivative investments	179	(162)	(320)	-	-	(303)
Future contract benefits – indexed annuity and IUL contracts embedded derivatives	(51)	-	-	178	-	127
Total, net	<u>\$ 760</u>	<u>\$ (244)</u>	<u>\$ (364)</u>	<u>\$ 21</u>	<u>\$ (41)</u>	<u>\$ 132</u>

The following summarizes changes in unrealized gains (losses) included in net income, excluding any effect of amortization of DAC, VOBA, DSI and DFEL and changes in future contract benefits, related to financial instruments carried at fair value classified within Level 3 that we still held (in millions):

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Derivative investments	\$ (266)	\$ (431)	\$ (102)
Embedded derivatives:			
Indexed annuity and IUL contracts	(14)	(16)	(84)
GLB	1,904	1,122	(244)
VIEs' liabilities – derivative instruments	-	4	9
Credit default swaps	-	-	(6)
Total, net <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>\$ 1,624</u>	<u>\$ 679</u>	<u>\$ (427)</u>

(1) Included in realized gain (loss) on our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

The following provides the components of the transfers into and out of Level 3 (in millions) as reported above:

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>		
	<b>Transfers</b>	<b>Transfers</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>Into</b>	<b>Out of</b>	
	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	
Investments:			
Fixed maturity AFS securities:			
Corporate bonds	\$ 458	\$ (88)	\$ 370
ABS	16	(21)	(5)
U.S. government bonds	5	-	5
RMBS	-	(11)	(11)
CMBS	3	(59)	(56)
CLOs	30	(131)	(101)
State and municipal bonds	2	(1)	1
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	-	(14)	(14)
Equity AFS securities	-	(1)	(1)
Trading securities	4	(5)	(1)
Total, net	<u>\$ 518</u>	<u>\$ (331)</u>	<u>\$ 187</u>

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2016</b>		
	<b>Transfers</b>	<b>Transfers</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>Into</b>	<b>Out of</b>	
	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	
Investments:			
Fixed maturity AFS securities:			
Corporate bonds	\$ 605	\$ (224)	\$ 381
ABS	4	(28)	(24)
U.S. government bonds	-	(8)	(8)
RMBS	3	(67)	(64)
CMBS	-	(31)	(31)
CLOs	-	(621)	(621)
Trading securities	1	(18)	(17)
Total, net	<u>\$ 613</u>	<u>\$ (997)</u>	<u>\$ (384)</u>

	<u>For the Year Ended December 31, 2015</u>		
	<u>Transfers Into Level 3</u>	<u>Transfers Out of Level 3</u>	<u>Total</u>
Investments:			
Fixed maturity AFS securities:			
Corporate bonds	\$ 224	\$ (166)	\$ 58
Foreign government bonds	4	(4)	-
CLOs	4	(16)	(12)
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	48	(5)	43
Equity AFS securities	-	(1)	(1)
Trading securities	4	(4)	-
Total, net	<u>\$ 284</u>	<u>\$ (196)</u>	<u>\$ 88</u>

Transfers into and out of Level 3 are generally the result of observable market information on a security no longer being available or becoming available to our pricing vendors. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 transfers in and out of Level 3 were attributable primarily to the securities' observable market information no longer being available or becoming available. Transfers into and out of Levels 1 and 2 are generally the result of a change in the type of input used to measure the fair value of an asset or liability at the end of the reporting period. When quoted prices in active markets become available, transfers from Level 2 to Level 1 will result. When quoted prices in active markets become unavailable, but we are able to employ a valuation methodology using significant observable inputs, transfers from Level 1 to Level 2 will result. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the transfers between Levels 1 and 2 of the fair value hierarchy were less than \$1 million for our financial instruments carried at fair value. For the year ended December 31, 2015, the transfers from Level 2 to Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy were \$172 million for our financial instruments carried at fair value which was attributable to quoted market prices becoming available.

The following summarizes the fair value (in millions), valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs of the Level 3 fair value measurements as of December 31, 2017:

	Fair Value	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Assumption or Input Ranges
<b>Assets</b>				
Investments:				
Fixed maturity AFS and trading securities:				
Corporate bonds	\$ 2,411	Discounted cash flow	Liquidity/duration adjustment <sup>(1)</sup>	0.5% - 21.0%
ABS	24	Discounted cash flow	Liquidity/duration adjustment <sup>(1)</sup>	3.0% - 3.0%
Foreign government bonds	78	Discounted cash flow	Liquidity/duration adjustment <sup>(1)</sup>	1.7% - 3.4%
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	4	Discounted cash flow	Liquidity/duration adjustment <sup>(1)</sup>	1.8% - 1.8%
Equity AFS securities	22	Discounted cash flow	Liquidity/duration adjustment <sup>(1)</sup>	4.5% - 4.9%
Other assets:				
GLB direct and ceded embedded derivatives	954	Discounted cash flow	Long-term lapse rate <sup>(2)</sup> Utilization of guaranteed withdrawals <sup>(3)</sup> Claims utilization factor <sup>(4)</sup> Premiums utilization factor <sup>(4)</sup> NPR <sup>(5)</sup> Mortality rate <sup>(6)</sup> Volatility <sup>(7)</sup>	1% - 30% 85% - 100% 60% - 100% 80% - 115% 0.01% - 0.25% <sup>(8)</sup> 1% - 29%
Indexed annuity ceded embedded derivatives	11	Discounted cash flow	Lapse rate <sup>(2)</sup> Mortality rate <sup>(6)</sup>	1% - 9% <sup>(8)</sup>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Future contract benefits – indexed annuity and IUL contracts embedded derivatives				
	\$ (1,418)	Discounted cash flow	Lapse rate <sup>(2)</sup> Mortality rate <sup>(6)</sup>	1% - 9% <sup>(8)</sup>
Other liabilities – GLB ceded embedded derivatives				
	(67)	Discounted cash flow	Long-term lapse rate <sup>(2)</sup> Utilization of guaranteed withdrawals <sup>(3)</sup> Claims utilization factor <sup>(4)</sup> Premiums utilization factor <sup>(4)</sup> NPR <sup>(5)</sup> Mortality rate <sup>(6)</sup> Volatility <sup>(7)</sup>	1% - 30% 85% - 100% 60% - 100% 80% - 115% 0.01% - 0.25% <sup>(8)</sup> 1% - 29%

- (1) The liquidity/duration adjustment input represents an estimated market participant composite of adjustments attributable to liquidity premiums, expected durations, structures and credit quality that would be applied to the market observable information of an investment.
- (2) The lapse rate input represents the estimated probability of a contract surrendering during a year, and thereby forgoing any future benefits. The range for indexed annuity and IUL contracts represents the lapse rates during the surrender charge period.
- (3) The utilization of guaranteed withdrawals input represents the estimated percentage of contract holders that utilize the guaranteed withdrawal feature.
- (4) The utilization factors are applied to the present value of claims or premiums, as appropriate, in the GLB reserve calculation to estimate the impact of inefficient withdrawal behavior, including taking less than or more than the maximum guaranteed withdrawal.
- (5) The NPR input represents the estimated additional credit spread that market participants would apply to the market observable discount rate when pricing a contract.
- (6) The mortality rate input represents the estimated probability of when an individual belonging to a particular group, categorized according to age or some other factor such as gender, will die.
- (7) The volatility input represents overall volatilities assumed for the underlying variable annuity funds, which include a mixture of equity and fixed-income assets. Fair value of the variable annuity GLB embedded derivatives would increase if higher volatilities were used for valuation.
- (8) The mortality rate is based on a combination of company and industry experience, adjusted for improvement factors.

From the table above, we have excluded Level 3 fair value measurements obtained from independent, third-party pricing sources. We do not develop the significant inputs used to measure the fair value of these assets and liabilities, and the information regarding the significant inputs is not readily available to us. Independent broker-quoted fair values are non-binding quotes developed by market makers or broker-dealers obtained from third-party sources recognized as market participants. The fair value of a broker-quoted asset or liability is based solely on the receipt of an updated quote from a single market maker or a broker-dealer recognized as a market participant as we do not adjust broker quotes when used as the fair value measurement for an asset or liability. Significant increases or decreases in any of the quotes received from a third-party broker-dealer may result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

Changes in any of the significant inputs presented in the table above may result in a significant change in the fair value measurement of the asset or liability as follows:

- *Investments* – An increase in the liquidity/duration adjustment input would result in a decrease in the fair value measurement.
- *Indexed annuity and IUL contracts embedded derivatives* – For direct embedded derivatives, an increase in the lapse rate or mortality rate inputs would result in a decrease in the fair value measurement.
- *GLB embedded derivatives* – Assuming our GLB direct embedded derivatives are in a liability position: an increase in our lapse rate, NPR or mortality rate inputs would result in a decrease in the fair value measurement; and an increase in the utilization of guaranteed withdrawal or volatility inputs would result in an increase in the fair value measurement.

For each category discussed above, the unobservable inputs are not inter-related; therefore, a directional change in one input will not affect the other inputs.

As part of our ongoing valuation process, we assess the reasonableness of our valuation techniques or models and make adjustments as necessary. For more information, see “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies” above.

## 21. Segment Information

We provide products and services and report results through our Annuities, Retirement Plan Services, Life Insurance and Group Protection segments. We also have Other Operations, which includes the financial data for operations that are not directly related to the business segments. Our reporting segments reflect the manner by which our chief operating decision makers view and manage the business. The following is a brief description of these segments and Other Operations.

The Annuities segment provides tax-deferred investment growth and lifetime income opportunities for its clients by offering fixed (including indexed) and variable annuities.

The Retirement Plan Services segment provides employer-sponsored defined benefit and individual retirement accounts, as well as individual and group variable annuities, group fixed annuities and mutual-fund based programs in the retirement plan marketplace.

The Life Insurance segment focuses in the creation and protection of wealth through life insurance products, including term insurance, a linked-benefit product (which is a UL policy linked with riders that provide for long-term care costs), IUL and both single and survivorship versions of UL and VUL, including corporate-owned UL and VUL insurance and bank-owned UL and VUL insurance products.

The Group Protection segment offers principally group non-medical insurance products, including term life, universal life, disability, dental, vision, accident and critical illness insurance to the employer market place through various forms of contributory and non-contributory plans. Its products are marketed primarily through a national distribution system of regional group offices. These offices develop business through employee benefit brokers, third-party administrators and other employee benefit firms.

Other Operations includes investments related to the excess capital in our insurance subsidiaries; investments in media properties (see Note 3 for more information) and other corporate investments; benefit plan net liability; the unamortized deferred gain on indemnity reinsurance related to the sale of reinsurance; the results of certain disability income business; our run-off institutional pension business, the majority of which was sold on a group annuity basis; debt costs; and strategic digitization expense.

Segment operating revenues and income (loss) from operations are internal measures used by our management and Board of Directors to evaluate and assess the results of our segments. Income (loss) from operations is GAAP net income excluding the after-tax effects of the following items, as applicable:

- Realized gains and losses associated with the following (“excluded realized gain (loss)”):
  - Sales or disposals and impairments of securities;
  - Changes in the fair value of derivatives, embedded derivatives within certain reinsurance arrangements and trading securities;
  - Changes in the fair value of the derivatives we own to hedge our GDB riders within our variable annuities;
  - Changes in the fair value of the embedded derivatives of our GLB riders reflected within variable annuity net derivative results accounted for at fair value;
  - Changes in the fair value of the derivatives we own to hedge our GLB riders reflected within variable annuity net derivative results; and

- Changes in the fair value of the embedded derivative liabilities related to index call options we may purchase in the future to hedge contract holder index allocations applicable to future reset periods for our indexed annuity products accounted for at fair value;
- Changes in reserves resulting from benefit ratio unlocking on our GDB and GLB riders;
- Income (loss) from reserve changes, net of related amortization, on business sold through reinsurance;
- Gains (losses) on early extinguishment of debt;
- Losses from the impairment of intangible assets;
- Income (loss) from discontinued operations;
- Acquisition and integration costs related to mergers and acquisitions; and
- Income (loss) from the initial adoption of new accounting standards, regulations, and policy changes including the net impact from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act.

Operating revenues represent GAAP revenues excluding the pre-tax effects of the following items, as applicable:

- Excluded realized gain (loss);
- Revenue adjustments from the initial adoption of new accounting standards;
- Amortization of DFEL arising from changes in GDB and GLB benefit ratio unlocking; and
- Amortization of deferred gains arising from reserve changes on business sold through reinsurance.

We use our prevailing corporate federal income tax rate of 35%, where applicable, while taking into account any permanent differences for events recognized differently in our financial statements and federal income tax returns when reconciling our non-GAAP measures to the most comparable GAAP measure. Operating revenues and income (loss) from operations do not replace revenues and net income as the GAAP measures of our consolidated results of operations.

Segment information (in millions) was as follows:

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Revenues</b>			
Operating revenues:			
Annuities	\$ 4,378	\$ 4,033	\$ 4,120
Retirement Plan Services	1,165	1,103	1,101
Life Insurance	6,558	6,246	5,948
Group Protection	2,201	2,130	2,357
Other Operations	287	332	374
Excluded realized gain (loss), pre-tax	(336)	(518)	(329)
Amortization of deferred gain arising from reserve changes on business sold through reinsurance, pre-tax	1	3	3
Amortization of DFEL associated with benefit ratio unlocking, pre-tax	3	1	(2)
Total revenues	<u>\$ 14,257</u>	<u>\$ 13,330</u>	<u>\$ 13,572</u>

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Net Income (Loss)</b>			
Income (loss) from operations:			
Annuities	\$ 1,074	\$ 935	\$ 996
Retirement Plan Services	149	127	140
Life Insurance	536	515	370
Group Protection	103	65	43
Other Operations	(108)	(102)	(154)
Excluded realized gain (loss), after-tax	(218)	(337)	(214)
Gain (loss) on early extinguishment of debt, after-tax	(3)	(41)	-
Income (loss) from reserve changes (net of related amortization) on business sold through reinsurance, after-tax	-	2	2
Benefit ratio unlocking, after-tax	129	28	(29)
Net impact from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act	1,322	-	-
Impairment of intangibles, after-tax	(905)	-	-
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 2,079</u>	<u>\$ 1,192</u>	<u>\$ 1,154</u>

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Net Investment Income</b>			
Annuities	\$ 1,038	\$ 1,033	\$ 1,004
Retirement Plan Services	899	859	846
Life Insurance	2,643	2,562	2,541
Group Protection	168	176	184
Other Operations	<u>242</u>	<u>244</u>	<u>252</u>
Total net investment income	<u>\$ 4,990</u>	<u>\$ 4,874</u>	<u>\$ 4,827</u>

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Amortization of DAC and VOBA, Net of Interest</b>			
Annuities	\$ 401	\$ 383	\$ 342
Retirement Plan Services	27	28	30
Life Insurance	469	734	831
Group Protection	79	126	80
Total amortization of DAC and VOBA, net of interest	<u>\$ 976</u>	<u>\$ 1,271</u>	<u>\$ 1,283</u>

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Federal Income Tax Expense (Benefit)</b>			
Annuities	\$ 199	\$ 242	\$ 262
Retirement Plan Services	55	47	49
Life Insurance	244	238	159
Group Protection	55	35	23
Other Operations	(130)	(109)	(86)
Excluded realized gain (loss)	(118)	(181)	(116)
Gain (loss) on early extinguishment of debt	(2)	(22)	-
Reserve changes (net of related amortization)			
on business sold through reinsurance	-	1	1
Benefit ratio unlocking	70	15	(16)
Net impact from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act	(1,322)	-	-
Total federal income tax expense (benefit)	<u>\$ (949)</u>	<u>\$ 266</u>	<u>\$ 276</u>

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Annuities	\$ 144,721	\$ 133,817
Retirement Plan Services	37,072	34,344
Life Insurance	81,381	76,083
Group Protection	4,033	4,007
Other Operations	<u>14,556</u>	<u>13,376</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 281,763</u>	<u>\$ 261,627</u>

## 22. Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Data

The following summarizes our supplemental cash flow data (in millions):

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Interest paid	\$ 248	\$ 274	\$ 265
Income taxes paid (received)	170	197	215
Significant non-cash investing and financing transactions:			
Other assets received in our financing transaction	-	-	252

## 23. Quarterly Results of Operations (Unaudited)

The unaudited quarterly results of operations (in millions, except per share data) were as follows:

	For the Three Months Ended			
	March 31,	June 30,	September 30,	December 31, <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>2017</b>				
Total revenues	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,577	\$ 3,511	\$ 3,669
Total expenses	3,025	3,044	3,001	4,057
Net income (loss)	435	411	418	816
Earnings (loss) per common share – basic				
Net income (loss)	1.93	1.84	1.89	3.73
Earnings (loss) per common share – diluted:				
Net income (loss)	1.89	1.81	1.87	3.67
<b>2016</b>				
Total revenues	\$ 3,243	\$ 3,307	\$ 3,525	\$ 3,255
Total expenses	3,008	2,893	2,913	3,058
Net income (loss)	211	325	467	189
Earnings (loss) per common share – basic				
Net income (loss)	0.87	1.37	2.02	0.83
Earnings (loss) per common share – diluted:				
Net income (loss)	0.83	1.35	2.00	0.82

<sup>(1)</sup> Fourth quarter 2017 results include a goodwill impairment charge and the impacts of remeasuring our existing deferred tax balances for the impact of the Tax Act as disclosed elsewhere herein.

## 24. Subsequent Events

### *Liberty Transaction*

On January 19, 2018, LNL and, for the limited purposes set forth therein, LNC, entered into a Master Transaction Agreement (the “Master Transaction Agreement”) with Liberty Mutual Insurance Company (“LMIC”), Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company (collectively with LMIC, “Sellers”), for the limited purposes set forth therein, Liberty Mutual Group Inc. (“Liberty”), Protective Life Insurance Company (“Reinsurer”), and for the limited purposes set forth therein, Protective Life Corporation, to acquire all of the issued and outstanding capital stock of Liberty Life Assurance Company of Boston (“Liberty Life”), which currently operates Liberty’s Group Benefits Business (the “Liberty Group Business”) and Individual Life and Annuity Business (the “Liberty Life Business”), for cash consideration of approximately \$3.3 billion (the “Liberty Transaction”).

The consideration includes approximately \$1.4 billion total net investment for the Liberty Group Business, including a purchase price of \$1.0 billion and \$425 million in required capital. The remaining components of the payment to Sellers include \$410 million of individual life and annuity value paid by Reinsurer, \$1.2 billion associated with excess capital in Liberty Life and \$211 million of tax items.

Additionally, pursuant to the Master Transaction Agreement, Liberty Life and Reinsurer agreed to enter into a reinsurance agreement (the “Reinsurance Agreement”) and related ancillary documents at the dosing of the Liberty Transaction. On the terms and subject to the conditions of the Reinsurance Agreement, Liberty Life will cede to Reinsurer, effective as of the dosing of the Liberty Transaction, the insurance policies relating to the Liberty Life Business. The aggregate statutory reserves of Liberty Life to be ceded to Reinsurer as of the dosing of the Liberty Transaction are expected to be approximately \$13 billion. To support its obligations under the Reinsurance Agreement, Reinsurer will establish a trust account for the benefit of LNL.

The Liberty Transaction is subject to the satisfaction or waiver of customary dosing conditions, including regulatory approvals and the execution of the Reinsurance Agreement and related ancillary documents. LNL expects the Liberty Transaction to be completed in the second quarter of 2018, pending regulatory approvals and other customary dosing conditions. We have requested regulatory approval for the Liberty Transaction and expect to receive such approval in due course.

*Senior Notes*

On February 12, 2018, we issued an additional \$150 million aggregate principal of our outstanding 4.00% senior notes due 2023. Immediately after giving effect to the issuance of the new 2023 notes, we have \$500 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2023 notes outstanding. In addition, on February 12, 2018, we issued \$500 million aggregate principal of 3.80% senior notes due 2028 and \$450 million aggregate principal of 4.35% senior notes due 2048.

**Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

**Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

**(a) Conclusions Regarding Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures, which are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission’s rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company’s management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. As of the end of the period required by this report, we, under the supervision and with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act). Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective in timely alerting them to material information relating to us and our consolidated subsidiaries required to be disclosed in our periodic reports under the Exchange Act.

**(b) Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting is included on page 102 of “Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” and is incorporated herein by reference.

A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance that the control system’s objectives will be met. Further, because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that misstatements due to error or fraud will not occur or that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the Company have been detected. Projections of any evaluation of controls’ effectiveness to future periods are subject to risks. Over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or deterioration in the degree of compliance with policies or procedures.

**(c) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as that term is defined in rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2017, that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 9B. Other Information**

None.

**PART III**

**Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

Information for this item relating to officers of LNC is incorporated by reference to “Part I – Executive Officers of the Registrant.” Information for this item relating to directors of LNC is incorporated by reference to the sections captioned “GOVERNANCE OF THE COMPANY – Our Corporate Governance Guidelines,” “GOVERNANCE OF THE COMPANY – Director Nomination Process,” “THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND COMMITTEES – Current Committee Membership and Meetings Held During 2013,” “THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND COMMITTEES – Audit Committee,” “ITEM 1 – Election of Directors,” “COMPLIANCE WITH BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING” and “GENERAL – Shareholder Proposals” of LNC’s Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting scheduled for May 25, 2018.

We have adopted a code of ethics, which we refer to as our “Code of Conduct,” that applies, among others, to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller and other persons performing similar functions. The Code of Conduct is posted on our website, [www.lfg.com](http://www.lfg.com). LNC will provide to any person without charge, upon request, a copy of such code. Requests for the Code of Conduct should be directed to: Corporate Secretary, Lincoln National Corporation, 150 N. Radnor Chester Road, Suite A305, Radnor, PA 19087. We intend to disclose any amendment to or waiver from the provisions of our Code of Conduct that applies to our directors and executive officers on our website, [www.lfg.com](http://www.lfg.com).

**Item 11. Executive Compensation**

Information for this item is incorporated by reference to the sections captioned “COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS,” “COMPENSATION DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS,” “EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION TABLES” and “COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION” of LNC’s Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting scheduled for May 25, 2018.

**Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

Information for this item is incorporated by reference to the section captioned “SECURITY OWNERSHIP” of LNC’s Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting scheduled for May 25, 2018.

**Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans**

The table below provides information as of December 31, 2017, regarding securities authorized for issuance under LNC’s equity compensation plans. See Note 18 to the consolidated financial statements included in “Part II – Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this Form 10-K for a brief description of our equity compensation plans.

Plan Category	Number of Securities To Be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights (a)	Weighted- Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights (b)	Number of Securities Remaining Available For Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by shareholders	5,982,182 <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 46.94 <sup>(2)</sup>	6,007,215 <sup>(3)</sup>
Equity compensation plans not approved by shareholders	-	-	-
Total	<u>5,982,182</u>	<u>\$ 46.94</u>	<u>6,007,215</u>

(1) This amount includes the following:

- 1,113,898 representing the number of performance share awards based on the maximum number of shares potentially payable under the awards. 556,949 represents the target number of performance share awards as of December 31, 2017, as set forth in Note 18 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, included in Item 8 of the 2017 Form 10-K. The performance share awards have not been earned as of December 31, 2017. The number of shares, if any, to be issued pursuant to such awards will be determined based upon performance over the applicable three-year performance period. The performance share awards are all granted under either the LNC 2009 Amended and Restated Incentive Compensation Plan (the “2009 ICP”) or the LNC 2014 Incentive Compensation Plan (the “2014 ICP”);
- 1,494,732 outstanding restricted stock units, which were granted under the 2009 ICP or the 2014 ICP;
- 2,192,139 outstanding stock options with service conditions granted under the 2009 ICP, the 2014 ICP, or the LNC Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors (the “Directors’ Option Plan”);
- 271,724 outstanding options with performance conditions granted under the 2009 ICP; and
- 909,689 outstanding deferred stock units under deferred compensation plans for our employees, directors and agents. These outstanding deferred stock units are vested and are not included in Note 18 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, included in Part II – Item 8 of the 2017 Form 10-K.

(2) The price in column (b) reflects the weighted average price of all outstanding options under any plan that, as of December 31, 2017 had been granted but not forfeited, expired or exercised. Performance shares, restricted stock units, and deferred stock units are not included in determining the weighted average in column (b) because they have no exercise price.

(3) Includes up to:

- 560,273 securities available for issuance in connection with awards under the 2009 ICP;
- 5,074,244 securities available for issuance in connection with awards under the 2014 ICP;
- 192,216 securities available for issuance in connection with stock options under the Directors’ Option Plan; and
- 180,482 securities available for issuance in connection with deferred stock units under the LNC Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors.

Shares that may be issued in payment of awards granted under the 2009 ICP, other than stock options, reduce the number of securities remaining available for future issuance at a ratio of 1.63 to 1. Shares that may be issued in payment of awards granted under the 2014 ICP reduce the number of securities remaining available for future issuance at a ratio of 1 to 1.

**Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

Information for this item is incorporated by reference to the sections captioned “RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS” and “GOVERNANCE OF THE COMPANY – Director Independence” of LNC’s Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting scheduled for May 25, 2018.

**Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

Information for this item is incorporated by reference to the sections captioned “ITEM 2 – RATIFICATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF THE INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM” of LNC’s Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting scheduled for May 25, 2018.

**PART IV**

**Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules**

**(a) (1) Financial Statements**

The following Consolidated Financial Statements of Lincoln National Corporation are included in Part II – Item 8:

Management Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Consolidated Balance Sheets – December 31, 2017 and 2016

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) – Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015

Consolidated Statements of Stockholders’ Equity – Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows – Years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**(a) (2) Financial Statement Schedules**

The Financial Statement Schedules are listed in the Index to Financial Statement Schedules on page FS-1, which is incorporated herein by reference.

**(a) (3) Listing of Exhibits**

The Exhibits are listed in the Index to Exhibits beginning on page 186, which is incorporated herein by reference.

**(c)** The Financial Statement Schedules for Lincoln National Corporation begin on page FS-2, which are incorporated herein by reference

## INDEX TO EXHIBITS

- 2.1 [Master Transaction Agreement, dated as of January 18, 2018, by and among The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, for the limited purposes set forth therein, Lincoln National Corporation, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company, for the limited purposes set forth therein, Liberty Mutual Group Inc., Protective Life Insurance Company and for the limited purposes set forth therein, Protective Life Corporation, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on January 22, 2018.](#)
- 3.1 [Restated Articles of Incorporation of LNC are incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on August 14, 2017.](#)
- 3.2 [Amended and Restated Bylaws of LNC \(effective May 26, 2017\) are incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to LNC's Form 10-Q \(File No. 1-6028\) for the quarter ended June 30, 2017.](#)
- 4.1 [Indenture of LNC, dated as of September 15, 1994, between LNC and The Bank of New York, as trustee, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4\(c\) to LNC's Registration Statement on Form S-3/A \(File No. 33-55379\) filed with the SEC on September 15, 1994.](#)
- 4.2 [First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 1, 2006, to Indenture dated as of September 15, 1994, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2006.](#)
- 4.3 [Junior Subordinated Indenture, dated as of May 1, 1996, between LNC and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. \(successor in interest to J.P. Morgan Trust Company and The First National Bank of Chicago\) is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4\(i\) to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2001.](#)
- 4.4 [Third Supplemental Junior Subordinated Indenture dated May 17, 2006, to Junior Subordinated Indenture, dated as of May 1, 1996, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on May 17, 2006.](#)
- 4.5 [Fourth Supplemental Junior Subordinated Indenture, dated as of November 1, 2006, to Junior Subordinated Indenture, dated May 1, 1996, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2006.](#)
- 4.6 [Fifth Supplemental Junior Subordinated Indenture, dated as of March 13, 2007, to Junior Subordinated Indenture, dated May 1, 1996, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on March 13, 2007.](#)
- 4.7 [Senior Indenture, dated as of March 10, 2009, between LNC and the Bank of New York Mellon, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to LNC's Form S-3ASR \(File No. 333-157822\) filed with the SEC on March 10, 2009.](#)
- 4.8 [Junior Subordinated Indenture, dated as of March 10, 2009, between LNC and the Bank of New York Mellon, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to LNC's Form S-3ASR \(File No. 333-157822\) filed with the SEC on March 10, 2009.](#)
- 4.9 [Form of 7.00% Notes due March 15, 2018, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on March 24, 1998.](#)
- 4.10 [Form of 7.00% Capital Securities due 2066 of LNC is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on May 17, 2006.](#)
- 4.11 [Form of 6.15% Senior Notes due April 6, 2036 is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on April 7, 2006.](#)
- 4.12 [Form of 6.05% Capital Securities due 2067 is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on March 13, 2007.](#)
- 4.13 [Form of 6.30% Senior Notes due 2037 is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on October 9, 2007.](#)
- 4.14 [Form of 8.75% Senior Notes due 2019 is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on June 22, 2009.](#)
- 4.15 [Form of 6.25% Senior Notes due 2020 is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on December 11, 2009.](#)

- 4.16 [Form of 4.30% Senior Notes due 2015 incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on June 18, 2010.](#)
- 4.17 [Form of 7.00% Senior Notes due 2040 incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on June 18, 2010.](#)
- 4.18 [Form of 4.85% Senior Notes due 2021 incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on June 24, 2011.](#)
- 4.19 [Form of 4.20% Senior Notes due 2022 incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on March 29, 2012.](#)
- 4.20 [Form of 4.00% Senior Notes due 2023 incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on August 16, 2013.](#)
- 4.21 [Form of 3.350% Senior Notes due 2025 incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on March 10, 2015.](#)
- 4.22 [Form of 3.625% Senior Notes due 2026 incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on December 12, 2016.](#)
- 4.23 [Form of 3.800% Senior Notes due 2028 incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on February 12, 2018.](#)
- 4.24 [Form of 4.350% Senior Notes due 2048 incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on February 12, 2018.](#)
- 10.1 [LNC 2014 Incentive Compensation Plan \(effective May 22, 2014\) is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on May 28, 2014.\\*](#)
- 10.2 [LNC 2009 Amended and Restated Incentive Compensation Plan \(as amended and restated on May 14, 2009\) is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4 to LNC's Proxy Statement \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on April 9, 2009.\\*](#)
- 10.3 [LNC Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 5 to LNC's Proxy Statement \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on April 4, 2007.\\*](#)
- 10.4 [Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement for the LNC Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on May 10, 2007.\\*](#)
- 10.5 [2017 Non-Employee Director Fees are incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2016.\\*](#)
- 10.6 [Amended and Restated LNC Supplemental Retirement Plan is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2007.\\*](#)
- 10.7 [The Severance Plan for Officers of LNC \(Amended and Restated effective as of November 18, 2017\) is filed herewith.](#)
- 10.8 [The LNC Outside Directors' Value Sharing Plan, last amended March 8, 2001, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10\(e\) to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2001.\\*](#)
- 10.9 [LNC Deferred Compensation and Supplemental/Excess Retirement Plan, as amended and restated effective December 31, 2013, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2013.\\*](#)
- 10.10 [Amendment No. 1 to the LNC Deferred Compensation & Supplemental/Excess Retirement Plan, dated December 18, 2014, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2014.\\*](#)
- 10.11 [Amendment No. 2 to the LNC Deferred Compensation & Supplemental/Excess Retirement Plan, effective December 31, 2015, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2015.\\*](#)
- 10.12 [LNC 1993 Stock Plan for Non-Employee Directors, as last amended May 10, 2001, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10\(g\), to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2001.\\*](#)
- 10.13 [Amendment No. 2 to the LNC 1993 Stock Plan for Non-Employee Directors \(effective February 1, 2006\) is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on January 13, 2006.\\*](#)

- 10.14 [LNC Executives' Severance Benefit Plan \(effective August 7, 2008\) is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to LNC's Form 10-Q \(File No. 1-6028\) for the quarter ended June 30, 2008.\\*](#)
- 10.15 [Amendment No. 1 to the LNC Executives' Severance Benefit Plan \(effective November 9, 2011\) is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2011.\\*](#)
- 10.16 [Amended and Restated LNC Excess Retirement Plan is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2007.\\*](#)
- 10.17 [LNC Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors, as amended and restated November 5, 2008, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2008.\\*](#)
- 10.18 [Form of 2008 Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement under the LNC Amended and Restated Incentive Compensation Plan is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2008.\\*](#)
- 10.19 [Form of Indemnification between LNC and each director incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to LNC's Form 10-Q \(File No. 1-6028\) for the quarter ended September 30, 2009.\\*](#)
- 10.20 [Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement is incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 10.35 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2012.\\*](#)
- 10.21 [Amendment #1 to the Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreements, effective August 13, 2014, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2014.\\*](#)
- 10.22 [Amendment #2 to the Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreements, effective August 13, 2014, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2014.\\*](#)
- 10.23 [Form of 2014-2016 Performance Cycle Agreement for the Senior Management Committee and the Corporate Leadership Group under the LNC 2009 Amended and Restated Incentive Compensation Plan is incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 10.1 to LNC's Form 10-Q \(File No. 1-6028\) for the quarter ended March 31, 2014.\\*](#)
- 10.24 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for 2015 under the LNC 2014 Incentive Compensation Plan is incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 10.1 to LNC's Form 10-Q \(File No. 1-6028\) for the quarter ended March 31, 2015.\\*](#)
- 10.25 [Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement under the LNC 2014 Incentive Compensation Plan is incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 10.2 to LNC's Form 10-Q \(File No. 1-6028\) for the quarter ended March 31, 2015.\\*](#)
- 10.26 [Form of 2015-2017 Performance Cycle Agreement for 2015 under the LNC 2014 Incentive Compensation Plan is incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 10.3 to LNC's Form 10-Q \(File No. 1-6028\) for the quarter ended March 31, 2015.\\*](#)
- 10.27 [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Senior Management Committee \(Other than CEO\) is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to LNC's Form 10-Q \(File No. 1-6028\) for the quarter ended March 31, 2016.\\*](#)
- 10.28 [Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Award Agreement for Senior Management Committee \(Other than CEO\) is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to LNC's Form 10-Q \(File No. 1-6028\) for the quarter ended March 31, 2017.\\*](#)
- 10.29 [Form of 2016-2018 Performance Cycle Agreement for Senior Management Committee \(Other than CEO\) is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to LNC's Form 10-Q \(File No. 1-6028\) for the quarter ended March 31, 2016.\\*](#)
- 10.30 [LNC Domestic Relocation Policy Home Sale Assistance Plan, effective as of September 6, 2007, is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2009.\\*](#)
- 10.31 [Stock and Asset Purchase Agreement by and among LNC, The Lincoln National Life Insurance Company, Lincoln National Reinsurance Company \(Barbados\) Limited and Swiss Re Life & Health America Inc. dated July 27, 2001 is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the Commission on August 1, 2001. Omitted schedules and exhibits listed in the Agreement will be furnished to the Commission upon request.](#)
- 10.32 [Indemnity Reinsurance Agreement, dated as of January 1, 1998, between Connecticut General Life Insurance Company and Lincoln Life & Annuity Company of New York is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.67 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2008.\\*\\*](#)
- 10.33 [Coinurance Agreement, dated as of October 1, 1998, AETNA Life Insurance and Annuity Company and Lincoln Life & Annuity Company of New York is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.68 to LNC's Form 10-K \(File No. 1-6028\) for the year ended December 31, 2008.\\*\\*](#)

- 10.34 [Credit Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2016, among Lincoln National Corporation, as an Account Party and Guarantor, the Subsidiary Account Parties, as additional Account Parties, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as administrative agent, and the other lenders named therein, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to LNC's Form 8-K \(File No. 1-6028\) filed with the SEC on July 6, 2016.](#)
- 12 [Historical Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.](#)
- 21 [Subsidiaries List.](#)
- 23 [Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.](#)
- 31.1 [Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.](#)
- 31.2 [Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.](#)
- 32.1 [Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.](#)
- 32.2 [Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.](#)
- 101.INS XBRL Instance Document.
- 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
- 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
- 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
- 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
- 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.

\* This exhibit is a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

\*\* Schedules to the agreement have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. LNC will furnish supplementally a copy of the schedule to the SEC, upon request.



## Index to Financial Statement Schedules

I – Summary of Investments – Other than Investments in Related Parties	FS-2
II – Condensed Financial Information of Registrant	FS-3
III – Supplementary Insurance Information	FS-6
IV – Reinsurance	FS-8

All other schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulation of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required under the related instructions, are inapplicable, or the required information is included in the consolidated financial statements, and therefore omitted. See “Part II – Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates” on page 40 for more detail on items contained within these schedules.

**LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION**  
**SCHEDULE I – CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS – OTHER THAN**  
**INVESTMENTS IN RELATED PARTIES**  
(in millions)

Column A	Column B	Column C	Column D
	As of December 31, 2017		
<u>Type of Investment</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Carrying Value</u>
<b>Available-For-Sale Fixed Maturity Securities <sup>(1)</sup></b>			
Bonds:			
U.S. government bonds	\$ 527	\$ 567	\$ 567
Foreign government bonds	395	451	451
State and municipal bonds	4,172	5,119	5,119
Public utilities	12,785	14,244	14,244
All other corporate bonds	62,916	67,972	67,972
Mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities	5,623	5,847	5,847
Hybrid and redeemable preferred securities	575	640	640
Total available-for-sale fixed maturity securities	<u>86,993</u>	<u>94,840</u>	<u>94,840</u>
<b>Available-For-Sale Equity Securities <sup>(1)</sup></b>			
Common stocks:			
Banks, trusts and insurance companies	184	188	188
Industrial, miscellaneous and all other	44	33	33
Non-redeemable preferred securities	19	25	25
Total available-for-sale equity securities	<u>247</u>	<u>246</u>	<u>246</u>
Trading securities	1,425	1,620	1,620
Mortgage loans on real estate	10,762	10,877	10,762
Real estate	11	N/A	11
Policy loans	2,399	N/A	2,399
Derivative investments <sup>(2)</sup>	1,538	915	915
Other investments	2,296	2,296	2,296
Total investments	<u>\$ 105,671</u>		<u>\$ 113,089</u>

- (1) Investments deemed to have declines in value that are other-than-temporary are written down or reserved for to reduce the carrying value to their estimated realizable value.
- (2) Derivative investment assets were offset by \$338 million in derivative liabilities reflected in other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION**  
**SCHEDULE II – CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF REGISTRANT**  
**BALANCE SHEETS**  
(Parent Company Only) (in millions, except share data)

	<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Investments in subsidiaries <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 20,488	\$ 17,576
Derivative investments	187	213
Other investments	77	51
Cash and invested cash	620	611
Loans and accrued interest to subsidiaries <sup>(1)</sup>	2,328	2,542
Other assets	16	27
Total assets	<b>\$ 23,716</b>	<b>\$ 21,020</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Common dividends payable	\$ 72	\$ 66
Short-term debt	450	-
Long-term debt	4,894	5,343
Loans from subsidiaries <sup>(1)</sup>	476	625
Payables for collateral on investments	65	81
Other liabilities	437	427
Total liabilities	<b>6,394</b>	<b>6,542</b>
<b>Contingencies and Commitments</b>		
<b>Stockholders' Equity</b>		
Preferred stock – 10,000,000 shares authorized	-	-
Common stock – 800,000,000 shares authorized	5,693	5,869
Retained earnings	8,399	7,043
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	3,230	1,566
Total stockholders' equity	<b>17,322</b>	<b>14,478</b>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<b>\$ 23,716</b>	<b>\$ 21,020</b>

(1) Eliminated in consolidation.

**LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION**  
**SCHEDULE II – CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF REGISTRANT (Continued)**  
**STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)**  
(Parent Company Only) (in millions)

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Revenues</b>			
Dividends from subsidiaries <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 1,069	\$ 1,035	\$ 1,175
Interest from subsidiaries <sup>(1)</sup>	133	123	111
Net investment income	2	3	-
Realized gain (loss)	(3)	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	25
Total revenues	<u>1,201</u>	<u>1,161</u>	<u>1,311</u>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Operating and administrative expenses	40	46	38
Interest – subsidiaries <sup>(1)</sup>	21	16	7
Interest – other	247	327	270
Total expenses	<u>308</u>	<u>389</u>	<u>315</u>
Income (loss) before federal income taxes, equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries, less dividends	893	772	996
Federal income tax expense (benefit)	<u>(20)</u>	<u>(95)</u>	<u>(66)</u>
Income (loss) before equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries, less dividends	913	867	1,062
Equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries, less dividends	<u>1,166</u>	<u>325</u>	<u>92</u>
Net income (loss)	2,079	1,192	1,154
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Unrealized investment gains (losses)	1,643	709	(2,229)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	13	(22)	(2)
Funded status of employee benefit plans	<u>8</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>(20)</u>
Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	<u>1,664</u>	<u>721</u>	<u>(2,251)</u>
Comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$ 3,743</u>	<u>\$ 1,913</u>	<u>\$ (1,097)</u>

(1) Eliminated in consolidation.

**LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION**  
**SCHEDULE II – CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF REGISTRANT (Continued)**  
**STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(Parent Company Only) (in millions)

	<b>For the Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>			
Net income (loss)	\$ 2,079	\$ 1,192	\$ 1,154
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Equity in (income) loss of subsidiaries greater than distributions <sup>(1)</sup>	(1,166)	(325)	(92)
Realized (gain) loss	3	-	-
Change in federal income tax accruals	107	120	106
Other	20	54	(74)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>1,043</u>	<u>1,041</u>	<u>1,094</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>			
Net change in collateral on derivatives	3	-	-
Capital contribution to subsidiaries <sup>(1)</sup>	(60)	-	(75)
Increase (decrease) in collateral on investments	(45)	(23)	(38)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>(102)</u>	<u>(23)</u>	<u>(113)</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities</b>			
Payment of long-term debt, including current maturities	-	(350)	(250)
Issuance of long-term debt, net of issuance costs	-	395	300
Payment related to early extinguishment of debt	-	(59)	-
Increase (decrease) in loans from subsidiaries, net <sup>(1)</sup>	(230)	37	68
Increase (decrease) in loans to subsidiaries, net <sup>(1)</sup>	239	(20)	(27)
Common stock issued for benefit plans	46	26	47
Repurchase of common stock	(725)	(879)	(900)
Dividends paid to common stockholders	(262)	(238)	(204)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>(932)</u>	<u>(1,088)</u>	<u>(966)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and invested cash	9	(70)	15
Cash and invested cash as of beginning-of-year	611	681	666
Cash and invested cash as of end-of-year	<u>\$ 620</u>	<u>\$ 611</u>	<u>\$ 681</u>

(1) Eliminated in consolidation.

**LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION**  
**SCHEDULE III – CONDENSED SUPPLEMENTARY INSURANCE INFORMATION**  
(in millions)

Column A	Column B	Column C	Column D	Column E	Column F
Segment	DAC and VOBA	Future Contract Benefits	Unearned Premiums <sup>(1)</sup>	Other Contract Holder Funds	Insurance Premiums
<b>As of or For the Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>					
Annuities	\$ 3,583	\$ 1,943	\$ -	\$ 21,713	\$ 475
Retirement Plan Services	194	4	-	18,719	-
Life Insurance	4,446	12,658	-	39,459	773
Group Protection	180	2,262	-	161	1,998
Other Operations	-	6,020	-	157	10
Total	<u>\$ 8,403</u>	<u>\$ 22,887</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 80,209</u>	<u>\$ 3,256</u>
<b>As of or For the Year Ended December 31, 2016</b>					
Annuities	\$ 3,597	\$ 2,485	\$ -	\$ 21,202	\$ 331
Retirement Plan Services	201	4	-	17,878	-
Life Insurance	5,145	11,400	-	39,332	703
Group Protection	191	2,280	-	168	1,939
Other Operations	-	5,407	-	323	14
Total	<u>\$ 9,134</u>	<u>\$ 21,576</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 78,903</u>	<u>\$ 2,987</u>
<b>As of or For the Year Ended December 31, 2015</b>					
Annuities	\$ 3,558	\$ 2,095	\$ -	\$ 21,162	\$ 418
Retirement Plan Services	216	4	-	16,583	-
Life Insurance	5,496	10,595	-	38,706	649
Group Protection	240	2,347	-	170	2,163
Other Operations	-	5,667	-	741	16
Total	<u>\$ 9,510</u>	<u>\$ 20,708</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 77,362</u>	<u>\$ 3,246</u>

(1) Unearned premiums are included in Column C, future contract benefits.

**LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION**  
**SCHEDULE III – CONDENSED SUPPLEMENTARY INSURANCE INFORMATION (Continued)**  
(in millions)

<u>Column A</u>	<u>Column G</u>	<u>Column H</u>	<u>Column I</u>	<u>Column J</u>	<u>Column K</u>
<u>Segment</u>	<u>Net Investment Income</u>	<u>Benefits and Interest Credited</u>	<u>Amortization of DAC and VOBA</u>	<u>Other Operating Expenses</u>	<u>Premiums Written</u>
<b>As of or For the Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>					
Annuities	\$ 1,038	\$ 1,084	\$ 430	\$ 1,397	\$ -
Retirement Plan Services	899	538	27	396	-
Life Insurance	2,643	4,593	468	721	-
Group Protection	168	1,353	79	611	-
Other Operations	242	182	-	343	-
Total	<u>\$ 4,990</u>	<u>\$ 7,750</u>	<u>\$ 1,004</u>	<u>\$ 3,468</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>As of or For the Year Ended December 31, 2016</b>					
Annuities	\$ 1,033	\$ 1,130	\$ 388	\$ 1,296	\$ -
Retirement Plan Services	859	515	28	386	-
Life Insurance	2,562	4,071	734	688	-
Group Protection	176	1,324	126	580	-
Other Operations	244	216	-	453	-
Total	<u>\$ 4,874</u>	<u>\$ 7,256</u>	<u>\$ 1,276</u>	<u>\$ 3,403</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>As of or For the Year Ended December 31, 2015</b>					
Annuities	\$ 1,004	\$ 1,259	\$ 330	\$ 1,317	\$ -
Retirement Plan Services	846	497	30	385	-
Life Insurance	2,541	3,938	831	650	-
Group Protection	184	1,638	80	573	-
Other Operations	252	220	-	394	-
Total	<u>\$ 4,827</u>	<u>\$ 7,552</u>	<u>\$ 1,271</u>	<u>\$ 3,319</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**LINCOLN NATIONAL CORPORATION**  
**SCHEDULE IV – CONSOLIDATED REINSURANCE**  
(in millions)

Column A	Column B	Column C	Column D	Column E	Column F
Description	Gross Amount	Ceded to Other Companies	Assumed from Other Companies	Net Amount	Percentage of Amount Assumed to Net
<b>As of or For the Year Ended December 31, 2017</b>					
Individual life insurance in-force <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 1,075,600	\$ 286,600	\$ 9,500	\$ 798,500	1.2%
Premiums:					
Life insurance and annuities <sup>(2)</sup>	8,949	1,465	80	7,564	1.1%
Accident and health insurance	1,320	20	11	1,311	0.8%
Total premiums	<u>\$ 10,269</u>	<u>\$ 1,485</u>	<u>\$ 91</u>	<u>\$ 8,875</u>	
<b>As of or For the Year Ended December 31, 2016</b>					
Individual life insurance in-force <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 1,035,600	\$ 288,000	\$ 10,200	\$ 757,800	1.3%
Premiums:					
Life insurance and annuities <sup>(2)</sup>	8,277	1,392	80	6,965	1.1%
Accident and health insurance	1,274	21	13	1,266	1.0%
Total premiums	<u>\$ 9,551</u>	<u>\$ 1,413</u>	<u>\$ 93</u>	<u>\$ 8,231</u>	
<b>As of or For the Year Ended December 31, 2015</b>					
Individual life insurance in-force <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 1,032,900	\$ 287,400	\$ 10,400	\$ 755,900	1.4%
Premiums:					
Life insurance and annuities <sup>(2)</sup>	8,112	1,289	58	6,881	0.8%
Accident and health insurance	1,417	22	15	1,410	1.1%
Total premiums	<u>\$ 9,529</u>	<u>\$ 1,311</u>	<u>\$ 73</u>	<u>\$ 8,291</u>	

(1) Includes Group Protection segment and Other Operations in-force amounts.

(2) Includes insurance fees on universal life and other interest-sensitive products.

---